NOTICE OF REGULAR
CONROE CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 300 WEST DAVIS ST.

CONVENES: **WEDNESDAY, JULY 21, 2021 – 2:00 P.M. - RECESS**
RECONVENES: **THURSDAY, JULY 22, 2021– 9:30 A.M. – ADJOURN**

VIDEOCONFERENCE PARTICIPATION ALLOWED: It is intended that a quorum of the City Council be physically present in the City Council Chambers at all times during the meeting. If a quorum of the Council is physically present then, any other member of the Council, officer or employee of the City may participate in the meeting from a remote location by means of a video conference call if the video and audio feed of the remote participant is broadcast live at the meeting and complies with the provisions of Texas Gov. Code Section 551.127.

EXECUTIVE SESSION At any time during the WORK SESSION or ACTION AGENDA the City Council may announce it will go into closed session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to receive advice from legal counsel, to discuss matters of land acquisition, personnel matters or other lawful matters that are specifically related to items listed on this agenda. Prior to any such closed session the Mayor, in open session, will identify the agenda item to be discussed and the section or sections of Chapter 551 under which the closed discussion is authorized.

CALL TO ORDER
CALL OF ROLL

CITIZEN INQUIRIES – NOT TO EXCEED 30 MINUTES
Citizen inquiries are limited to 3 minutes per person. Preference is given to speakers addressing agenda items. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision by Council shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

WORK SESSION

A.	Discuss Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy.	**A. Houser**
B.	Discuss Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land, briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell, and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.	**N. Mikeska**
C.	Discuss Resolution adopting policies in connection with the City's participation in Federal funded Community Development Block Grant Projects.	**T. Woolley**
D.	Discuss request to release one Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement in Westridge Cove Sec. 1.	**T. Woolley**
E.	Discuss the acceptance of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)–Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (CLFRF).	**T. Woolley**
F.	Discuss Change Order for lift station generator.	**T. Woolley**
G.	Discuss the proposed Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program Budget.	**S. Williams**
H.	Discuss Montgomery County Emergency Communication District Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2021.	**P. Virgadamo**
I.	**Recess Open Meeting in order to conduct Closed Executive Session for consultation with attorney to receive legal advice concerning the following threatened, contemplated or pending claims and litigation, and to deliberate other matters as authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.076, and 551.089 relating to:** • **SJRA GRP Contract Litigation (Sec. 551.071)** • **QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, et al (Sec. 551.071)** • **Deliberation regarding Security Devices or Security Audits (Sec. 551.076 and Sec. 551.089)** • **Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to the City of Willis Wastewater Agreement (Sec. 551.071)** • **Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Conference Center Project (Sec. 551.071)** • **Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec. 551.072)** **Reconvene Open Meeting**	**Mayor Czajkoski**

Briefing – The Council will be briefed on and may discuss any item on the Action Agenda.

Council Members Inquiry Time – Pursuant to Tex. Gov. Code Sec. 551.042 the Mayor or Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this agenda. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

RECESS

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	7/21-22/2021
Department:	Human Resources
Contact:	Andre Houser

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☒ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Exec. Session ☐ Other

Description

Discussion and consideration of Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy

Summary

Implementing Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy as mandated by HB 2073 enacted during the 2021 Texas Legislative Session.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the policy.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☐ No

Expenditure Amount:	NA	Revenue Amount:	NA
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☐ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy

Andre Houser
Submitted By:

Admin:

City of Conroe
Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy

(Policy may be amended due to further statutory/legal guidance or other practical reasons)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in accordance with Section 180.008 of the Local Government Code relating to quarantine leave for Fire Fighters, Peace Officers, Detention Officers, and Emergency Medical Technicians. The quarantine leave will be used to quarantine or isolate Fire Fighters, Peace Officers, Detention Officers, and Emergency Medical Technicians due to a possible or known exposure to a communicable disease while on duty. The City of Conroe recognizes that employee health and safety is important. The City of Conroe supports establishing a workplace that is comfortable, healthy, safe, and supportive.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This policy is effective 6/15/21.

SCOPE

This policy applies to all Fire Fighters, Peace Officers, Detention Officers, and Emergency Medical Technicians employed by the City of Conroe. The Police/Fire Department management will be responsible for communicating and implementing this policy as applicable.

DEFINITIONS

"Detention officer" means an individual appointed or employed by a political subdivision as a county jailer or other individual responsible for the care and custody of individuals incarcerated in a county or municipal jail.

"Emergency medical technician" means an individual who is:

(A) certified as an emergency medical technician under Chapter 773, Health and Safety Code; and

(B) employed by the City of Conroe.

"Fire fighter" means a paid employee of the fire department who:

(A) holds a position that requires substantial knowledge of firefighting;

(B) has met the requirements for certification by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection under Chapter 419, Government Code; and

(C) performs a function listed in Section 143.003(4)(A).

"Health authority" has the meaning assigned by Section 121.021, Health and Safety Code.

"Peace officer" means an individual described by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, who is elected for, employed by, or appointed by the City of Conroe.

POLICY

The use of paid quarantine leave may be granted after a Fire Fighter, Peace Officer, Detention Officer, and Emergency Medical Technician has been ordered to quarantine or isolate due to a possible or known exposure to a communicable disease while on duty. The local health authority will determine when a threat of highly communicable or life-endangering diseases are immediately present and may release orders for applicable/essential workers to follow general quarantine protocols. When this occurs, department supervisors may order the use of paid quarantine leave based on the health authority's protocols for appropriately dealing with the disease and/or its prevention of community spread. Employees will be released from quarantine leave based on guidance from the local health authority.

Applicable employees on paid quarantine leave will continue to be eligible for all employment benefits and compensation, including continuing their leave accrual, pension benefits and eligibility for health benefit plan benefits for the duration of the leave. While on paid quarantine leave, the employee will not use any other paid leave type (vacation, sick, holiday, compensatory time).

When applicable, employees who are ordered to be quarantined may be eligible for reimbursement for reasonable costs related to the quarantine, including lodging, medical, and transportation.

Employees who are exposed to a communicable disease while on duty must also file a workplace injury/illness report with the Safety and Risk Manger.

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ Workshop ☐ Regular Council

Meeting Date:	July 21, 2021
Department:	Community Development
Contact:	Nancy S. Mikeska

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Exec. Session ☐ Agreement

Description

Discuss and consider a Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land. The Direct Annexation parcels are briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell; and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.

Summary

Discuss and consider a Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land. The Direct Annexation parcels are briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell; and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☒ No

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Request for Annexations, Resolution, Metes & Bounds.

Submitted By: Nancy S. Mikeska, Director

Admin: Paul Virgadamo, Jr., City Administrator

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the 22nd day of July, 2021, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor; Raymond McDonald, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Duke Coon, Todd Yancey, Curt Maddux, and Marsha Porter**, did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS, MAKING FINDINGS CONCERNING TERRITORY WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY AND DIRECTING THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TO PREPARE ANNEXATION SERVICES AGREEMENTS, SCHEDULE PUBLIC HEARINGS AND TAKE OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO CONSIDER FINAL ACTION ON THE PROPOSED ANNEXATIONS.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the Resolution, except the following: _____. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 22nd day of July, 2021.

_____

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS, MAKING FINDINGS CONCERNING TERRITORY WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY AND DIRECTING THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TO PREPARE ANNEXATION SERVICES AGREEMENTS, SCHEDULE PUBLIC HEARINGS AND TAKE OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO CONSIDER FINAL ACTION ON THE PROPOSED ANNEXATIONS.

* * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the territory described in the Exhibit(s) attached to this resolution are located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Conroe and are adjacent and contiguous to the existing corporate limits of the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Subchapter C-3 of Chapter 43, Texas Local Government Code, each owner of the territory described in the Exhibit(s) has submitted a written request to the City of Conroe to annex the territory into the corporate limits of the City; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 43.0672 requires the City to negotiate and enter into a written agreement with the property owner(s) providing for the provision of municipal services to the territory to be annexed;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The recitals in the preamble to this resolution are hereby adopted as the findings and conclusions of the City Council.

Section 2. The City Council directs the Planning Division of the Department of Community Development to negotiate written annexation services agreements with the owners of the territory, such agreements to be approved upon adoption of the annexation ordinance and executed by both parties prior to the effective date of the annexation.

Section 3. The Department of Community Development is authorized and directed to give all required notices and to schedule such public hearing(s) as may be necessary to complete the annexation on or before by December 31, 2021.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of July, 2021.

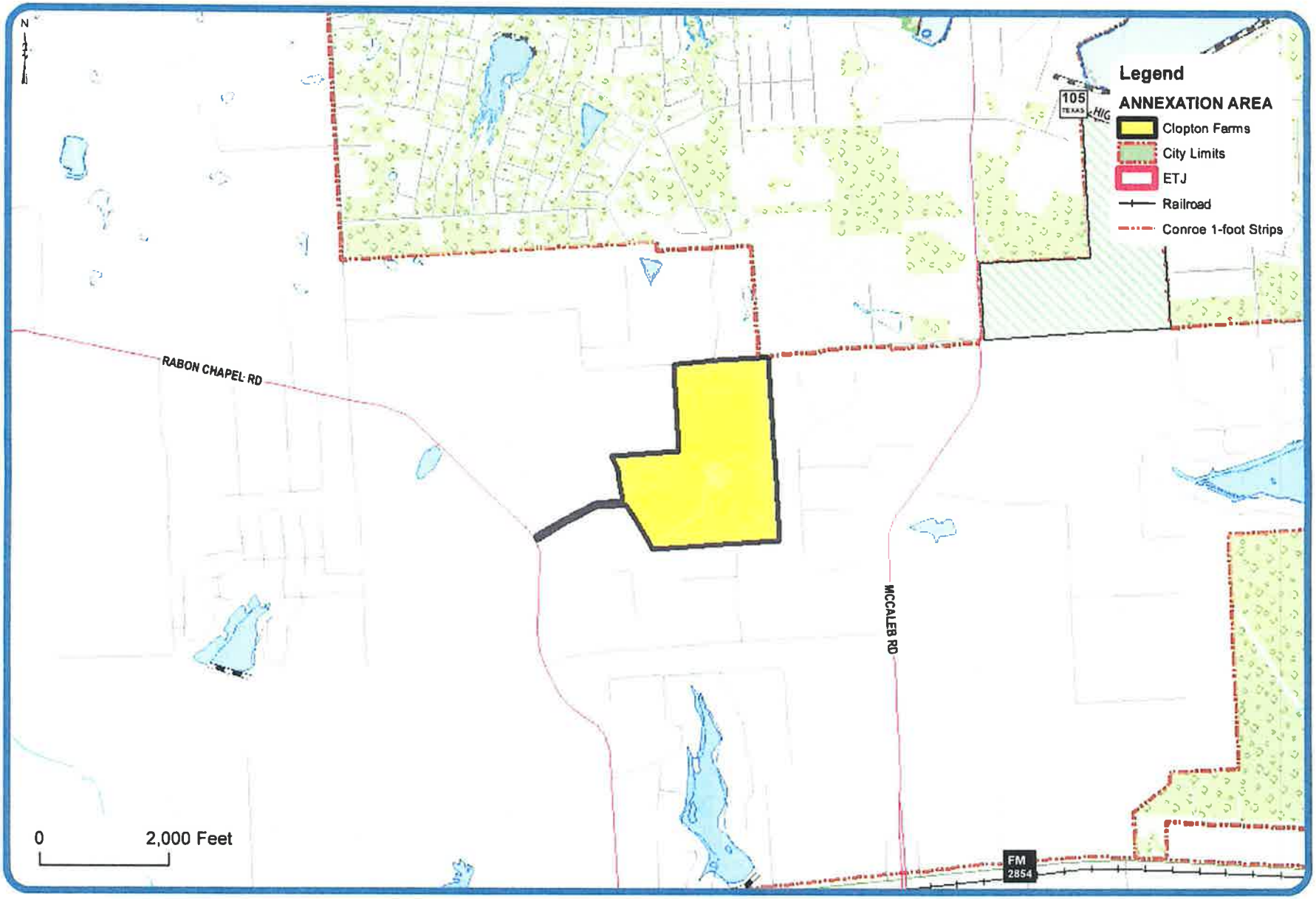
JODY CZAJKOSKI, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

GARY SCOTT, City Attorney

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary



CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

Figure 1 - 2021-01 - Clopton Farms
~ 125.45 Ac. with ~ 2 Parcels ~ 0 Rooftops

BEING a 123.40 acre tract of land in the N Lynch Survey, Abstract 306, being out of Tract 2 as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 2011-029758, also being all of Tract 3 as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No.
2011-029756, said 123.40 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at axle found for the northwesterly corner of Lot 39, Block 1 of Highland Ranch as recorded in Cabinet K, Sheet 21, also along the southerly line of a called 10.000 acre tract as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 2003-152144, also being the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 03 deg. 34' 50" E, along the westerly line of said Highland Ranch Section 1, a distance of 2836.06 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found along the westerly line of Lot 55, Block 1, of said Highland Ranch Section 1, also being the northeasterly corner of Lot 46, Capitol Hill Estates Section 2 as recorded in Cabinet D, Sheet 109B, and being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 85 deg. 59' 50" W, along the northerly line of said Capitol Hill Estates Section 2, a distance of 1171.51 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the northerly point of Lot 49 of said Capitol Hill Estates Section 2, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 85 deg. 54' 29" W, along the northerly line of said Capitol Estates Section 2, a distance of 793.57 feet to the centerline of Fish Creek, also being the northwesterly corner of Lot 52 of said Capitol Hill Estates Section 2, also being the northeasterly corner of Lot 9, Block 2 of Capitol Hill Estates Section 3 as record in Cabinet E, Sheet 29B, and being the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE along the centerline of Fish Creek the following bearings and distances;
THENCE N 26°34'43" W, A DISTANCE OF 190.30';
THENCE N 30°18'12" W, A DISTANCE OF 413.98';
THENCE N 36°59'26" W, A DISTANCE OF 272.80';
THENCE N 11°29'21" W, A DISTANCE OF 318.50';
THENCE N 04°43'08" E, A DISTANCE OF 115.25';
THENCE N 19°24'29" W, A DISTANCE OF 115.73';

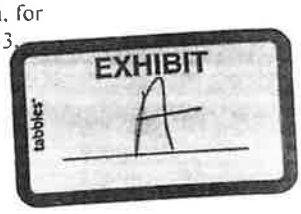
THENCE N 26°19'04" W, A DISTANCE OF 180.57' to a point along the centerline of Fish Creek, also being along the southerly line of a called 39.756 acre tract as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 9563245, and being the most westerly northwest corner of herein described tract;

THENCE N 85 deg. 44' 13" E, along the southerly line of said 39.756 acre tract, a distance of 1024.65 feet to a fence corner for the southeasterly corner of said 39.756 acre tract, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 03 deg. 27' 49" W, along the easterly line of said 39.756 acre tract, a distance of 1316.42 feet to a fence corner for the northeasterly corner of said 39.756 acre tract, also being along the southerly line of Apache Drive, and the most northerly northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 77 deg. 00' 54" E, along the southerly line of Apache Drive, a distance of 99.27 feet to a 60D nail along the southerly line of Apache Drive, and being a northerly point of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 84 deg. 38' 17" E, along the southerly line of the said Crestwood Farms, a distance of 595.91 feet a point for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod found 1.3 feet north, for the southeasterly corner of Lot 22 of Crestwood Farms as recorded in Volume 5, Page 353,



and being and angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 85 deg. 57' 55" E, along the southerly line of the said Lot 22, a distance of 636.55 feet to a concrete monument for the southeasterly corner of said Lot 22, also being the southwesterly corner of said 10.000 acre tract, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE along the southerly line of said 10.000 acre tract, N 85 deg. 07' 40" E, a distance of 146.95 feet to back the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 123.40 acres of land, more or less;

TRACT II:

NANCY LYNCH SURVEY ABSTRACT 306
R. HAMLETT SURVEY ABSTRACT 281
60' Fee Strip

BEING a 2.05 acre tract of land in the N Lynch Survey, Abstract 306, also being in the R. Hamlett Survey, Abstract 281, being out of Tract 2 as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 2011-029758, said 2.05 acre tract being more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found for the northwesterly corner of a called 12.5001 acre tract as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 2011-029757, also being along the northeasterly line of Rabon Chapel Road, and being the southerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE along a curve to the left, having a radius of 977.12 feet, a chord that's bears N 29 deg. 57' 47" W, along the northeasterly line of Rabon Chapel Road, a chord distance of 59.97 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found along the northeasterly line of Rabon Chapel Road, and being the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 58 deg. 17' 51" E, along the southerly of Tract 1 as recorded under Montgomery County Clerk's File No. 2011-029756, a distance of 521.09 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found along the southerly line of said Tract 1, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 61 deg. 12' 33" E, along the southerly line of said Tract 1, a distance of 543.81 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for an easterly corner of said Tract 1, also being a southwesterly corner of said Tract 2, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 86 deg. 15' 07" E, across said Tract 2, a distance of 418.95 feet to the centerline of Fish Creek, and being the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 11 deg. 29' 21" E, along the centerline of Fish Creek, a distance of 11.29 feet to a point for corner along the centerline of Fish Creek, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

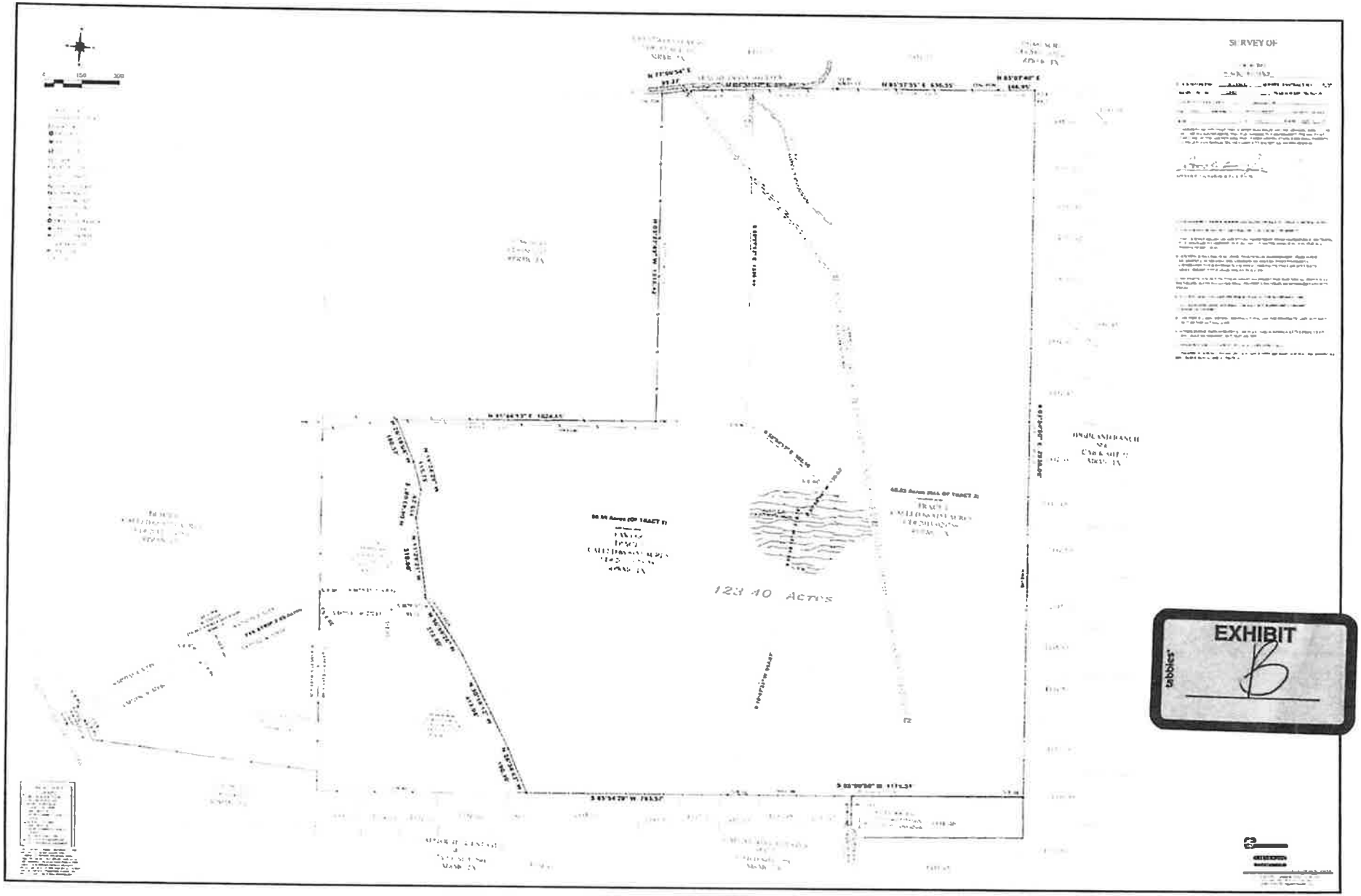
THENCE S 36 deg. 59' 26" E, along the centerline of Fish Creek, a distance of 58.57 feet to a point for corner along the centerline of Fish Creek, and being the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

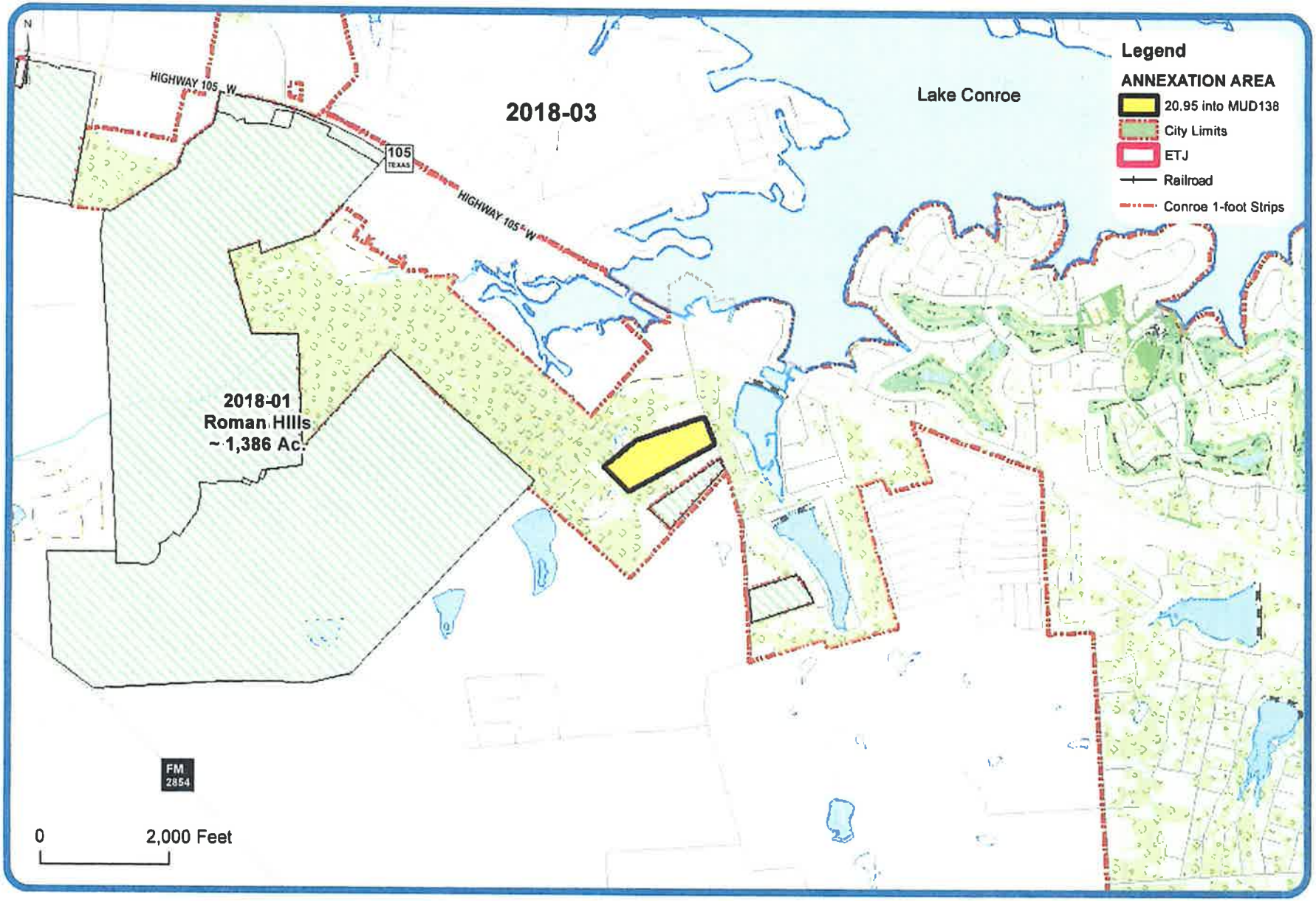
THENCE S 86 deg. 15' 07" W, across said Tract 2, a distance of 166.35 feet a 5/8" iron rod found along the westerly line of said Tract 2, also being the northeasterly corner of said 12.5001 acre tract, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 86 deg. 15' 07" W, along the northerly line of the said 12.5001 acre tract, a distance of 272.69 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the northerly corner of said 12.5001 acre tract, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 61 deg. 11' 02" W, along the northerly line of the said 12.5001 acre tract, a distance of 529.59 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for a northerly point of said 12.5001 acre tract, and being an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE along the northerly line of said 12.5001 acre tract, S 58 deg. 21' 14" W, a distance of 520.84 feet to back the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and containing 2.05 acres of land, more or less.


123.40 ACRES
EXHIBIT
B



CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

Figure 1 - 2021-03 - 20.95Ac into MUD 138
~ 20.95 Ac. with ~ 2 Parcels ~ 0 Rooftops

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
11.88 ACRES
IN THE WILLIAM ATKINS SURVEY, A-3,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DESCRIPTION OF AN 11.88 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ATKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 11.88 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.687 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO TERRY AND ANNETTE COLLINS AND RECORDED UNDER MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. (M.C.C.F. NO.) 9874649 AND THE RESIDUE OF A CALLED 11.866 ACRE TRACT AS CONVEYED TO TERRY AND JERRY COLLINS AND RECORDED UNDER M.C.C.F. NO. 9847061; SAID 11.88 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone (#4203), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.9999460092.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "Cotton" found for the Southeast corner of said 11.866 acre tract and the herein described tract and being the Northeast corner of a called 20.938 acre tract as conveyed to John Matthew Hicks, etal and recorded in M.C.C.F. No. 98100607.

THENCE S 70°34'30" W, along the common line of said 11.866 acre tract and said 20.938 acre tract, a distance of 1090.73 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for an internal angle of said 20.938 acre tract and said 11.866 acre tract.

THENCE S 51°45'50" W, continuing with said common line, a distance of 667.86 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the Southerly corner of the herein described tract and said 11.866 acre tract, the Westerly corner of said 20.938 acre tract and a point in the Northeasterly line of a called 20.49 acre tract as conveyed to Clay Road 628 Development, L.P., and recorded under M.C.C.F. No. 2018-119947.

THENCE N 47°22'42" W, with the Southwesterly line of said 11.866 acre tract and the Northeasterly line of said 20.49 acre tract, a distance of 207.42 feet to a 1/2" iron pipe found for the Westerly corner of the herein described tract and said 11.866 acre tract and the Northerly corner of said 20.49 acre tract, being in the Southeasterly line of a called 46.210 acre tract as conveyed to Clay Road 628 Development, L.P. as recorded under M.C.C.F. No. 2018-099164.

THENCE N 42°02'18" E, along the common of said 11.866 acre tract and said 46.210 acre tract, a distance of 780.76 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for an internal corner of said 11.866 acre tract and said 46.210 acre tract.

THENCE N 75°21'30" E, continuing along said common line, a distance of 1,128.29 feet to the Northerly corner of the herein described tract and said 11.866 acre tract and the Southeasterly corner of said 46.210 acre tract.

THENCE S 21°43'03" E, along the Easterly line of the herein described tract and said 11.866 acre tract, a distance of 246.97 feet to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING**; containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 11.88 (517,552 sq.ft.) acres of land.

EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS & ASSOCIATES, INC. d/b/a/ EHRA

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

A. Munroe Kelsay, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5580
10011 Meadowglen Lane
Houston, Texas 77042
713-784-4500



Date: 04/06/2021
Job No: 131-053-00
File No: R:\2013\131-053-00\documents\technical\11.88 AC_MCMUD138(TRACT 13).docx

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
20.95 ACRES
IN THE WILLIAM ATKINS SURVEY, A-3,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DESCRIPTION OF A 20.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ATKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 20.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING THAT SAME CALLED 20.938 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO JOHN MATTHEW HICKS, ETAL AND RECORDED UNDER MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. (M.C.C.F. NO.) 98100607; SAID 20.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone (#4203), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.9999460092.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "Cotton" found for the Northerly corner of the herein described tract and the Southeast corner of the residue of a called 11.866 acre tract as conveyed to Terry Collins and Jerry Collins and recorded in M.C.C.F. No. 9847061 and.

THENCE S 21°43'03" E, along the Easterly line of the herein described tract and said 20.938 acre tract, a distance of 461.46 feet to a 5/8" iron rod (bent) found for the Southerly corner of the herein described tract and said 20.938 acre tract and the Northerly corner of a 10.029 acre tract as conveyed to Merle Dixon as recorded and M.C.C.F. No. 2001-075414.

THENCE S 61°09'10" W, along the common line of said 20.938 acre tract and said 10.029 acre tract, a distance of 1,501.04 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the Southerly corner of the herein described tract and said 20.938 acre tract, the Northwesterly corner of said 10.029 acre tract and being in the Northeasterly line of a called 20.49 acre tract as conveyed to Clay Road 628 Development, L.P. and recorded in M.C.C.F. No. 2018-119947.

THENCE N 47°22'42" W, along the Southwesterly line of said 20.938 acre tract and the Northeasterly line of said 20.49 acre tract, a distance of 556.37 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the Northwesterly corner of the herein described tract and said 20.938 acre tract and the Southerly corner of the aforementioned 11.866 acre tract.

THENCE N 51°45'50" E, along the common line of said 11.866 acre tract and said 20.938 acre tract, a distance of 667.86 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for an internal corner of said 11.866 acre tract and said 20.938 acre tract.

THENCE N 70°34'30" E, continuing along said common line, a distance of 1090.73 feet to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING;** containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 20.95 (912,528 sq.ft.) acres of land.

EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS & ASSOCIATES, INC. d/b/a/ EHRA

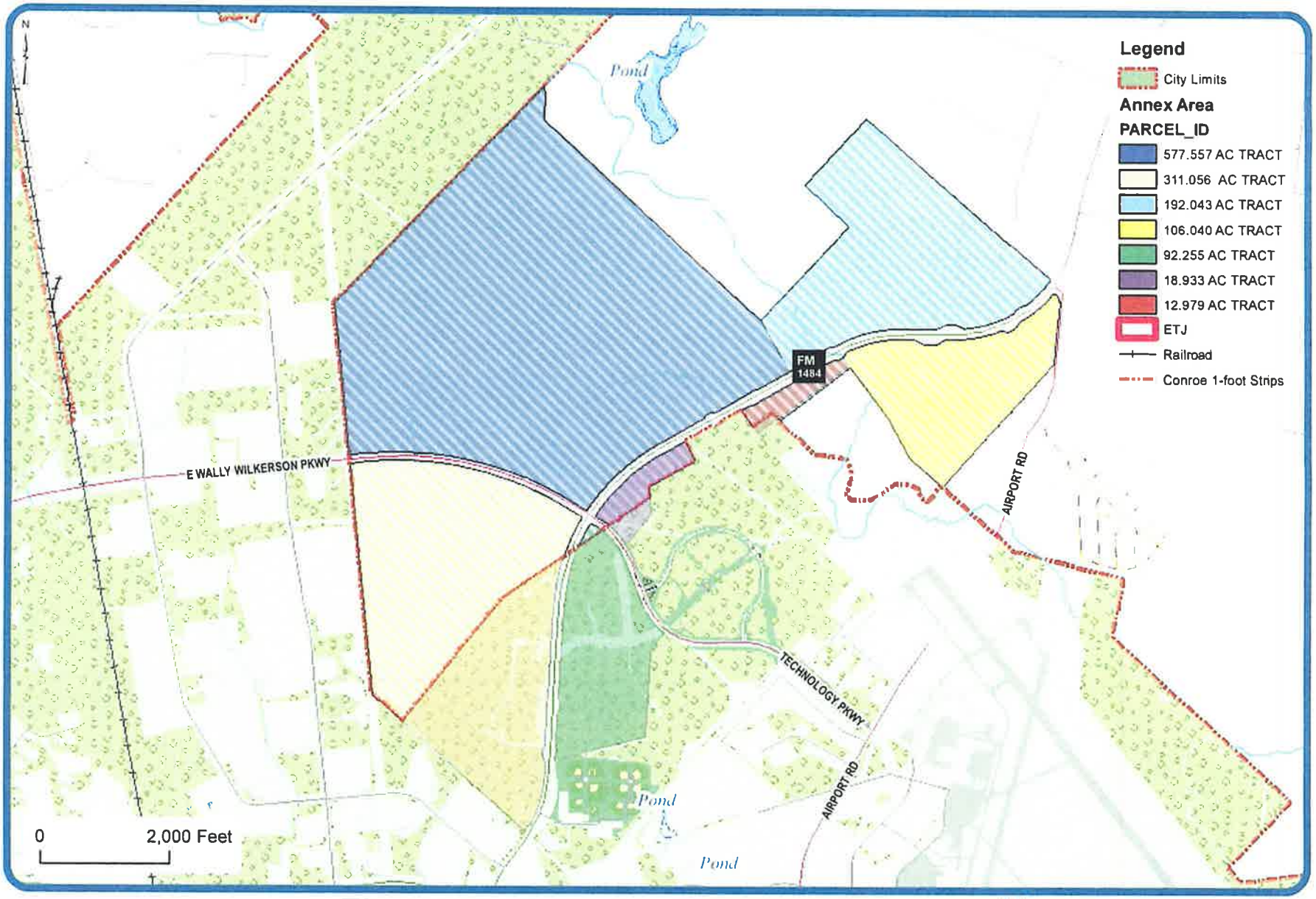
This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.





A. Munroe Kelsay, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5580
10011 Meadowglen Lane
Houston, Texas 77042
713-784-4500

Date: 04/06/2021
Job No: 131-053-00
File No: R:\2013\131-053-00\documents\technical\20.95 AC_MCMUD138(TRACT 14).docx



CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS
WWW.CITYOFCONROE.ORG

Figure 1 - 2021-04 - 1,310.9581 Ac. DR Horton/Campbell
~ 1,095 Ac. Remaining with ~ 7 Parcels ~ 0 Rooftops

VOLUNTARY PETITION FOR ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This voluntary Petition for the Annexation of an area within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Conroe, Texas (the "City"), is submitted by Judy C. Campbell, Trustee of the JCC Living Trust Dated December 15, 2011 (the "Landowner").

SECTION 1. The undersigned Landowner owns the approximately 1,310.863 acres of real property, (the "Property") located wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (the "ETJ") of the City and not within the ETJ or corporate limit of any other town or city, which property is described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit A** and depicted on **Exhibit B,** each attached hereto and made part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City is a home-rule municipality of the State of Texas, located in Montgomery County.

SECTION 3. The Landowner herby petitions the City Council of the City to annex the Property into the corporate limits of the City pursuant to the Development Agreement dated November 20, 2017 by and between Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust and the City, (the "Agreement").

SECTION 4. Pursuant to Section 3 of the Agreement, the Landowner hereby consents to the annexation of the Property into the corporate limits of the City subject to the final annexation being after the transfer of the title to DRHI, INC., a Delaware corporation or assigns of DRHI, INC.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED THIS 10th day of May, 2021.

LANDOWNER:

JUDY C. CAMPBELL, TRUSTEE OF THE JCC LIVING TRUST DATED DECEMBER 15, 2011

By: Judy C Campbell
Name: Judy C. Campbell
Title: Trustee

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Montgomery §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 10th day of May, 2021, by Judy C. Campbell, Trustee of the JCC Living Trust, in the capacity stated herein.

(SEAL)

LINDA FRANKLIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-24-2023
Notary ID 128660825

Linda Franklin
Notary Public, State of Texas

4848-2527-5112.v1

EXHIBIT "A"

Fieldnotes for 106.040 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 106.040 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

COMMENCING at the easternmost corner of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, said point being a 3/4" iron pipe found in the west line of the Jonathan C. Pitts Survey, A-28, and the northwesterly line of the John Montgomery Survey, A-349;

THENCE S42°17'06"W along the south line of the Starrock Survey a distance of 767.10 feet to a disturbed iron pipe found for the BEGINNING corner of the tract herein described;

THENCE S42°17'06"W continuing along the common line to the Starrock and Montgomery surveys a distance of 2,546.55 feet to a 5/8" iron rod stamped "JNS ENGINEERS" was found in the east line of that certain called 32.4713 acre tract conveyed to Montgomery County in MCCF 8842541;

THENCE along the east line of the called 32.4713 acre tract N48°22'15"W a distance of 666.24 feet to the southeastern corner of that certain called 29.4157 acre tract conveyed to Montgomery County as recorded in MCCF 2009109715 and a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "W E SMITH 1982" found for corner;

THENCE N28°31'44"W along the east line of the called 29.4157 acre tract 705.32 feet to a 5/8" iron rod stamped "W E SMITH 1982" was found for corner at the northeast corner of the called 29.4157 acre tract and the southeast line of that certain called 20.0872 acre tract conveyed to Montgomery County as recorded in MCCF 2009109716;

THENCE N37°02'56"W along the east line of the called 20.0872 acre tract, at a distance of 500.03 feet pass the northeast corner of the called 20.0872 acre tract, same being the

southeast corner of that certain called 20.0872 acre tract conveyed to Montgomery County in MCCF 2010003943, and continuing along the east line of the second called 20.0872 acre tract at a distance of 1,000.06 feet pass the northeast corner of said second called 20.0872 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 1,163.71 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "W E SMITH 1982" found for corner in the south line of FM 1484, a variable width right of way;

THENCE along the southeastern right of way of FM 1484 as follows:

THENCE N60°14'59"E a distance of 23.87 feet to a TXDOT Monument found for corner;

THENCE N33°56'50"E a distance of 81.35 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,829.86 feet, a central angle of 26°18'42", an arc length of 840.32 feet, and a chord bearing N76°26'04"E a distance of 832.96 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE N89°37'22"E a distance of 251.48 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S60°22'35"E a distance of 160.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE N89°37'22"E a distance of 182.87 feet to a TXDOT Monument found for corner;

THENCE N59°37'19"E a distance of 160.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N89°37'22"E a distance of 140.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 1,989.00 feet, a central angle of 21°34'42", an arc length of 749.08 feet, and a chord bearing N78°50'01"E a distance of 744.66 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE S81°57'27"E along the south right of way line a distance of 96.57 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 2,039.00, a central angle of 3°24'08", an arc distance of 121.08' and a chord bearing N63°59'33"E a distance of 121.06 feet to a TXDOT Monument found for corner;

THENCE N29°56'31"E a distance of 96.57 feet to a TXDOT Monument found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 1,989.00 feet, a central angle of 20°23'02", an arc length of 707.62 feet, and a chord bearing N49°44'56"E a distance of 703.89 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE N87°26'42"E a distance of 52.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 170.00 feet, a central angle of 43°38'56", an arc length of 129.51 feet, and a chord which bears S15°27'26"E a distance of 126.40 feet to a TXDOT Disk for corner;

THENCE S83°33'23"E a distance of 20.05 feet to a TXDOT Disk for corner;

THENCE S06°08'31"W a distance of 993.19 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 106.040 acres of land, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 92.255 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 92.255 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for the northernmost corner of Restricted Reserve "A", Block 3, of R A Deison Technology Park, the map of which is recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 2332-2336 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas, said point falling in the

southwest line of Technology Park Drive, based on a width of 120 feet;

THENCE S37°42'35"W along the northwesterly line of said Restricted Reserve "A" a distance of 354.47 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap found for corner;

THENCE S03°25'17"W continuing along the northwesterly line of said Restricted Reserve "A" a distance of 1,319.73 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "JONES & CARTER" found for corner at the southwest corner of said Restricted Reserve "A", said point also being in the north line of that certain called 60.000 acre tract conveyed Montgomery County as recorded in MCCF 99012455;

THENCE S75°22'50"W along the north line of said called 60.000 acre tract a distance of 1,431.77 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner in the easterly line of FM 1484, a variable width right of way;
THENCE along the easterly line of said FM 1484 as follows:

N03°26'27"E a distance of 61.50 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON";
N33°26'32"E a distance of 60.61 feet to a TXDOT Monument;
N03°29'58"E a distance of 56.09 feet to a TXDOT Monument;
N26°33'35"W a distance of 60.72 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON";
N03°26'27"E a distance of 479.16 feet a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON";
N33°26'32"E a distance of 40.26 feet to a TXDO Monument;
N03°26'27"E a distance of 180.92 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON";
N26°41'45"W a distance of 40.10 feet to a 5/8" iron rod;
N03°26'27"E a distance of 1,416.78 feet to a TXDOT Monument marking a point of curve of a curve to the right;

THENCE along said curve to the right, a radius of 2,920.00 feet, a central angle of 26°42'33", an arc length of 1,361.20 feet, and a chord bearing N16°47'43"E a distance of 1,348.91 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner at a cutback corner to the intersection with the southwesterly line of Technology Park Drive;

THENCE along said cutback N76°07'24"E a distance of 34.90 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE continuing along the southwesterly line of Technology Park Drive S58°08'54"E a distance of 124.35 feet to a 1/2" iron rod

with cap stamped "MOON" set at the point of curve of a curve to the right;

THENCE along said curve to the right, having a radius of 930.00 feet, a central angle of 36°23'11", an arc length of 590.61 feet, and a chord bearing S39°57'19"E a distance of 580.73 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "MOON" found at the point of tangency of said curve;

THENCE continuing along the southwesterly line of Technology Park Drive S21°45'43"E a distance of 801.94 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set at the point of curve of a curve to the left;

THENCE along the southwesterly line of Technology Park Drive, along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 1,070.00 feet, a central angle of 30°31'41", an arc length of 570.11 feet, and a chord bearing S37°01'34"E a distance of 563.39 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 92.255 acres of land, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 311.056 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 311.056 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod stamped "Moyer", said point being the intersection of the southwesterly line of the Starrock Survey and the northeasterly line of the Lewis Neal Survey, A395, with the east line of Conroe Park North, Section 6, the map of which is recorded in Cabinet Z, sheets 1691 to 1705 of the map records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being the southwest corner of the called 1,932.293 acre tract;

THENCE N05°42/06"W along the east line of Conroe Park North, Section 6, a distance of 3,592.66 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner at the intersection of said line and the southerly line of Proposed League Line

Road Extension;

THENCE along the southerly line of Proposed League Line Road Extension as follows:

N84°34'39"E a distance of 285.69 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf found for corner at the point of curve of a curve to the right:

THENCE along said curve to the right, having a radius of 4,935.00 feet, a central angle of 9°5151", an arc length of 849.62 feet, and a chord bearing N89°30'34"E 848.57 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE S87°53'02"E a distance of 98.88 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 4,940.00 feet, central angle of 5°43'47", an arc length of 494.00 feet, and a chord bearing S81°32'52"E 493.80 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE S75°12'41"E a distance of 98.87 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 4,935.00 feet, central angle of 10°18'48", an arc length of 888.30 feet, and a chord bearing S72°22'49"E 887.10 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE S69°32'57"E a distance of 98.87 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 4,940.00 feet, a central angle of 7°53'38", an arc length of 680.61 feet and a chord bearing S62°07'51"E 680.07 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner;

THENCE S58°11'02"E a distance of 227.95 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found for corner at the cutback with the intersection of the southerly line of the Proposed Extension of League Line Road and the westerly line of FM 1484;

THENCE along said cutback S13°51'27"E a distance of 35.77 feet

to a 5/8" iron rod°° with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf" found in the westerly line of FM 1484;

THENCE along the westerly line of FM 1484 along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 3,080.00 feet, an central angle of 26°47'39", an arc length of 1,440.35 feet and a chord bearing S16°50'16"W a distance of 1,427.26 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE continuing along the west line of FM 1484 as follows:

S03°25'57"W a distance of 1436.77 feet to a to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
S33°20'39"W a distance of 40.06 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S03°25'25"W a distance of 110.86 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S26°43'05"E a distance of 39.84 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S03°26'27"W a distance of 570.00 feet to 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
S33°26'31"W a distance of 60.00 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S03°26'28"W a distance of 91.44 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S26°33'35"E a distance of 99.43 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;
S03°26'27"W a distance of 183.03 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE continuing along the west line of FM 1484, along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,940.00 feet, a central angle of 23°50'05", an arc length of 807.03 feet, and a chord bearing S15°21'29"W a distance of 801.22 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE S55°51'13"W a distance of 63.92 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,910.00 feet, a central angle of 01°45'17", an arc length of 58.50 feet, and a chord bearing S29°47'27"W a distance of 58.50 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S02°09'03"W a distance of 48.99 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner in the southwesterly line of the called 1,932.293 acre tract and the common line to the William Starrock Surey and the Lewis

Neal Survey;

THENCE N47°45'37"W along said common line a distance of 3,180.95 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 311.056 acres of land, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 192.043 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 192.043 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at a railroad rail marking the southernmost corner of that certain called 347.029 acre tract conveyed to Dameon M. Doyle by Donald Dosedlo as recorded in MCCF 2013 012364, said point being an interior corner of the above said called 1,932.293 acre tract;

THENCE N43°06'54"E along the southeasterly line of said Doyle tract a distance of 1,994.22 feet (called N43°06'29"E 1,992.88 feet) to an axle found for corner at an easterly corner of said Doyle tract, same being an interior corner of the called 1,932.293 acre tract;

THENCE N46°56'45"W (called N46°53'41"W) along the interior line of the called 1,932.292 acre tract and an easterly line of the Doyle Tract, a distance of 936.83 feet (called 937.04 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "1535 4035" to a point for corner at an angle point in the called 1,932.292 acre tract and the Doyle tract;

THENCE N42°54'27"E (called N42°54'43"E) along the south line of the Doyle tract a distance of 1,398.90 feet (called 1,397.59 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "1535 4035" found at the easternmost corner of the Doyle tract and being in the common line to the William Starrock Survey, A-486, and the Jonathan C. Pitts Survey, A-28;

THENCE S48°41'56"E (called S48°43'41"E) along the common line

to the Starrock and Pitts Surveys, along the west line of an unrecorded subdivision known as Northridge a distance of 2,948.84 feet to a 5/8" iron rod marked "JNS ENGINEERS" for corner;

THENCE a jog in said common line N62°21'02"E (called N63°26'58"E 16.59 feet) a distance of 16.99 feet to a 5/8" iron rod marked "JNS ENGINEERS";

THENCE S48°47'46"E (called S48°43'41"E) along the common line to the Starrock and Pitts Surveys, and along the northeasterly line of the called 1,932.293 acre tract a distance of 816.33 feet to a Bent 5/8" Iron Rod found for corner in the northerly line of FM 1484;

THENCE along the northerly line of FM 1484 the following:

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,829.00 feet, a central angle of 17°10'58", an arc length of 548.51 feet, and a chord which bears S43°32'27"W 546.45 feet to a 5/8" Iron Rod with Plastic Cap Marked "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S82°08'06"W a distance of 61.58 feet to a 5/8" Iron Rod with Plastic Cap Marked "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,799.00 feet, a central angle of 4°24'21", an arc length of 138.33 feet, and a chord bearing S56°02'01"W a distance of 138.30 feet to a 5/8" Iron Rod with Plastic Cap Marked "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S29°56'32"W a distance of 61.59 feet to a 5/8" Iron Rod with Plastic Cap Marked "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,829.00 feet, a central angle of 24°36'38", an arc length of 785.62 feet, and a chord which bears S72°14/28"W 779.59 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE N65°29'19"W a distance of 173.06 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1,749.00 feet, a central angle of 00°09'14", an arc length of 4.70' and a chord bearing S89°32'27"W 4.70' feet to a TxDOT Aluminum disk found for corner;

THENCE S89°30'43"W a distance of 132.46 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum disk found for corner;

THENCE S59°44'14"W a distance of 160.04 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S89°37'22"W a distance of 581.48 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 28°34'16", a radius of 1,989.86 feet, an arc length of 992.26 feet, and a chord bearing S75°18'17"W 982.01 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum disk found for corner;

THENCE S61°03'31"W a distance of 46.39 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N88°35'54"W a distance of 79.77 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE S61°03'31"W a distance of 161.43 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disk found for corner;

THENCE S31°16'32"W a distance of 79.86 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" found for corner;

THENCE S61°03'31"W a distance of 502.02 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ARBORLEAF" found for corner

THENCE N28°56'29"W a distance of 916.40 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 192.043 acres, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 577.557 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 577.557 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at the most westerly corner of that certain called 347.029 acre tract conveyed to Dameon M. Doyle as recorded in MCCF 2013012364, said point being a corner of that certain

called 610.2467 acre tract conveyed to Conroe Industrial Development Corporation as recorded in MCCF 2018035428;
THENCE S10°25'27"E (called S10°18'59"E) along the southwesterly line of the called 347.029 acre tract a distance of 146.95 feet (called 147.20 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "JNS ENGINEERS" found for an angle point;

THENCE S02°42'53"W (called S02°41'01"W) along the southwesterly line of said called 347.029 acre tract a distance of 388.94 (called 388.90 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for an angle point;

THENCE S47°04'56"E (called S47°13'51"E along the southwesterly line of the called 347.029 acre tract a distance of 3,614.37 feet (called 4,541.87 feet) to a railroad iron found for angle point in said line;

THENCE S47°34'35"E continuing along the southwesterly line of the called 347.029 acre tract a distance of 927.08 feet to a railroad iron found for the most southerly corner of the called 347.029 acre tract;

THENCE S28°56'29"E a distance of 916.40 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner in the northwesterly line of FM 1484 a variable width right of way;

THENCE along the northwesterly line of FM 1484 as follows:

THENCE S61°03'31"W a distance of 557.98 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum disk found for corner;
THENCE N89°15'07"W a distance of 39.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE S61°18'07"W a distance of 70.63 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner:

THENCE S30°45'56"W a distance of 40.11 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner; THENCE S61°07'54"W a distance of 609.29 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N88°56'26"W a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" found for corner;

THENCE S61°03'31"W a distance of 96.08 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE S31°18'57"W a distance of 61.14 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE S61°02'09"W a distance of 816.02 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for the point of curve of a curve to the left:

THENCE along said curve to the left, a radius of 3,080.00 feet, a central angle of 27°40'15", an arc length of 1,487.47 feet, and a chord bearing S47°13'58"W 1,473.06 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Arborleaf found for corner at a cutback corner at the intersection of the northwesterly line of FM 1484 and the extension of League Line Road;

THENCE along the northerly line of the extension of League Line Road S77°29'29"W a distance of 35.77 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N58°11'02"W a distance of 227.95 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner at the point of curve of a curve to the left;

THENCE along said curve, a radius of 5,060.00 feet, a central angle of 07°53'38", an arc length of 697.14 feet, and a chord which bears N62°07'51"W a distance of 696.59 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N63°49'26"W a distance of 101.37 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 5,065.00 feet, a central angle of 10°18'48", an arc length of 911.70 feet, and a chord bearing N72°22'49"W a distance of 910.47 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N80°56'13"W a distance of 101.37 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 5,060.00 feet, a central angle of 05°43'46", an arc length of 506.00 feet, and a chord bearing N81°32'52"W a distance of 505.79 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N82°09'30"W a distance of 101.37 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 5,065.00 feet, a central angle of 09°51'51", an arc length of 872.00 feet and a chord bearing S89°30'34"W a distance of 870.92 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE S84°34'39"W a distance of 286.32 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner in the east line of Conroe Park North, Section 6,

the map of which is recorded in Cab Z, Sheets 1691 to 1705 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

THENCE N05°42'06"W along the east line of Conroe Park North, Section 6, at a distance of 2,386.07 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Moyer" found for the northeast corner of Conroe Park North, Section 6, said point marking the southernmost corner of the previously referenced called 610.2467 acre tract conveyed to Conroe Industrial Development Corporation as recorded in MCCF 2018035428;

THENCE N43°59'58"E along the southeasterly line of said called 610.2467 acre tract a distance of 4,649.21 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 577.557 acres of land, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 12.979 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 12.979 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "W E SMITH 1982" found at the northeasterly corner of that certain called 20.0872 acre tract conveyed to Montgomery County in deed recorded in MCCF 2010-003943 of the deed records of Montgomery County, Texas;

THENCE S52°57'04"W along the northwesterly line of said called 20.0872 acre tract a distance of 1,750.11 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "W E SMITH 1982" found for corner at the northwesterly corner of said called 20.0872 acre tract, same being in the northeasterly line of that called 284.006 acre tract conveyed to Conroe Industrial Development Corporation by Judy C. Campbell as recorded in MCCF 2010111233;

THENCE along the northeasterly line of said called 284.006 acre tract N37°02'56"W a distance of 451.88 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with plastic cap marked "JEFF MOON RPLS 4936" found

for corner in the southeasterly line of FM 1484, a variable width right of way;

THENCE along the southeasterly line of FM 1484 as follows:

N61°09'07"E a distance of 180.52 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;
S88°56'26"E a distance of 40.00 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disc found for corner;
N61°09'07"E a distance of 70.72 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum Disc found for corner;
N31°03'28"E a distance of 40.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "PAPEDAWSON" set for corner;
N61°03'31"E a distance of 1,300.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "PAPEDAWSON" set for corner;
S89°08'33"E a distance of 80.27 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;
N60°14'59"E a distance of 83.18 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap marked "ARBORLEAF RPLS 1982";

THENCE S37°02'56"E a distance of 163.05 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 12.979 acres of land, more or less.

Fieldnotes for 18.933 acre tract in the William Starrock Survey, A-486

Being 18.933 acres out of the William Starrock Survey, A-486, Montgomery County, Texas, and being out of and a part of that certain called 1,932.293 acre tract described in deed from Judy C. Campbell to Judy Carol Campbell, as Trustee of the JCC Living Trust dated December 15, 2011, as recorded in Montgomery County Clerk's File (MCCF) 2012031320 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The bearings in this description are based on The Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found at the northern end of a cutback corner for the intersection of the southeasterly line of FM 1484, a variable width right of way, and the northeasterly line of Technology Parkway (League Line Road), the donation deed of which is recorded in MCCF 2011017945;

THENCE along the southeasterly line of FM 1484 along a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 2,920.00, a central angle of 27°34'56", an arc length of 1,405.69 feet, and a chord bearing N47°16'37"E a distance of 1,392.16 feet to a

5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "PAPEDAWSON" set for corner;

THENCE N60°59/317E a distance of 390.88 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "MOON" found for corner at the most northerly northwest corner of Restricted Reserve "C", Block 1 of R A Deison Technology Park, the map of which is recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheets 2332-2336 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

THENCE S28°54'30"E along the southwesterly line of said Restricted Reserve "C" a distance of 350.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap found for corner;

THENCE S61°05'30"W continuing along the northwest line of Restricted Reserve "C" a distance of 816.24 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap found for corner;

THENCE S04°28'01" continuing along the northwesterly line of Restricted Reserve "C" a distance of 418.29 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap found for corner;

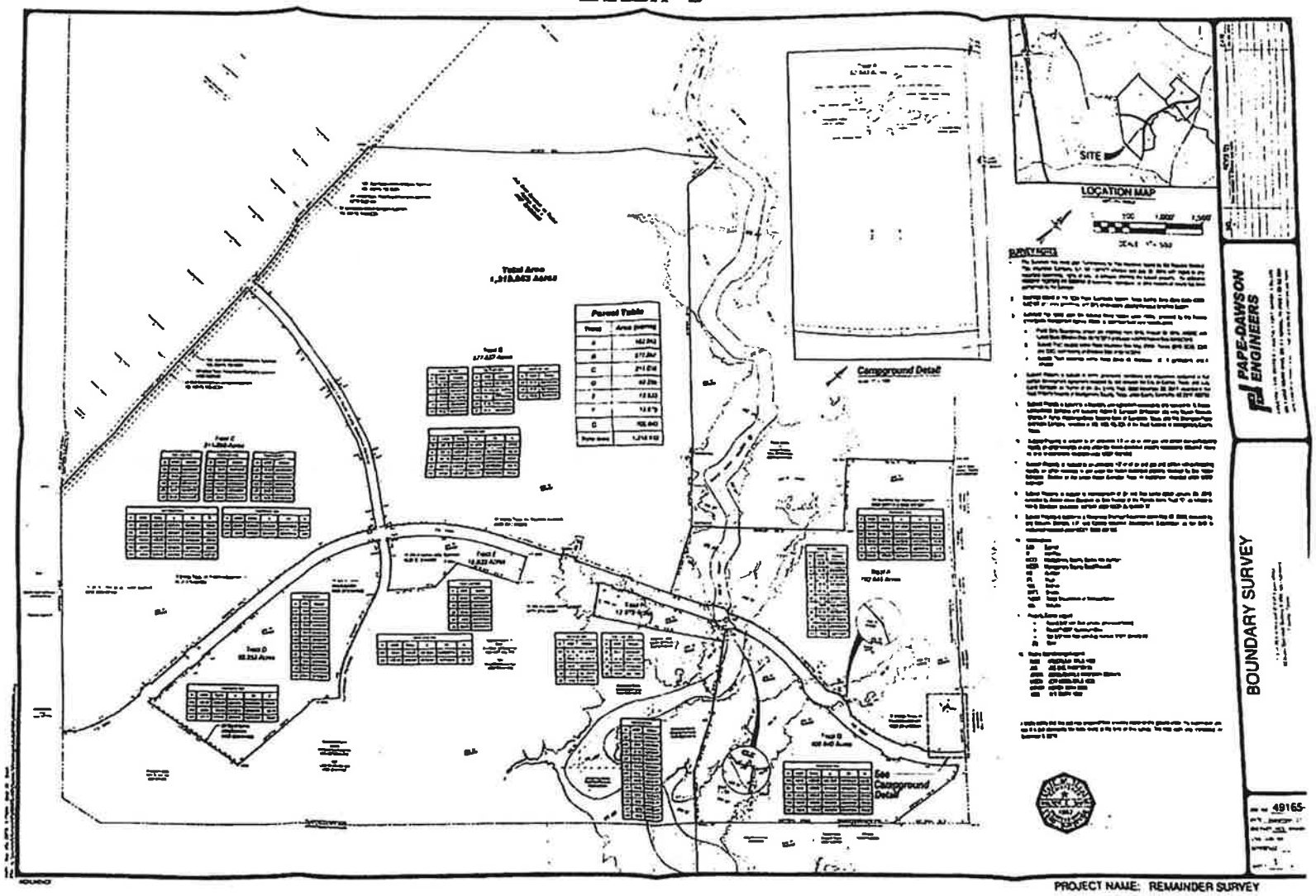
THENCE S37°54'03"W continuing along the northwesterly line of Restricted Reserve "C" a distance of 618.87 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set corner in the northeasterly line of Technology Parkway;

THENCE along the northeasterly line of Technology Parkway, along a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 1,050.00 feet, a central angle of 28°30'04", an arc length of 522.31 feet, and a chord bearing N43°53'52"W a distance of 516.94 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "PAPE-DAWSON" set for corner;

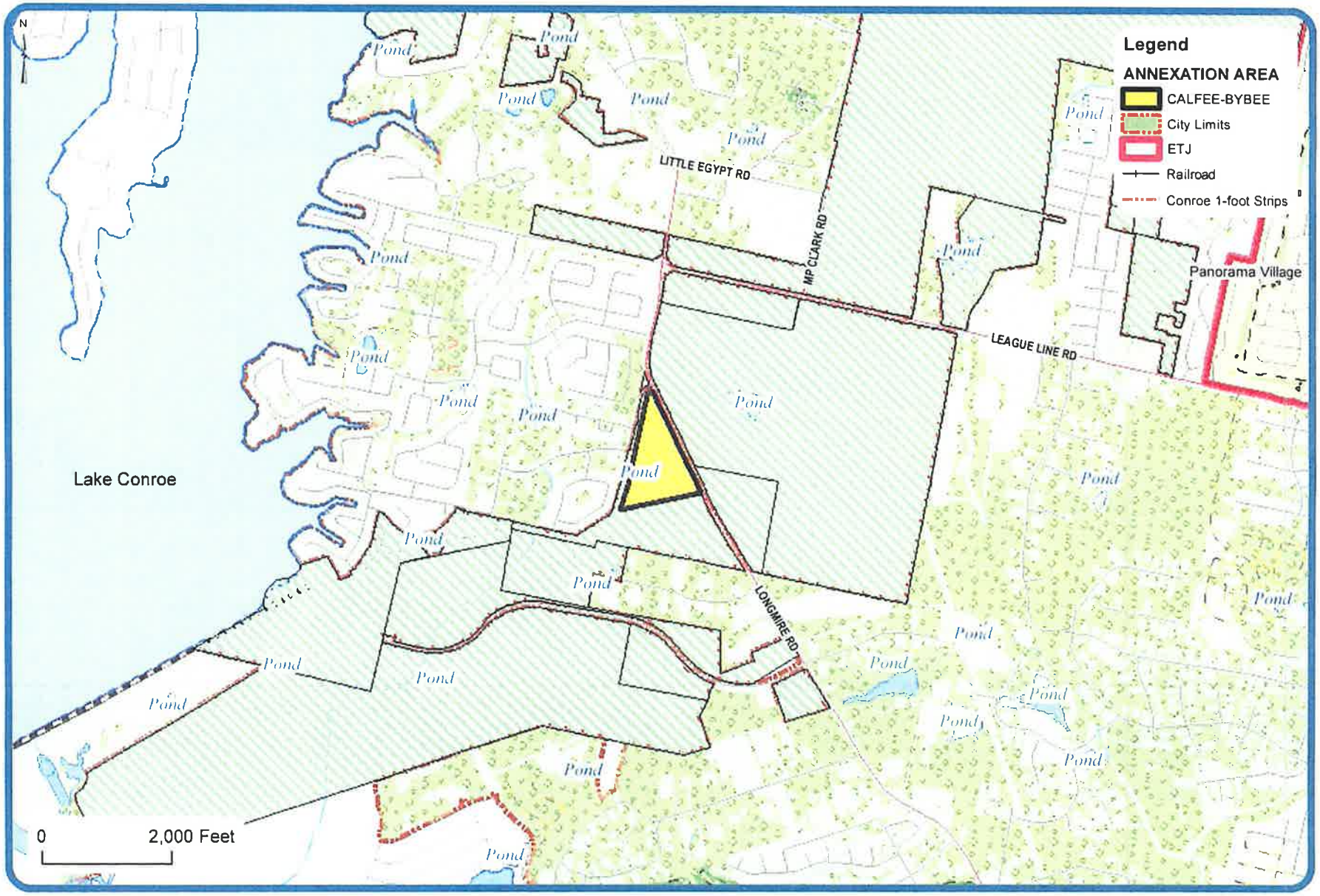
THENCE N58°08'54"W along the northeasterly line of Technology Parkway a distance of 124.42 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the beginning of a cutback corner to FM 1484;

THENCE N12°27'14"W along said cutback a distance of 34.92 feet to the place of BEGINNING, containing 18.933 acres of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "B"



4848-2527-5112.v1



City of Conroe, Texas
www.CityofConroe.org

Figure 1 - 2021-05 - Calfee Bybee
~ 25.5 Ac. with ~ 2 Parcels ~ 1 Rooftops

TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING, LLC.

3032 N. FRAZIER STREET, CONROE, TEXAS 77303
(936)756-7447 FAX (936)756-7448
FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100834-00

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION
25.500 ACRES
IN THE JAMES EDWARDS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 190
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 25.500 acre tract of land situated in the James Edwards Survey, Abstract Number 190, Montgomery County, Texas, being comprised of all of that same called 22.26 acre tract described in instrument to Kristin Calfee Bybee, recorded under Clerk's File Number 2018086132 of the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas (O.P.R.M.C.T.), and a portion of the remainder of that certain called 50 acre tract described in instrument to H.C. Calfee, recorded in Volume 379, Page 311 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas (D.R.M.C.T.), said 25.500 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½ inch iron rod found in the southwesterly margin of Longmire Road, for the common northerly corner of said 22.26 acre tract and the apparent remainder of a called 321.470 acre tract described in instrument to Lake Conroe 321 LTD., recorded under Clerk's File No. 308539 of the Real Property Records of Montgomery County, Texas (R.P.R.M.C.T.), being the most northerly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract, from which a ½ inch iron rod found for reference bears North 24°01'29" West, 353.47 feet;

THENCE South 25°10'36" East, 1745.63 feet, with said southwesterly margin, the northeasterly line of said 22.26 acre tract, to a fence corner post found for the common easterly corner of said 22.26 acre tract and said remainder of 50 acre tract, being the southeasterly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract, from which a 5/8 inch iron rod found for reference bears South 29°38'22" East, 1383.85 feet;

THENCE South 78°11'40" West, 1268.49 feet, severing said remainder of 50 acre tract, to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "TPS 100834-00" set in the common line between said remainder of 50 acre tract and said remainder 321.470 acre tract, being the southwesterly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract;

THENCE North 16°30'37" East, 392.89 feet, with the northwesterly line of said remainder of 50 acre tract and said 22.26 acre tract, common to a southeasterly line of said remainder of 321.470 acre tract, to a ½ inch iron rod found for a common corner of said 22.26 acre tract and said remainder of 321.470 acre tract, being an interior corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract;

THENCE North 12°36'10" East, 1430.66 feet, with the common line between said 22.26 acre tract and said remainder of 321.470 acre tract, to a ½ inch iron rod found for a common corner of the same, being a northwesterly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract;

THENCE North 40°01'30" East, 22.73 feet, continuing with said common line, to a ½ inch iron rod found for a common corner of the same, being a northwesterly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract;

THENCE North 50°31'51" East, 73.85 feet, continuing with said common line, to a ½ inch iron rod found for a common corner of the same, being a northwesterly corner of the herein described 25.500 acre tract;

THENCE North 59°57'25" East, 4.17 feet, continuing with said common line, to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING a computed area of 25.500 acres of land within this Field Note Description.

This Field Note Description was prepared from a survey performed on the ground on August 28, 2019 by Texas Professional Surveying, LLC., Registered Professional Land Surveyors and is referenced to Survey Drawing Project Number B474-01.

Bearings recited hereon are based on GPS observations and are referenced to the North American Datum (NAD) 1983, Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone (4203).

August 29, 2019
Date

Carey A. Johnson
R.P.L.S. No. 6524

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	07/21/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Other
☐ Executive Session

Description

Discuss the Certificate for Resolution to adopt attached policies in connection with the City, Texas Participation in Federally funded Community Development Block Grant Projects.

Summary

Adopt the Attached policies in connection with the City participation in federally funded projects associated with the American Rescue Plan Act – Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (ARPA-CLFRF). Under this resolution the City agrees to adopt and follow the following procedures/policies:

- Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
- Section 3 Policy;
- Excessive Force Policy;
- Section 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures;
- Limited English Proficiency Plan;
- Fair Housing Policy; and
- Code of Conduct Policy

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:		Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

- Resolution

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the 22nd day of July, 2021 the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor; Raymond McDonald, Mayor Pro Tem, Council Members Duke Coon, Todd Yancey, Curt Maddux and Marsha Porter,** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present except the following, to wit: _____. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ATTACHED POLICIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS PARTICIPATION IN FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND (ARPA - CLFRF) AND ADHERENCE TO THE REGULATIONS DESCRIBED THEREIN.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the Resolution, except the following: _____. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 22nd day of July, 2021.

_____

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ATTACHED POLICIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS PARTICIPATION IN FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND (ARPA – CLFRF) AND ADHERENCE TO THE REGULATIONS DESCRIBED THEREIN.

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Conroe Texas, (hereinafter referred to as "City/County") has been awarded ARP - CLFRF funding through an ARP - CLFRF grant from the United States Treasury Department (hereinafter referred to as "TREASURY"); and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 109 of the Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act. (24 CFR 6); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and for construction contracts greater than $10,000, must take actions to ensure that no person or group is denied benefits such as employment, training, housing, and contracts generated by the CLFRF activity, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability; and

WHEREAS, the City, in consideration for the receipt and acceptance of federal funding, agrees to comply with all federal rules and regulations including those rules and regulations governing citizen participation and civil rights protections; and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and 24 CFR Part 135, is required, to the greatest extent feasible, to provide training and employment opportunities to lower income residents and contract opportunities to businesses in the ARP - CLFRF project area; and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 104(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act, as amended, and State's certification requirements at 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), must adopt an excessive force policy that prohibits the use of excessive force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Executive Order 13166, must take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to services in federally assisted programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) and must have an LEP plan in place specific to the locality and beneficiaries for each ARP - CLFRF project; and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of disability and agrees to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities have access to programs and activities that receive federal funds; and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 808(e)(5) of the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3608(e)(5)) that requires federal programs and activities be administered in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of the Fair Housing Act, agrees to conduct at least one activity during the contract period of the ARP - CLFRF contract, to affirmatively further fair housing; and

WHEREAS, the City, agrees to maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING:

1. Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
2. Section 3 Policy;
3. Excessive Force Policy;
4. Section 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures;
5. Limited English Proficiency Plan;
6. Fair Housing Policy; and
7. Code of Conduct Policy.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of July, 2021.

JODY CZAJKOSKI, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

GARY A. SCOTT, City Attorney

ATTEST:

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

RESOLUTION No. _____

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE ATTACHED POLICIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS PARTICIPATION IN FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND (ARPA – CLFRF) AND ADHERENCE TO THE REGULATIONS DESCRIBED THEREIN.

Whereas, the City of Conroe Texas, (hereinafter referred to as "City/County") has been awarded ARP - CLFRF funding through an ARP - CLFRF grant from the United States Treasury Department (hereinafter referred to as "TREASURY");

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Section 109 of the Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act. (24 CFR 6); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and for construction contracts greater than $10,000, must take actions to ensure that no person or group is denied benefits such as employment, training, housing, and contracts generated by the CLFRF activity, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability;

Whereas, the City, in consideration for the receipt and acceptance of federal funding, agrees to comply with all federal rules and regulations including those rules and regulations governing citizen participation and civil rights protections;

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and 24 CFR Part 135, is required, to the greatest extent feasible, to provide training and employment opportunities to lower income residents and contract opportunities to businesses in the ARP - CLFRF project area;

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Section 104(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act, as amended, and State's certification requirements at 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), must adopt an excessive force policy that prohibits the use of excessive force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations;

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Executive Order 13166, must take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to services in federally assisted programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) and must have an LEP plan in place specific to the locality and beneficiaries for each ARP - CLFRF project;

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of disability and agrees to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities have access to programs and activities that receive federal funds; and

Whereas, the City, in accordance with Section 808(e)(5) of the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3608(e)(5)) that requires federal programs and activities be administered in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of the Fair Housing Act, agrees to conduct at least one activity during the contract period of the ARP - CLFRF contract, to affirmatively further fair housing;

Whereas, the City, agrees to maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE, TEXAS, ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING:

1. Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
2. Section 3 Policy;
3. Excessive Force Policy;
4. Section 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures;
5. Limited English Proficiency Plan;
6. Fair Housing Policy; and
7. Code of Conduct Policy

Passed and approved this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Secretary

Resolución No. ___

UNA RESOLUCIÓN QUE ADOPTA LAS POLÍTICAS ADJUNTAS EN RELACIÓN CON LA CIUDAD DE CONROE, TEJAS LA PARTICIPACIÓN DE TEXAS EN PROYECTOS FINANCIADOS FEDERALMENTE ASOCIADOS CON LA LEY DEL PLAN DE RESCATE AMERICANO - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FOND (ARPA - CLFRF)

Mientras que, Ciudad de Conroe, Tejas, (en lo sucesivo "Ciudad/Condado") ha sido galardonado con CLFRF financiación a través de una subvención de CLFRF;

Considerando que, Ciudad, según sección 109 del título I de la ley de desarrollo comunitario y vivienda. (24 CFR 6); la ley de discriminación de edad de 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); y la sección 504 de la ley de rehabilitación de 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) y contratos de construcción superior a $10.000, debe tomar medidas para garantizar que ninguna persona o grupo es negado beneficios como empleo, formación, vivienda y contratos generados por el CLFRF actividad, sobre la base de raza, color, religión, sexo, origen nacional, edad o discapacidad;

Considerando que, Ciudad, en la consideración para la recepción y aceptación de fondos federales, se compromete a cumplir con normas federales y reglamentos incluyendo las normas y reglamentos de participación Ciudad/Condadoana y protección de los derechos civiles;

Mientras que, la Ciudad, conformidad con el artículo 3 de la ley de vivienda y desarrollo urbano de 1968, como enmendada y 24 CFR parte 135, se requiere, en la mayor medida posible, para proporcionar oportunidades de formación y empleo para bajar los residentes de ingreso y contrato de oportunidades de negocios en el área del proyecto CLFRF;

Considerando que, la Ciudad, según 104(1) de la sección de vivienda y ley de desarrollo de comunidad, enmendado, y requisitos para la certificación del estado en 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), deben adoptar una política de fuerza excesiva prohíbe el uso de fuerza excesiva contra manifestaciones derechos civiles no violentas;

Considerando que la Ciudad, de acuerdo con la Orden Ejecutiva 13166, debe tomar medidas razonables para garantizar el acceso significativo a los servicios en programas y actividades con asistencia federal por personas con dominio limitado del inglés (LEP) y debe tener un plan LEP específico de la localidad y beneficiarios para cada proyecto CLFRF;

Mientras que la Ciudad, según la sección 504 de la Rehabilitation Act de 1973, no discrimina por motivos de discapacidad y se compromete a asegurar que personas calificadas con discapacidades tengan acceso a programas y actividades que reciben fondos federales; y

Considerando que, la Ciudad, según la sección 808(e)(5) de la ley de vivienda justa (42 3608(e)(5)) USC que requiere programas de HUD y actividades administrar en forma afirmativamente a más de las políticas de la ley de vivienda equitativa, se compromete a realizar al menos una actividad durante el período del contrato del contrato CLFRF, afirmativamente para equidad de vivienda;

Mientras que la Ciudad, se compromete a mantener escritas normas de conducta que cubre conflictos de interés y que rigen las acciones de sus empleados participan en la selección, concesión y administración de contratos.

AHORA, POR LO TANTO, SER RESUELTO POR EL AYUNTAMIENTO DE LA CIUDAD DE CONROE TEJAS , ADOPTA LO SIGUIENTE:

1. Plan de Participación Ciudad/Condadoana y Procedimientos de Quejas;
2. Política de la Sección 3;
3. Política de fuerza excesiva;
4. Política de la Sección 504 y Procedimientos de Quejas;
5. Plan de dominio limitado del inglés;
6. Política de Vivienda Justa; y
7. Política del Código de Conducta

Pasado y aprobado el día _____ de _____, 2021.

_____
Alcalde

Atestiguar:

_____
Secretario de la Ciudad

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

These complaint procedures comply with the requirements of the United States Treasury Department's ARP - CLFRF Program and Local Government Requirements found in 24 CFR §570.486 (Code of Federal Regulations). Citizens can obtain a copy of these procedures at the City of Conroe, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000, during regular business hours.

Below are the formal complaint and grievance procedures regarding the services provided under the ARP - CLFRF project.

1. A person who has a complaint or grievance about any services or activities with respect to the ARP - CLFRF project, whether it is a proposed, ongoing, or completed ARP - CLFRF should contact the City of Conroe, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000.
2. A copy of the complaint or grievance shall be transmitted by the City/County Secretary to the entity that is the subject of the complaint or grievance and to the City Attorney within five (5) working days after the date of the complaint or grievance was received.
3. The City shall complete an investigation of the complaint or grievance, if practicable, and provide a timely written answer to the person who made the complaint or grievance within ten (10) days.
4. If the investigation cannot be completed within ten (10) working days per 3 above, the person who made the grievance or complaint shall be notified, in writing, within fifteen (15) days where practicable after receipt of the original complaint or grievance and shall detail when the investigation should be completed.
5. If necessary, the grievance and a written copy of the subsequent investigation shall be forwarded to the ARP - CLFRF for their further review and comment.

6. If appropriate, provide copies of grievance procedures and responses to grievances in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

When requested, the City/County shall provide technical assistance to groups that are representative of persons of low- and moderate-income in developing proposals for the use of ARP - CLFRF funds. The City, based upon the specific needs of the community's residents at the time of the request, shall determine the level and type of assistance.

PUBLIC HEARING PROVISIONS

For each public hearing scheduled and conducted by the City, the following public hearing provisions shall be observed:

1. Public notice of all hearings must be published at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the scheduled hearing. The public notice must be published in a local newspaper. Each public notice must include the date, time, location, and topics to be considered at the public hearing. A published newspaper article can also be used to meet this requirement so long as it meets all content and timing requirements. Notices should also be prominently posted in public buildings and distributed to local Public Housing Authorities and other interested community groups.
2. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents are a part of the potential service area of the ARP - CLFRF project, vital documents such as notices should be published in the predominant language of these non-English speaking citizens.
3. Each public hearing shall be held at a time and location convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries and will include accommodation for persons with disabilities. Persons with disabilities must be able to attend

the hearings and the City must make arrangements for individuals who require auxiliary aids or services if contacted at least two days prior to the hearing.

4. A public hearing held prior to the submission of a ARP - CLFRF application must be held after 5:00 PM on a weekday or at a convenient time on a Saturday or Sunday.

5. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The City shall comply with the following citizen participation requirements for the preparation and submission of an application for a ARP - CLFRF project:

1. At a minimum, the City shall hold at least one (1) public hearing prior to submitting the application to the United States Treasury Department.
2. The City shall retain documentation of the hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the proposed use of funds for three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.
3. The public hearing shall include a discussion with citizens as outlined in the applicable ARP - CLFRF application manual to include, but is not limited to, the development of housing and community development needs, the amount of funding available, all eligible activities under the ARP - CLFRF program, and the use of past ARP - CLFRF contract funds, if applicable. Citizens, with particular emphasis on persons of low- and moderate-income who are residents of slum and blight areas, shall be encouraged to submit their views and proposals regarding community development and housing needs. Citizens shall be made aware of the location where they may submit their views and proposals should they be unable to attend the public hearing.

4. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, an interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

The City must comply with the following citizen participation requirements in the event that the City receives funds from the ARP - CLFRF program:

1. The City shall also hold a public hearing concerning any substantial change, as determined by ARP - CLFRF, proposed to be made in the use of ARP - CLFRF funds from one eligible activity to another again using the preceding notice requirements.
2. Upon completion of the ARP - CLFRF project, the City shall hold a public hearing and review its program performance including the actual use of the ARP - CLFRF funds.
3. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate in a public hearing, for either a public hearing concerning substantial change to the ARP - CLFRF project or for the closeout of the ARP - CLFRF project, publish notice in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language and provide an interpreter at the hearing to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents.

4. The City shall retain documentation of the ARP - CLFRF project, including hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the actual use of funds for a period of three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

_____ _____

Date

PLAN DE PARTICIPACIÓN CIUDAD/CONDADOANA

PROGRAMA DE TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

PROCEDIMIENTOS DE QUEJA

Estos procedimientos de queja cumplen con los requisitos del Departamento de Programa de Agricultura de Texas Community Development Block Grant (ARP - CLFRF) y los requisitos del gobierno local de Texas se encuentran en 24 CFR §570.486 (Código de Regulaciones Federales). Los Ciudad/Condadoanos pueden obtener una copia de estos procedimientos en la Ciudad de Conroe, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000 en horario de oficina.

A continuación se presentan los procedimientos formales de quejas y quejas relativas a los servicios prestados en el marco del proyecto ARP - CLFRF.

1. Una persona que tiene una queja o reclamación sobre cualquiera de los servicios o actividades en relación con el proyecto ARP - CLFRF, o si se trata de una propuesta, en curso o determinado proyecto ARP - CLFRF, pueden durante las horas regulares presentar dicha queja o reclamo, por escrito a City/County of Ciudad de Conroe, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000.

2. Una copia de la queja o reclamación se transmitirá por el Secretario de la Ciudad a la entidad que es encargada de la queja o reclamación y al Abogado de la Ciudad dentro de los cinco (5) días hábiles siguientes a la fecha de la queja o dia que la reclamación fue recibida.
3. La Ciudad deberá complir una investigación de la queja o reclamación, si es posible, y dara una respuesta oportuna por escrito a la persona que hizo la denuncia o queja dentro de los diez (10) días.
4. Si la investigación no puede ser completada dentro de los diez (10) días hábiles anteriormente, la persona que hizo la queja o denuncia sera notificada, por escrito, dentro de los quince (15) días cuando sea posible después de la entrega de la queja original o quejas y detallará cuando se debera completar la investigación.
5. Si es necesario, la queja y una copia escrita de la investigación posterior se remitirán a la ARP - CLFRF para su posterior revisión y comentarios.

6. Se proporcionara copias de los procedimientos de queja y las respuestas a las quejas, tanto en Inglés y Español, u otro lenguaje apropiado.

ASISTENCIA TÉCNICA

Cuando lo solicite, Ciudad proporcionará asistencia técnica a los grupos que son representantes de las personas de bajos y moderados ingresos en el desarrollo de propuestas para el uso de los fondos ARP - CLFRF. Ciudad/Condado, en base a las necesidades específicas de los residentes de la comunidad en el momento de la solicitud, deberá determinar el nivel y tipo de asistencia.

DISPOSICIONES Audiencia Pública

Para cada audiencia pública programada y llevada a cabo por la Ciudad, se observarán las disposiciones siguientes de audiencias públicas:

Aviso público de todas las audiencias deberá publicarse al menos setenta y dos (72) horas antes de la audiencia programada. El aviso público deberá publicarse en un periódico local. Cada aviso público debe incluir la fecha, hora, lugar y temas a considerar en la audiencia pública. Un artículo periodístico publicado también puede utilizarse para cumplir con este requisito, siempre y cuando cumpla con todos los requisitos de contenido y temporización. Los avisos también deben ser un lugar prominente en los edificios públicos y se distribuyen a las autoridades locales de vivienda pública y otros grupos interesados de la comunidad.

1. Cuando se tenga un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés seran una parte de la zona de servicio potencial del proyecto ARP - CLFRF, documentos vitales como las comunicaciones deben ser publicados en el idioma predominante de estos Ciudad/Condadoanos que no hablan ingles.
2. Cada audiencia pública se llevará a cabo en un momento y lugar conveniente para los beneficiarios potenciales o reales e incluirá alojamiento para personas con discapacidad. Las personas con discapacidad

deben poder asistir a las audiencias y la Ciudad debe hacer los arreglos para las personas que requieren ayudas o servicios auxiliares en caso de necesitarlo por lo menos dos días antes de la audencia será publica.

3. Una audiencia pública celebrada antes de la presentación de una solicitud ARP - CLFRF debe hacerse después de las 5:00 pm en un día de semana o en un momento conveniente en sábado o domingo.

4. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se registra para participar en una audiencia pública, un intérprete debe estar presente para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes que no hablan inglés.

La Ciudad deberá cumplir con los siguientes requisitos de participación Ciudad para la elaboración y presentación de una solicitud para un proyecto ARP - CLFRF:

1. Como mínimo, la Ciudad deberá tener por lo menos un (1) audiencia pública antes de presentar la solicitud al Departamento de Agricultura de Texas.
2. La Ciudad conservará la documentación de la convocatoria(s) audiencia, un listado de las personas que asistieron a la audiencia(s) , acta de la vista(s), y cualquier otra documentación relativa a la propuesta de utilizar los fondos para tres (3) años a partir de la liquidación de la subvención para el Estado . Dichos registros se pondrán a disposición del público, de conformidad con el Capítulo 552, Código de Gobierno de Texas.
3. La audiencia pública deberá incluir una discusión con los Ciudad como se indica en el manual correspondiente de aplicación ARP - CLFRF, pero no se limita a, el desarrollo de las necesidades de vivienda y desarrollo comunitario, la cantidad de fondos disponibles, todas las actividades elegibles bajo el programa ARP - CLFRF y el uso de fondos últimos contratos ARP - CLFRF, en su caso. Los Ciudad, con especial énfasis en las personas de bajos y moderados ingresos que son residentes de las zonas de tugurios y tizón, se fomentará a presentar sus opiniones y propuestas sobre el desarrollo de la comunidad y las necesidades de vivienda. Los Ciudad deben ser conscientes de la ubicación en la que podrán presentar sus puntos de vista y propuestas en caso de que no pueda asistir a la audiencia pública.
4. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se registra para participar en una audiencia pública, un intérprete debe estar presente para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes que no hablan inglés.

La Ciudad debe cumplir con los siguientes requisitos de participación Ciudad en el caso de que la Ciudad/Condado recibe fondos del programa ARP - CLFRF:

1. La Ciudad celebrará una audiencia pública sobre cualquier cambio sustancial, según lo determinado por ARP - CLFRF, se propuso que se hará con el uso de fondos ARP - CLFRF de una actividad elegible a otro utilizando de nuevo los requisitos de notificación
2. Una vez finalizado el proyecto ARP - CLFRF, la Ciudad celebrará una audiencia pública y revisara el desempeño del programa incluyendo el uso real de los fondos ARP - CLFRF.
3. Cuando un número significativo de residentes que no hablan inglés se puede registra para participar en una audiencia pública, ya sea para una audiencia pública sobre el cambio sustancial del proyecto ARP - CLFRF o para la liquidación del proyecto ARP - CLFRF, publicará un aviso en Inglés y Español u otro idioma apropiado y se proporcionara un intérprete en la audiencia para dar cabida a las necesidades de los residentes.

4. La Ciudad conservará la documentación del proyecto ARP - CLFRF, incluyendo aviso de audiencia(s), un listado de las personas que asistieron a la audiencia(s), acta de la vista(s), y cualquier otro registro concerniente al uso real de los fondos por un período de a tres (3) años a partir de la liquidación del proyecto al estado.

Dichos registros se pondrán a disposición del público, de conformidad con el Capítulo 552, Código de Gobierno de

_____ _____

Date

Section 3 Policy

In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 1701u the City of Conroe agrees to implement the following steps, which, to *the greatest extent feasible*, will provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for Section 3 residents and Section 3 businesses of the areas in which the program/project is being carried out.

A. Introduce and pass a resolution adopting this plan as a policy to strive to attain goals for compliance to Section 3 regulations by increasing opportunities for employment and contracting for Section 3 residents and businesses.

B. Assign duties related to implementation of this plan to the designated Civil Rights Officer.

C. Notify Section 3 residents and business concerns of potential new employment and contracting opportunities as they are triggered by ARP - CLFRF grant awards through the use of: Public Hearings and related advertisements; public notices; bidding advertisements and bid documents; notification to local business organizations such as the Chamber(s) of Commerce or the Urban League; local advertising media including public signage; project area committees and citizen advisory boards; regional planning agencies; and all other appropriate referral sources. Include Section 3 clauses in all covered solicitations and contracts.

D. Maintain a list of those businesses that have identified themselves as Section 3 businesses for utilization in ARP - CLFRF funded procurements, notify those businesses of pending contractual opportunities, and make this list available for general Grant Recipient procurement needs.

E. Maintain a list of those persons who have identified themselves as Section 3 residents and contact those persons when hiring/training opportunities are available through either the Grant Recipient or contractors.

F. Require that all Prime contractors and subcontractors with contracts over $100,000 commit to this plan as part of their contract work. Monitor the contractors' performance with respect to meeting Section 3 requirements and require that they submit reports as may be required by TREASURY to the Grant Recipient.

G. Submit reports as required by TREASURY regarding contracting with Section 3 businesses and/or employment as they occur; and submit reports within 20 days of the federal fiscal year end (by October 20) which identify and quantify Section 3 businesses and employees.

H. Maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document all actions taken to comply with Section 3 regulations.

As officers and representatives of the City of Conroe we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

_____ _____

Date

Política de la Sección 3

Según 12 U.S.C. 1701u Ciudad de Conroe se compromete a implementar los siguientes pasos, que, en *la mayor medida posible*, proporcionará capacitación, empleo y oportunidades de contratación para los residentes de la sección 3 y sección 3 empresas de las zonas en que el proyecto lleva a cabo.

A. Introducción y pase una resolución adoptando este plan como una política de esforzarse por alcanzar metas para el cumplimiento de las normas de la sección 3 por aumentar las oportunidades de empleo y contratación para empresas y residentes de la sección 3.

B. Asignación de tareas relacionadas con la implementación de este plan al oficial designado de los derechos civiles.

C. Notificar a sección 3 residentes y preocupaciones de negocio de potenciales nuevos empleos y oportunidades de contratación ya que se desencadenan por ARP - CLFRF conceden premios mediante el uso de: audiencias públicas relacionadas con los anuncios, avisos públicos, anuncios de licitación y oferta documentos; notificación a organizaciones locales como las cámaras de comercio o la Liga Urbana; medios de publicidad local incluyendo señalización pública; proyecto área comités y consejos Ciudad, las oficinas locales de HUD; organismos de planificación regionales; y todas las demás fuentes de referencia apropiadas. Incluir cláusulas de la sección 3 en todo cubierto las solicitudes y contratos.

D. Mantener una lista de las empresas que se han identificado como sección 3 empresas para la utilización en las compras de ARP - CLFRF financiado, notificar a las empresas de espera oportunidades contractuales y hacer esta lista disponible para las necesidades de adquisición de receptor de la beca general.

E. Mantener una lista de aquellas personas que se identificaron como residentes de la sección 3 y en contacto con las personas cuando oportunidades de contratación y capacitación están disponibles a través del receptor de la beca o contratistas.

F. el. Requiere que todos los primeros contratistas y subcontratistas con contratos sobre $100.000 comprometen este plan como parte de su contrato de trabajo. Monitorear el desempeño de los contratistas con respecto a los requerimientos de la sección 3 y requieren que presenten informes que se requieran por TREASURY al destinatario de la subvención.

G. Presentar informes según los requisitos de TREASURY con respecto a la contratación con empresas de la sección 3 o empleo que se producen; y presentar informes dentro de 20 días del final del año fiscal federal (por el 20 de octubre) que identificar y cuantificar sección 3 empresas y empleados.

H. Mantener los registros, incluyendo copias de correspondencia, memorandos, etc., que documentan todas las acciones adoptadas para cumplir con las normas de la sección 3.

Como funcionarios y representantes de la Ciudad de Conroe los abajo firmantes han leído completamente de acuerdo a este plan y ser parte de la plena aplicación de este programa.

_____ _____

Date

Excessive Force Policy

In accordance with 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), City of Conroe hereby adopts and will enforce the following policy with respect to the use of excessive force:

1. It is the policy of City of Conroe to prohibit the use of excessive force by the law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individual engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations;

2. It is also the policy of City of Conroe to enforce applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location that is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

3. City of Conroe will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of City of Conroe we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

_____ _____

Date

Excesivo de la fuerza política

Según 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), la Ciudad de Conroe presente adopta y aplicará la siguiente política con respecto al uso de fuerza excesiva:

1. Es la política de La Ciudad de Conroe para prohibir el uso de fuerza excesiva por las agencias del orden público dentro de su jurisdicción contra cualquier individuo en manifestaciones de los derechos civiles no violentas;

2. También es la política de la Ciudad de Conroe para hacer cumplir leyes estatales y locales aplicables contra físicamente restricción de entrada o salida de un centro o un lugar que es objeto de estas manifestaciones de los derechos civiles no violentas dentro de su jurisdicción.

3. La Ciudad de Conroe a presentar y aprobar una resolución la adopción de esta política.

Como funcionarios y representantes de Ciudad de Conroe los abajo firmantes han leído completamente de acuerdo a este plan y ser parte de la plena aplicación de este programa.

_____ _____

Date

Section 504 Policy Against Discrimination
based on Handicap and Grievance Procedures

In accordance with 24 CFR Section 8, Nondiscrimination based on Handicap in federally assisted programs and activities of the United States Treasury American Rescue Plan, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5309), City of Conroe hereby adopts the following policy and grievance procedures:

1. Discrimination prohibited. No otherwise qualified individual with handicaps in the United States shall, solely by reason of his or her handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance from the Treasury.

2. The City of Conroe does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs and activities.

3. The City of Conroe recruitment materials or publications shall include a statement of this policy in 1. above.

4. The City of Conroe shall take continuing steps to notify participants, beneficiaries, applicants and employees, including those with impaired vision or hearing, and unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the recipients that it does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of 24 CFR Part 8.

5. For hearing and visually impaired individuals eligible to be served or likely to be affected by the ARP - CLFRF program, City of Conroe shall ensure that they are provided with the information necessary to understand and participate in the ARP - CLFRF program.

6. Grievances and Complaints

A. Any person who believes she or he has been subjected to discrimination on the basis of disability may file a grievance under this procedure. It is against the law for City of Conroe to retaliate against anyone who files a grievance or cooperates in the investigation of a grievance.
B. Complaints should be addressed to: Cindy Cheek, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000 who has been designated to coordinate Section 504 compliance efforts
C. A complaint should be filed in writing or verbally, contain the name and address of the person filing it, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations.
D. A complaint should be filed within thirty (30) working days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.
E. An investigation, as may be appropriate, shall follow a filing of a complaint. The investigation will be conducted by City. Informal but thorough investigations will afford all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to a complaint.
F. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and description of resolution, if any, shall be issued by City, and a copy forwarded to the complainant with fifteen (15) working days after the filing of the complaint where practicable.
G. The Section 504 coordinator shall maintain the files and records of the City of Conroe relating to the complaint's files.
H. The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the determination/resolution as described in f. above. The request for reconsideration should be made to the City of Conroe within ten working days after the receipt of the written determination/resolution.

I. The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as the filing of a Section 504 complaint with the U.S. Department of Treasury. Utilization of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.

J. These procedures shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons, to meet appropriate due process standards and assure that the City of Conroe complies with Section 504 and Treasury regulations.

_____ _____

Date

Sección 504 política contra la discriminación
basada en discapacidad y procedimiento de querellas

Apartado 24 CFR 8, no discriminación basada en discapacidad en federalmente asistidos programas y actividades del Departamento de vivienda y desarrollo urbano, sección 504 de la Rehabilitation Act de 1973, enmendada (29 U.S.C. 794) y 109 de la sección de la vivienda y el acto de desarrollo comunitario de 1974, según enmendada (42 U.S.C. 5309), la Ciudad de Conroe se adopta los procedimientos de política y quejas:

1. Discriminación prohibida. De lo contrario no individuo calificado con discapacidad en los Estados Unidos, únicamente por razón de su discapacidad, se excluirá de la participación en, ser negado los beneficios de o ser sujeto a discriminación bajo cualquier programa o actividad recibir Asistencia financiera federal del Treasury.

2. La Ciudad de Conroe no discrimina por discapacidad en la admisión o acceso a, o tratamiento o empleo en, sus programas federalmente asistidos y actividades.

3. La Cuidad de Conroe publicaciones o materiales de reclutamiento *(Destinatario de la subvención)* incluirá una declaración de esta política en 1. encima de.

4. La Ciudad de Conroe tendrá seguir pasos para notificar a los participantes, beneficiarios, solicitantes y empleados, incluyendo aquellos con deterioro de la visión o audición y sindicatos u organizaciones profesionales tenencia colectiva acuerdos de negociación o profesionales con los destinatarios que no discrimina sobre la base de discapacidad en violación de 24 CFR parte 8.

5. Para personas con discapacidad visual y auditivos individuos elegibles que sirve o que puedan verse afectadas por el programa ARP - CLFRF, La Ciudad de Conroe se asegurará de que cuentan con la información necesaria para entender y participar en el programa ARP - CLFRF.

6. Quejas y denuncias

A. Cualquier persona que cree que él o ella ha sido víctima de discriminación por discapacidad puede presentar una queja bajo este procedimiento. Es contra la ley de La Ciudad de Conroe para tomar represalias contra cualquier persona que presenta una queja o coopera en la investigación de una queja.

B. Las quejas deben ser dirigidas a: Cindy Cheek, 300 W Davis St, Conroe, TX 77301, 936-522-3000, que ha sido designado para coordinar los esfuerzos de cumplimiento de la sección 504.

C. Una queja debe ser presentado por escrito o verbalmente, contener el nombre y dirección de la persona que lo presenta y describir brevemente la supuesta violación de las normas.

D. Una queja debe presentarse dentro de treinta 30 dias hábiles después de que el denunciante tenga conocimiento de la presunta violación.

E. Una investigación, como puede ser apropiado, deberá seguir una presentación de una queja. La investigación será conducida por Secretario de la Ciudad. Investigaciones informales pero minuciosa brindará todas las personas interesadas y sus representantes, si los hubiere, una oportunidad de presentar pruebas pertinentes a una queja.

F. Una determinación escrita en cuanto a la validez de la denuncia y la descripción de la resolución, si los hubiere, se expedirá por Secretario de la Ciudad y una copia enviada al demandante con quince 15 días de trabajo después de la presentación de la queja siempre que sea posible.

G. Coordinador de la sección 504 deberá mantener los archivos y registros de la La Ciudad de Conroe relativas a los archivos de quejas.

H. El demandante puede solicitar una reconsideración del caso en instancias donde él o ella está insatisfecha con la resolución determinación como se describe en f. anterior. La solicitud de reconsideración debe hacerse a las La Ciudad de Conroe dentro de diez dias hábiles después de la recepción de la determinación y resolución escrito.

I. El derecho de una persona a una resolución rápida y equitativa de la denuncia presentada a continuación no deberá ser deteriorada por la búsqueda de la persona de otros remedios como la presentación de una queja con el Treasury de los Estados Unidos de la sección 504. Utilización de este procedimiento de quejas no es un requisito previo para la búsqueda de otros remedios.

J. Estos procedimientos se interpretará para proteger los derechos sustantivos de las personas interesadas, para cumplir con normas de proceso debido apropiado y asegurar que La Ciudad de Conroe cumple con las regulaciones de la sección 504 y Treasury.

_____ _____

Date

Fair Housing Policy

In accordance with Fair Housing Act, the City of Conroe hereby adopts the following policy with respect to the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing:

1. City of Conroe agrees to affirmatively further fair housing choice for all seven protected classes (race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin).
2. City of Conroe agrees to plan at least one activity during the contract term to affirmatively further fair housing.
3. City of Conroe will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of the City of Conroe we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

_____ _____

Date

Política de Equidad de Vivienda

Conformidad con la ley de vivienda equitativa, Ciudad de Conroe presente adopta la siguiente política con respecto al afirmativo promover Feria de vivienda:

1. Ciudad de Conroe se compromete a afirmativamente más opción de vivienda para todas las clases protegidas siete (raza, color, religión, sexo, discapacidad, estatus familiar y origen nacional).

2. Ciudad de Conroe se compromete a plan de al menos una actividad durante la vigencia del contrato a afirmativamente más vivienda.

3. Ciudad de Conroe a presentar y aprobar una resolución la adopción de esta política.

Como funcionarios y representantes de Ciudad de Conroe los abajo firmantes han leído completamente de acuerdo a este plan y ser parte de la plena aplicación de este programa.

_____ _____

Date

CODE OF CONDUCT
CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY PERTAINING TO PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES

As a Grant Recipient of a federal or state grant contract (including ARP - CLFRF), the City of Conroe shall avoid, neutralize or mitigate actual or potential conflicts of interest so as to prevent an unfair competitive advantage or the existence of conflicting roles that might impair the performance of the federal or state grant contract or impact the integrity of the procurement process.

For procurement of goods and services, no employee, officer, or agent of the City of Conroe shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal or state grant funds (including ARP - CLFRF) if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict could arise if the employee, officer or agent; any member of his/her immediate family; his/her partner; or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

No officer, employee, or agent of the City of Conroe shall solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or firms, potential contractors or firms, or parties to sub-agreements, except where the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal intrinsic value.

Contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements.

For all other cases, no employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected or appointed official of the state, or of a unit of general local government, or of any designated public agencies, or subrecipients which are receiving federal or state grant funds (including ARP - CLFRF), that has any grant-related function/responsibility, or is in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information, may obtain a financial interest or benefit from the federal or state grant activity.

The conflict of interest restrictions and procurement requirements identified herein shall apply to a benefitting business, utility provider, or other third party entity that is receiving assistance, directly or indirectly, under a federal or state grant contract or award, or that is required to complete some or all work under the federal or state grant contract in order to meet any National Program Objectives.

Any person or entity including any benefitting business, utility provider, or other third party entity that is receiving assistance, directly or indirectly, under a federal or state grant contract or award (including ARP - CLFRF), or that is required to complete some or all work under the federal or state grant contract in order to meet a National Program Objective, that might potentially receive benefits from the federal or state grant award may not participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal or state grant funding.

Any alleged violations of these standards of conduct shall be referred to the City of Conroe's Attorney. Where violations appear to have occurred, the offending employee, officer or agent shall be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to dismissal or transfer; where violations or infractions appear to be substantial in nature, the matter may be referred to the appropriate officials for criminal investigation and possible prosecution.

_____ _____

Date

CÓDIGO DE CONDUCTA
CONFLICTO DE INTERÉS POLÍTICA PERTAINING A LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CONTRATACIÓN

Como beneficiario de una subvención de un contrato de subvención federal o estatal (incluido ARP - CLFRF), la Ciudad de Conroe evitará, neutralizará o mitigará los conflictos de interés reales o potenciales a fin de evitar una ventaja competitiva desleal o la existencia de roles contradictorios que puedan perjudicar la el rendimiento del contrato de subvención federal o estatal o afecta la integridad del proceso de adquisición.

Para la adquisición de bienes y servicios, ningún empleado, funcionario o agente de la Ciudad de Conroe participará en la selección, adjudicación o administración de un contrato respaldado por fondos de subvención federales o estatales (incluido ARP - CLFRF) si él o ella tiene un real o aparente conflicto de intereses. Tal conflicto podría surgir si el empleado, oficial o agente; cualquier miembro de su familia inmediata; su compañero; o una organización que emplea o está a punto de emplear a cualquiera de las partes indicadas en este documento, tiene un interés financiero o de otra índole o un beneficio personal tangible de una empresa considerada para un contrato.

Ningún funcionario, empleado o agente de la Ciudad de Conroe solicitará o aceptará propinas, favores o cualquier cosa de valor monetario de contratistas o empresas, posibles contratistas o empresas, o partes de sub-acuerdos, excepto cuando el interés financiero no sea sustancial o el regalo es un artículo no solicitado de valor intrínseco nominal.

Los contratistas que desarrollan o redactan especificaciones, requisitos, declaraciones de trabajo o invitaciones para presentar ofertas o solicitudes de propuestas deben ser excluidos de la competencia para tales adquisiciones.

Para todos los demás casos, ningún empleado, agente, consultor, funcionario o funcionario elegido o designado del estado, o de una unidad del gobierno local general, o de cualquier agencia pública designada, o subbeneficiarios que reciben fondos de subvención federales o estatales (incluyendo ARP - CLFRF), que tiene cualquier función / responsabilidad relacionada con las subvenciones, o que está en condiciones de participar en un proceso de toma de decisiones o de obtener información interna, puede obtener un interés o beneficio financiero de la actividad de subvención federal o estatal.

Las restricciones de conflicto de intereses y los requisitos de adquisición identificados en este documento se aplicarán a un negocio beneficiario, proveedor de servicios u otra entidad externa que esté recibiendo asistencia, directa o indirectamente, bajo un contrato o adjudicación de subvención federal o estatal, o que se requiera para completar algunos o todos trabajan bajo el contrato de subvención federal o estatal para cumplir con los Objetivos del Programa Nacional.

Cualquier persona o entidad incluyendo cualquier empresa beneficiaria, proveedor de servicios públicos u otra entidad externa que esté recibiendo asistencia, directa o indirectamente, bajo un contrato o adjudicación de subvención federal o estatal (incluido ARP - CLFRF), o que se requiera para completar una parte o todo el trabajo en virtud del contrato de subvención federal o estatal para cumplir un objetivo del programa nacional, que podría recibir beneficios de la subvención federal o estatal no puede participar en la selección, adjudicación o administración de un contrato respaldado por fondos federales o estatales.

Cualquier presunta violación de estas normas de conducta se remitirá a la Fiscalía de la Ciudad de Conroe Cuando aparezcan violaciones, el empleado, agente o agente infractor estará sujeto a medidas disciplinarias, que incluyen, entre otros, el despido o la transferencia; cuando las infracciones o infracciones parecen ser de naturaleza sustancial, el asunto puede remitirse a los funcionarios apropiados para su investigación penal y posible enjuiciamiento.

_____ _____

Date

Limited English Proficiency Plan

Grantee:	City of Conroe
Community Population:	56,294
LEP Population:	9,929
Languages Spoken:	
1. By more than 5% of the eligible population or beneficiaries and has more than 50 in number; or	3.
2. By more than 5% of the eligible population or beneficiaries but has less than 50 or less in number; or	
3. By more than 1,000 individuals in the eligible population in the market area or among current beneficiaries.	

Program activities to be accessible to LEP persons:

✓ Public notices and hearings regarding applications for grant funding, amendments to project activities, and completion of grant-funded projects.

✓ Publications regarding ARP - CLFRF applications, grievance procedure, complaint procedures, answers to complaints, notices, notices of rights and disciplinary action, and other vital hearings, documents, and program requirements.

N/A Other program documents:

Resources available to Grant Recipient:

✓ Translation services: City will retain translation services upon request.

✓ Interpreter services: City will retain translation services upon request.

N/A Other resources:

Language assistance to be provided:

✓ Translation (oral and/or written) of advertised notices and vital documents for: City will provide translated documents upon request and retain services to accommodate populations with limited English proficiency.

✓ Referrals to community liaisons proficient in the language of LEP person: City will identify community liaisons that will assist to provide accommodations to LEP person and provide these services upon request.

✓ Public meetings conducted in multiple languages: City will conduct public meetings in multiple languages upon request.

✓ Notices to recipients of the availability of LEP services: City will reference the availability of accommodations in public notices and post documents to accommodate LEP persons in public buildings.

N/A Other Services:

Signature - Chief Elected Official or Civil Rights Officer Date

Plan de dominio limitado del inglés

Nombre Grante:	Ciudad de Conroe
Población de la Comunidad:	56,294
LEP Población:	9,929
Idiomas Hablados:	
En más del 5% de la población elegible o beneficiarios y tiene más de 50 en número; o Por más del 5% de la población o beneficiarios elegibles, Pero tiene menos de 50 o menos en número; o Por más de 1,000 individuos en la población elegible en El área del mercado o entre los beneficiarios actuales.	3.

Las actividades del programa deben ser accesibles para las personas LEP:

✓ Avisos públicos y audiencias con respecto a las solicitudes de fondos de la subvención, enmiendas a las actividades del proyecto y finalización del proyecto financiado mediante donaciones.

✓ Publicaciones sobre la solicitud de ARP - CLFRF procedimientos de quejas procedimientos de quejas, procedimientos de quejas, respuestas a reclamos, avisos de derechos y medidas disciplinarias, y otras audiencias vitales documento y requisitos del programa.

N/A Otros Documentos del Programa:

Recursos disponibles para el beneficiario de subvención:

✓ Servicios de traducción: Ciudad retendrá servicios de traducción a pedido.

✓ Servicios de intérprete: Ciudad retendrá servicios de intérprete a pedido.

N/A Otros recursos:

Language assistance to be provided:

✓ Traducción (oral y/o escrita) de anuncios publicados y documentos vitales para: Ciudad proporciona documentos traducidos previa solicitud y retendrá los servicios para acomodar a las poblaciones con dominio limitado del inglés.

✓ Referencias a enlaces comunitarios competentes en el lenguaje de personas con LEP: Ciudad identificara enlaces comunitarios que ayudarán a proporcionar acomodaciones a personas LEP y proporcionan estos servicios a pedido.

✓ Reuniones públicas realizadas en múltiples idiomas: Ciudad conducirá reuniones públicas en múltiples idiomas a pedido.

✓ Avisos a los destinatarios de la disponibilidad de los servicios LEP: Ciudad hará referencia a la disponibilidad a acomodaciones en avisos públicos y documentos postales para acomodar a personas con LEP en edificios públicos.

N/A Otros servicios:

Firma - Funcionario principal electo o funcionario de derechos civiles Fecha

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	07.21.21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Description
Discuss approval of a request to release one Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement in Westridge Cove Sec 1.

Summary

On behalf of Trendmaker Homes, Bleyl Engineering has requested the release of one easement recorded under County Clerk's file number 2021017457. The easement was dedicated to provide the required second fire apparatus access point for the approval of the final plat of Westridge Cove Sec 1 and to allow residences to be constructed in this section. With the dedication of new streets by the Westridge Cove Sec 2 plat, the secondary fire apparatus access will be provided by the public streets and the easement will become obsolete.

The preliminary plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2 has been conditionally approved by the Planning Commission and the release of the access easement overlapping the proposed rights-of-way is a condition which must be addressed prior to final plat approval.

A "Release of Easement" for the easement has been provided for the Mayor's signature.

Recommendation
Staff recommends granting the request for the release of the easement, as the easement will become obsolete when the streets are dedicated to the public by the recorded plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2.

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments
Request Letter, Release documents and Maps

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

BLEYL ENGINEERING
PLANNING • DESIGN • MANAGEMENT

(936) 271-9600

July 1, 2021

Mr. Thomas Woolley
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation
300 West Davis St.
Conroe, Texas 77301

Re: Westridge Cove Section 1
Release of Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement
Bleyl Project No. 12605

Dear Mr. Woolley:

TrendMaker Homes was required to record a Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement as a condition for approval of the plat for Westridge Cove Section 1 to meet the Fire Code Requirements. Now that Westridge Cove Section 2 will be platted the Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement is no longer required and therefore we request that the Release of the Fire Apparatus Access Road easement be placed on the next available City Council Agenda.

Please call me with any questions at 936-441-7833.

Sincerely,

Julian Garza Jr., PE
Sr. Project Manager

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON. YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN NTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER.

RECEIVED
JUN 16 2021
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

RELEASE OF FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROAD EASEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

WHEREAS by that certain Access Easement dated February 9, 2020 (the "Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement"), recorded under Clerk's File No. 2021017457, TrendMaker Homes, did grant, sell and convey to the City of Conroe, Texas an Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement, through, across and along that 0.1504 acres of land in the Robert March Survey, A-335, Montgomery County, Texas Being out of the TrendMaker Homes 55.369 Acre Tract of Land recorded under Clerk File Number 2019104424. Which that 0.1504 tract is more particularly described in such recorded instrument, and to which recorded instrument reference is made for further description of such easement; and

WHEREAS, the property described in Exhibit "A" to this Release of Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement is no longer required by the City of Conroe for the Access Easement of any kind;

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the City of Conroe does here by RELEASE , AND FOREVER DISCHARGE from the said Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement the following described property:

0.1504 acres of land in the Robert March Survey, A-335, Montgomery County, Texas tract being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes recorded under Clerk's File No. 2021017457.

THIS IS A COMPLETE RELEASE OF THE Access Easement dated February 9, 2020 (the "Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement"), recorded under Clerk's File No. 2021017457.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 20____

CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jody Czajkoski, Mayor

STATE OF TEXAS §
MONTGOMERY COUNTY §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____day of _____, 20_____, by Jody Czajkoski, Mayor of the City of Conroe, Texas.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit "A"

DOC #2021017457

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

RECEIVED
JUN 16 2021
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROAD EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

That, TrendMaker Homes, Inc. hereinafter called "Grantor" whether one or more natural persons or other legal entities), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and no/100 ($10.00) DOLLARS to the undersigned in hand paid by the City of Conroe (hereinafter called "Grantee"), and other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, has granted, sold and conveyed and does hereby grant, sell and convey unto said Grantee, a non-exclusive access easement on, over, across and upon all that certain tract or parcel of land generally described as 0.1504 acres of land in the Robert Marsh Survey, A- 355, Montgomery, County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" (hereinafter called the "Access Easement").

The Access Easement is for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining a fire apparatus access road for the use of fire department vehicles and other public safety and emergency services providers when accessing that certain tract or parcel of land generally described as a 24.2370 acre parcel of land in the Robert Marsh Survey, A-355, Montgomery County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Exhibit "B", which property is hereinafter referred toas the "Benefitted Estate".

This easement has been secured by Grantee in order to satisfy City of Conroe Fire Code requirements related to the development of the Benefitted Estate and may not be released or revoked without the express written consent of the City of Conroe. The Grantor shall be solely responsible for the construction of the fire apparatus access road improvements, all of which shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable codes, ordinances and requirements of the City of Conroe. The fire apparatus access road shall be maintained by TrendMaker Homes, Inc. and in no event shall the City of Conroe be required to construct the improvements.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns forever, and Grantor is hereby bound, together with all heirs, executors, administrators or successors to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said easement unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof.

DATED this 10 day of November 2020.

ACKNOWLEEDGED AND ACCEPTED this 11e day of November 2020

Name: Trendmaker Homes

BY: _____

NAME: Joe Mandola

TITLE: President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 11e day of November 2020, by Joe Mandola.

LINDSEY KUCERA
Notary ID #129614853
My Commission Expires
October 9, 2022

(NOTARY SEAL)

Lindsey Kucera
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Metes and Bounds Description of Easement
Exhibit B – Easement Exhibit

After recording, return to:

City Secretary
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

ACKNOWLEDGED AND ACCEPTED this 2ND day of FEBRUARY, 2021, by Grantee.

The City of Conroe

By: _____

Name Printed: Thomas E. Wooley Jr

Title: Director

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 2nd day of February, 2021, by Thomas E Woolley Jr.

STACY KELEMEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
ID# 130847002
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 10-03-2024

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

(NOTARY SEAL)

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Description of the Easement Tract
Exhibit B – Description of the "Benefitted Estate"

After recording return to:
City Secretary
P. O. Box 3066
Conroe, Texas 77305
(Engineering)

ACKNOWLEDGED AND ACCEPTED this 2 day of February, 2021, by Grantee.

The City of Conroe

By: Ken Kreger

Name Printed: Ken Kreger

Title: Fire Chief

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 2 day of February, 2021, by Meloney Taylor.

Meloney Taylor
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MELONEY L. TAYLOR
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 11-16-2022
Notary ID 11964252

(NOTARY SEAL)

Attachments:

Exhibit A – Description of the Easement Tract
Exhibit B – Description of the "Benefitted Estate"

After recording return to:
City Secretary
P. O. Box 3066
Conroe, Texas 77305
(Engineering)

EXHIBIT "A"

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
0.1504 ACRE (6,553 SQ. FT.)
TEMPORARY TURNAROUND NO. 1
IN THE ROBERT MARSH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 355
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED
JAN 28 2021
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

A 0.1504 ACRE (6,553 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE ROBERT MARSH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 355, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF A CALLED 55.369 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, CONVEYED TO TRENDMAKER HOMES, INC., AS RECORDED UNDER MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER (M.C.C.F. NO.) 2019104424; SAID 0.1504 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, (BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE, AS DETERMINED BY GPS MEASUREMENTS):

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found on the northerly Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of La Salle Crossing (60-feet-wide) as recorded under Cabinet C, Sheet 1 of the Montgomery County Map Records (M.C.M.R.), marking the southeast corner of a called 32.724 acre tract of land, conveyed to Trendmaker Homes, Inc., as recorded under M.C.C.F. No. 2019104424, and the southwest corner of a called 1.820 acre tract of land, conveyed to the City of Conroe, as recorded under M.C.C.F. No. 2012000764;

THENCE, North 67°09'48" East, along the northerly R.O.W. line of said La Salle Crossing, passing at a distance of 59.56, the intersection of the northerly R.O.W. line of said La Salle Crossing, and the easterly R.O.W. line of La Salle Avenue (60-feet-wide) as recorded under Cabinet C, Sheet 1, M.C.M.R.), marking the northwest corner of a called 1.461 acre tract of land, conveyed to the City of Conroe, as recorded under M.C.C.F. No. 2012000763, from which a 5/8 inch iron rod found bears South 03°04' West 0.33 feet, and continuing along the common line of said 1.461 acre tract and said 1.820 acre tract, for a total distance of 100.00 feet to the westerly line of said 55.369 acre tract, for the northeast corner of said 1.461 acre tract and the southeast corner of said 1.820 acre tract;

THENCE, North 22°31'01" West, along the common line of said 1.820 acre tract and said 55.369 acre tract, a distance of 82.41 feet to the south corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 22°31'01" West, continuing along said common line, a distance of 21.52 feet to the most westerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, over and across said 55.369 acre tract, the following seven (7) courses and distances;

1) North 45°50'47" East, a distance of 208.74 feet to a point of curvature to the right;

2) In an easterly direction, along said curve to the right having a radius of 45.00 feet, a central angle of 111°25'50", an arc length of 87.52 feet and a chord bearing South 78°26'19" East, a distance of 74.36 feet to a point of tangency;

3) South 22°43'24" East, a distance of 46.90 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

4) South 67°16'36" West, a distance of 20.00 feet to an exterior corner;

5) North 22°43'24" West, a distance of 46.90 feet to a point of curvature to the left;

6) In a westerly direction, along said curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 111°25'50", an arc length of 48.62 feet and a chord bearing North 78°26'19" West, a distance of 41.31 feet to a point of tangency;

7) South 45°50'47" West, a distance of 216.68 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.1504 acre (6,553 sq. ft.) of land. This description accompanies an Exhibit prepared by Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. and dated November, 2020.

EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS & ASSOCIATES, INC. d/b/a EHRA

11-2-20



Kevin M. Reidy., R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 6450
10011 Meadowglen Lane
Houston, Texas 77042
713-784-4500
TBPLS 10092300

Date: November 2020
Job No: 191-069-00
File No: R:\2020\201-009-00\Docs\Description\Easement\20100900-TTE-1-MB.doc

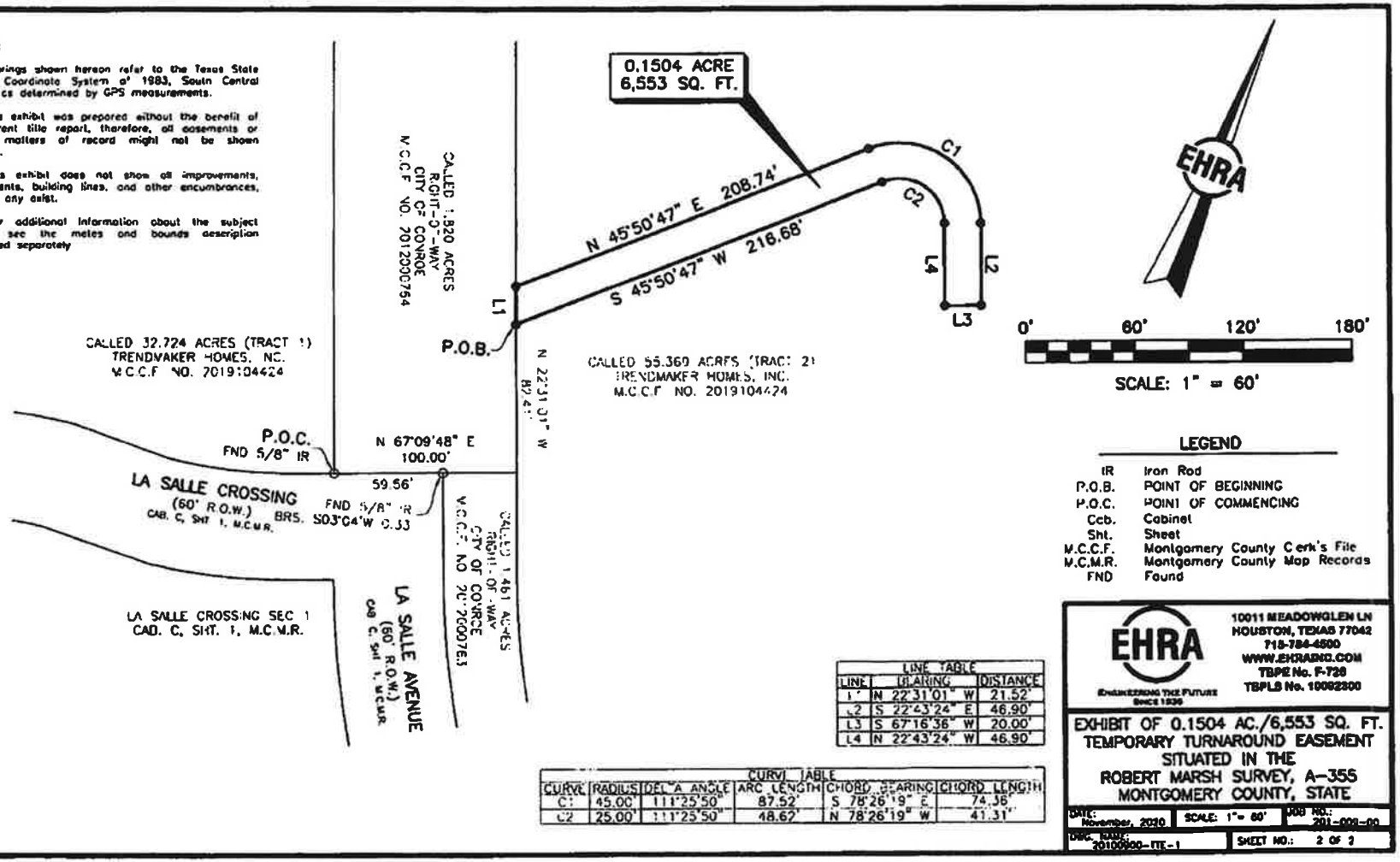
NOTES:

1. Bearings shown hereon refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.

2. This exhibit was prepared without the benefit of a current title report, therefore, all easements or other matters of record might not be shown hereon.

3. This exhibit does not show all improvements, easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.

4. For additional information about the subject tract, see the metes and bounds description prepared separately



LEGEND

IR	Iron Rod
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
Ccb.	Cabinet
Sht.	Sheet
M.C.C.F.	Montgomery County Clerk's File
M.C.M.R.	Montgomery County Map Records
FND	Found

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 22°31'01" W	21.52'
L2	S 22°43'24" E	46.90'
L3	S 67°16'36" W	20.00'
L4	N 22°43'24" W	46.90'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	45.00'	111°25'50"	87.52'	S 78°26'19" E	74.36'
C2	25.00'	111°25'50"	48.62'	N 78°26'19" W	41.31'

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
WWW.EHRAINC.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

EXHIBIT OF 0.1504 AC./6,553 SQ. FT. TEMPORARY TURNAROUND EASEMENT SITUATED IN THE ROBERT MARSH SURVEY, A-355 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, STATE

DATE: November, 2020	SCALE: 1"= 60'	JOB NO.: 201-009-00
DRG. NAME: 20100900-TE-1		SHEET NO.: 2 OF 2

RECEIVED
JAN 28 2021
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Doc #: 2021017457
Pages 7

FILED FOR RECORD
02/09/2021 03:40PM

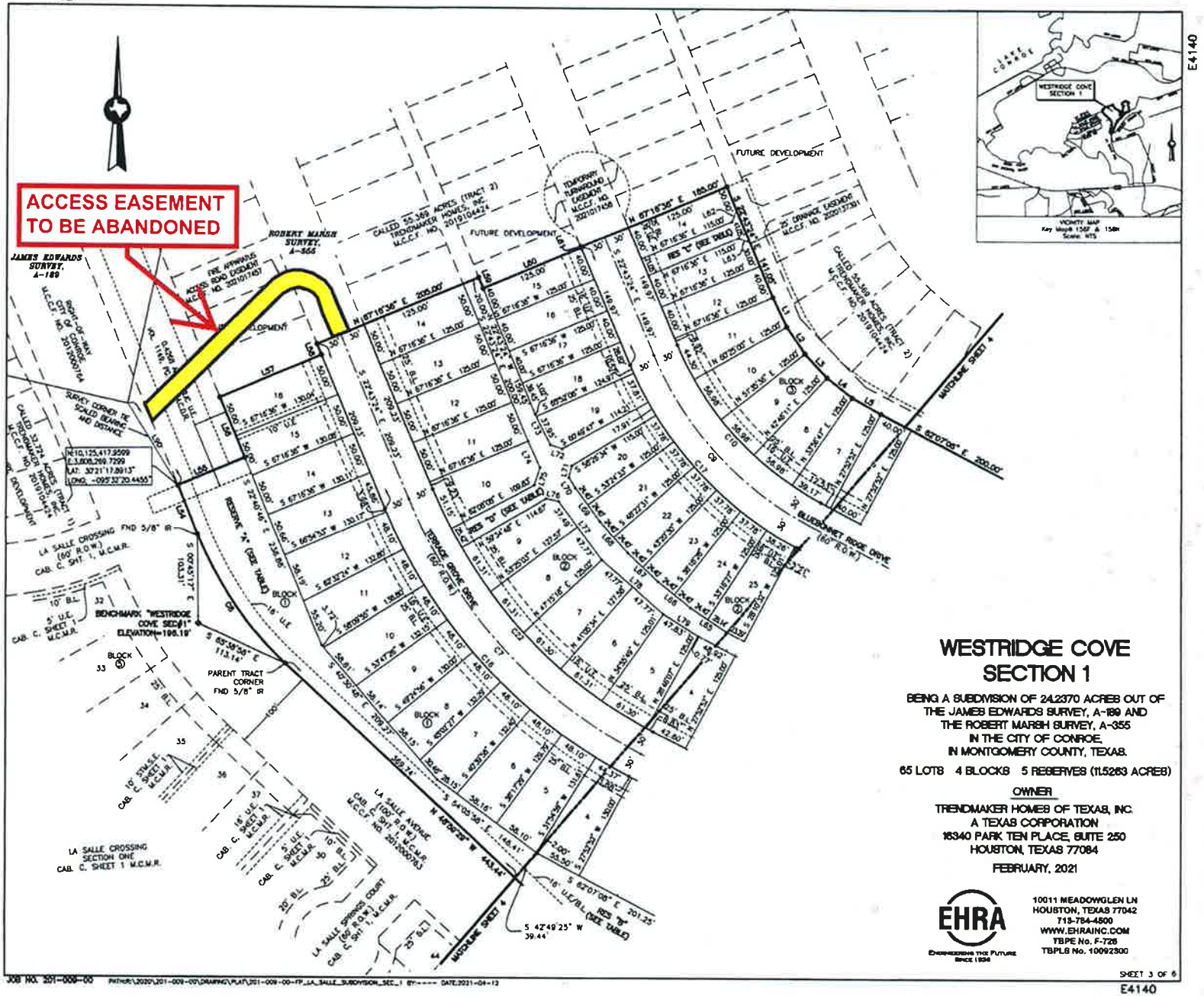
COUNTY CLERK
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed in the file number sequence on the date and time stamped herein by me and was duly RECORDED in the Official Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas.

02/09/2021

County Clerk
Montgomery County, Texas

E4140



WESTRIDGE COVE SECTION 1

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 24.2370 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES EDWARDS SURVEY, A-189 AND THE ROBERT MARSH SURVEY, A-355 IN THE CITY OF CONROE, IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

65 LOTS 4 BLOCKS 5 RESERVES (11.5263 ACRES)

OWNER

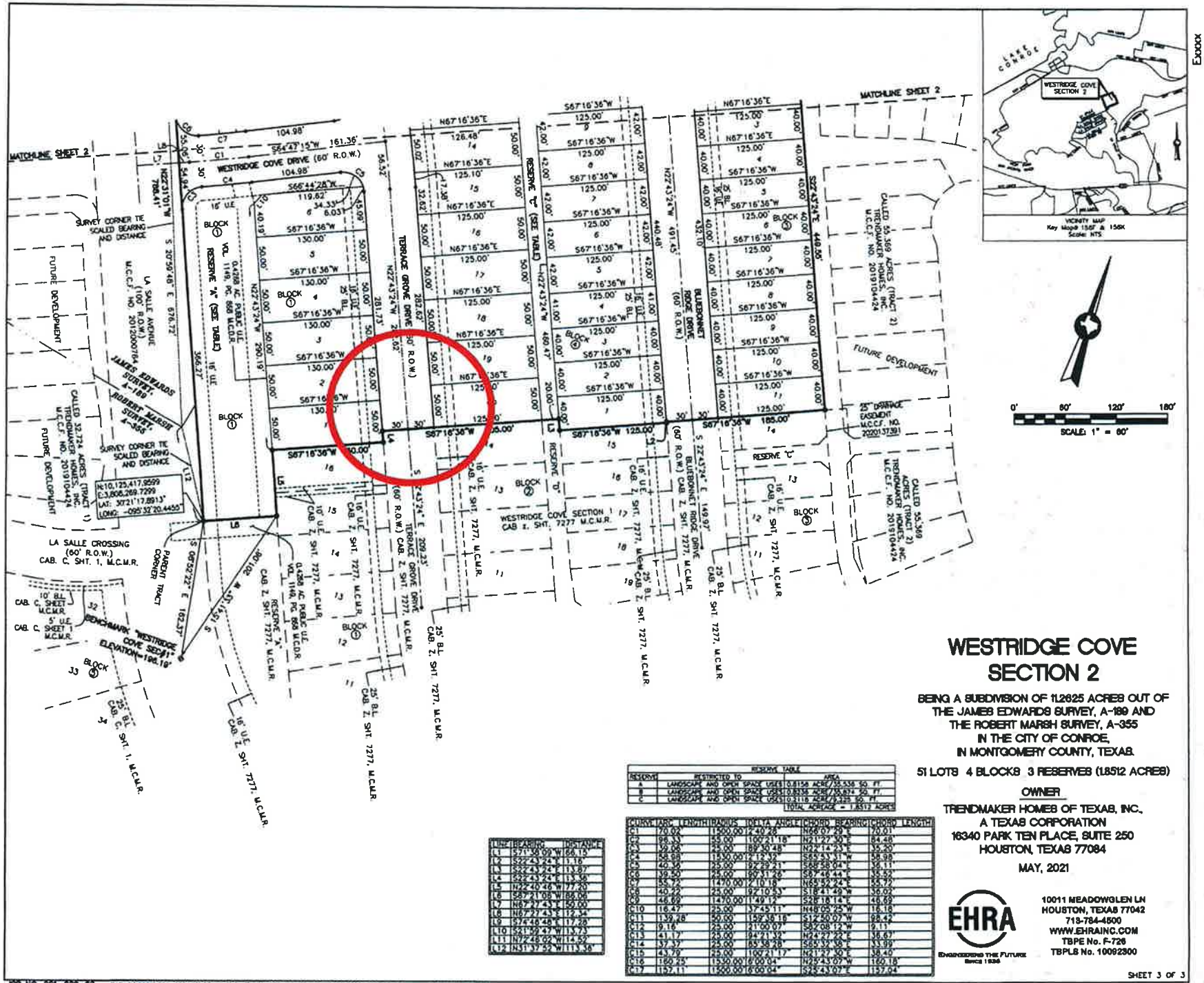
TRENDMAKER HOMES OF TEXAS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION
16340 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084

FEBRUARY, 2021

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1994
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
WWW.EHRAINC.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

JOB NO. 201-009-00 PATHNR:\2020\201-009-00\DRAWING\PLAT\201-009-00-FP_LA_SALLE_SUBDIVISION_SEC_1 BY:---- DATE:2021-04-13

E4140



WESTRIDGE COVE SECTION 2

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 11.2625 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES EDWARDS SURVEY, A-189 AND THE ROBERT MARSH SURVEY, A-355 IN THE CITY OF CONROE, IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

51 LOTS 4 BLOCKS 3 RESERVES (1.8512 ACRES)

OWNER

TRENDMAKER HOMES OF TEXAS, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION
16340 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084

MAY, 2021

RESERVE TABLE		
RESERVE	RESTRICTED TO	AREA
"A"	LANDSCAPE AND OPEN SPACE USES	0.8158 ACRE/35,535 SQ. FT.
"B"	LANDSCAPE AND OPEN SPACE USES	0.0835 ACRE/3,635 SQ. FT.
"C"	LANDSCAPE AND OPEN SPACE USES	0.9118 ACRE/39,709 SQ. FT.
		TOTAL ACREAGE = 1.8512 ACRES

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S71°36'09"W	66.15'
L2	S22°43'24"E	11.18'
L3	S22°43'24"E	12.87'
L4	S22°43'24"E	13.50'
L5	N22°40'46"W	77.20'
L6	S87°21'06"W	88.06'
L7	N67°27'43"E	50.00'
L8	N67°27'43"E	112.34'
L9	S74°40'48"E	17.28'
L10	S21°52'47"W	13.73'
L11	N72°46'02"W	14.52'
L12	N31°37'52"W	113.36'

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	78.92	1500.00'	3°00'52"	N66°07'09"E	78.91'
C2	98.92	55.00'	102°71'18"	N21°27'30"E	84.48'
C3	39.06	25.00'	89°30'48"	N22°14'23"E	35.20'
C4	58.98'	1500.00'	2°12'32"	S65°53'51"W	58.98'
C5	40.36'	25.00'	92°29'21"	S68°58'04"E	36.11'
C6	39.50'	25.00'	90°31'26"	S67°46'44"E	35.53'
C7	55.72'	1470.00'	2°10'18"	N65°52'24"E	55.72'
C8	40.22'	25.00'	92°10'53"	S18°41'49"W	36.02'
C9	46.69'	1470.00'	1°49'12"	S26°18'14"E	46.69'
C10	16.47'	25.00'	37°45'11"	N48°09'25"W	16.18'
C11	159.78'	50.00'	183°06'18"	S12°50'07"W	98.42'
C12	9.16'	25.00'	21°00'07"	S87°08'12"W	9.11'
C13	41.17'	25.00'	94°21'32"	N24°27'22"E	36.67'
C14	37.37'	25.00'	85°38'28"	S65°32'38"E	33.99'
C15	43.79'	25.00'	100°21'17"	N21°27'30"E	38.40'
C16	160.25'	1530.00'	6°00'04"	N29°43'07"W	160.18'
C17	157.11'	1500.00'	6°00'04"	S29°43'07"E	157.04'

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
WWW.EHRAINC.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

JOB NO. 201-009-02 PATHUR:\2020\201-009-02\DRAWING\PLAT\201-009-00-FP_WESTRIDGE_COVE_SEC_2 BY:---- DATE:2021-05-05

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	07.21.21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☒ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Description
Public Hearing for a request to release one Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement in Westridge Cove Sec 1.

Summary

This hearing is being conducted prior to consideration of a request for the release of one access easement at the Regular Council meeting to be held on July 22, 2021.

On behalf of Trendmaker Homes, Bleyl Engineering has requested the release of one easement recorded under County Clerk's file number 2021017457. The easement was dedicated to provide the required second fire apparatus access point for the approval of the final plat of Westridge Cove Sec 1 and to allow residences to be constructed in this section. With the dedication of new streets by the Westridge Cove Sec 2 plat, the secondary fire apparatus access will be provided by the public streets and the easement will become obsolete.

The preliminary plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2 has been conditionally approved by the Planning Commission and the release of the access easement overlapping the proposed rights-of-way is a condition which must be addressed prior to final plat approval.

A "Release of Easement" for the easement has been provided for the Mayor's signature.

Recommendation
Staff recommends granting the request for the release of the easement, as the easement will become obsolete when the streets are dedicated to the public by the recorded plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2.

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments
Request Letter, Release documents and Maps

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ Workshop ☐ Regular Council

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Other
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	7/21/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

Description

DISCUSS THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND REPRESENTATIVE

Summary

AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S IMPLMENTATION OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF) FUNDS.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☒ No

Expenditure Amount:		Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

- Resolution

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

RESOLUTION_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S IMPLMENTATION OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF) FUNDS.

WHEREAS, the City Council of Conroe desires to develop a viable community, including decent housing, suitable living environment, expanding economic opportunities, addressing health and safety needs, and improving critical infrastructure in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, certain conditions exist which represent a threat to the public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interests of the City of Conroe to utilize and implement ARPA - CLFRF funding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE, TEXAS:

1. That the ARPA - CLFRF is hereby authorized to be accepted on behalf of the City from the United States Treasury Department.

2. That the City's allocation be split into two (2) tranches in the amount of $15,844,218.00 with Tranche No.1 being $7,922,109.00 and Tranche No. 2 being $7,922,109.00.

3. That the City Council directs and designates the following to act in all matters in connection with this application and the City's participation in the APR - CLFRF:

    - The Mayor and City Administrator shall serve as the City's Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to execute funding request, authorizations and any subsequent contractual documents; and

    - The Mayor, City Administrator, and City Secretary are authorized to execute environmental review documents and to certify to environmental clearance matters associated with the ARPA – CLFRF funds; and

    - The Mayor, City Administrator, City Secretary, and Finance Director are authorized to execute payment documents and/or other forms required to reimburse project costs.

4. That all funds will be used in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local and programmatic requirements as directed by the United States Treasury Department.

Passed and approved this _____day of _____, 2021.

_____
Mayor
Conroe, Texas

_____
City Secretary
Conroe, Texas

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the 22nd day of July, 2021 the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor; Raymond McDonald, Mayor Pro Tem, Council Members Duke Coon, Todd Yancey, Curt Maddux and Marsha Porter,** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present except the following, to wit: _____. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S IMPLMENTATION OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF) FUNDS.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the Resolution, except the following: _____. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 22nd day of July, 2021.

_____

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S IMPLMENTATION OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) - CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF) FUNDS.

* * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of Conroe desires to develop a viable community, including decent housing, suitable living environment, expanding economic opportunities, addressing health and safety needs, and improving critical infrastructure in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, certain conditions exist which represent a threat to the public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interests of the City of Conroe to utilize and implement ARPA - CLFRF funding;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the ARPA - CLFRF is hereby authorized to be accepted on behalf of the City from the United States Treasury Department.

Section 2. That the City's allocation be split into two (2) tranches in the amount of $15,844,218.00 with Tranche No.1 being $7,922,109.00 and Tranche No. 2 being $7,922,109.00.

Section 3. That the City Council directs and designates the following to act in all matters in connection with this application and the City's participation in the APR - CLFRF:

- The Mayor and City Administrator shall serve as the City's Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to execute funding request, authorizations and any subsequent contractual documents; and

- The Mayor, City Administrator, and City Secretary are authorized to

execute environmental review documents and to certify to environmental clearance matters associated with the ARPA - CLFRF funds; and

- The Mayor, City Administrator, City Secretary, and Finance Director are authorized to execute payment documents and/or other forms required to reimburse project costs.

Section 4. That all funds will be used in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local and programmatic requirements as directed by the United States Treasury Department.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of July, 2021.

JODY CZAJKOSKI, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

GARY A. SCOTT, City Attorney

ATTEST:

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	07/21/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

Description

Discuss the change order for lift station generator

Summary

Approve the installation of a Cummins (125 KW Natural Gas) generator to serve the Camp Silver Springs Lift Station.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approving the change order in the amount of $73,835.13

Fiscal Impact ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$73,835.13	Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:	502-8050-9030-H61		

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: CHB

Attachments

*Proposal

Submitted By:

Admin:

D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC.
16535 Hollister Street, Suite A
Houston, Texas 77066
Phone: 281-895-0924 • Fax: 281-895-0932

July 1, 2021

Mr. Tara B. Gaha, P.E.
Projects Engineer
City of Conroe
City Hall
300 West Davis
Conroe, Texas 77305

Re: Lift Station Consolidation Area 3 & Camp Silver Springs Lift Station Expansion 2020-02
Camp Silver Springs Generator Proposal

Mr. Gaha,

As requested, we are pleased to provide you our cost proposal for the installation of the Cummins Standby Generator to serve the Camp Silver Springs Lift Station as reflected in Submittal No. 3.1.

1.	Install Cummins Standby Generator (125KW, Nat. Gas)	1LS @ $ 73,835.13 LS	$ 73,835.13

Please find enclosed with this letter a cost breakdown regarding the above.

Should you have any questions feel free to call at 281-895-0924.

Sincerely,

DL Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Scott S. Ellefson, P.E.

7/1/2021

D L ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC

PROPOSAL

DATE: July 1, 2021

OWNER: CITY OF CONROE
PROJECT: LIFT STATION CONSOLIDATION AREA 3 & CAMP SILVER SPRINGS LIFT STATION EXPANSION
PROJECT FILE NO.: 2020-02
DLE JOB NO.: 339
REFERENCE: CITY OF CONROE REQUEST

SCOPE OF WORK: Install Cummins Generator to serve Camp Silver Springs

LABOR

	DESCRIPTION		QTY.	UNIT QTY.	UNIT		RATE	DURATION		TOTAL
10	SUPERINTENDENT	REGULAR			HRS	$	46 00	PER/HR	$	-
20	FOREMAN	REGULAR			HRS	$	37 00	PER/HR	$	-
30	OPERATOR - HEAVY	REGULAR			HRS	$	22 00	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	33 00	PER/HR	$	-
40	OPERATOR - BACKHOE	REGULAR			HRS	$	17 55	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	26 33	PER/HR	$	-
50	PIPE LAYER	REGULAR			HRS	$	15 33	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	23 00	PER/HR	$	-
60	LABORER - SKILLED	REGULAR			HRS	$	15 00	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	22 50	PER/HR	$	-
70	LABORER - COMMON	REGULAR			HRS	$	13 20	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	19 80	PER/HR	$	-
80	FLAGMAN	REGULAR			HRS	$	13 00	PER/HR	$	-
		OVERTIME			HRS	$	19 50	PER/HR	$	-
							SUBTOTAL LABOR		$	-
							55% BURDEN		$	-
							TOTAL LABOR		$	-

EQUIPMENT

	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT QTY.	UNIT		RATE		EXTENDED		OPERATING RATE		OPERATING EXTENDED
10					$	-	$	-	$	-	$	-
20					$	-	$	-	$	-	$	-
						TOTALS:	$	-			$	-

MATERIAL

	DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	UNIT	PRICE		EXTENDED
10					$	-
20					$	-
				TOTAL MATERIAL:	$	-

SUBCONTRACTOR

	DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	UNIT	QUOTE		EXTENDED
10	Pettier Brothers Construction, LTD Cummins Generator	1	LS	$62,945 55	$	62,945 55
20					$	-
				TOTAL SUBCONTRACTOR:	$	62,945.55

PROPOSAL SUMMARY

LABOR	$	-
EQUIPMENT	$	-
OPERATING COSTS	$	-
MATERIAL	$	-
SUBTOTAL	$	-
OVERHEAD (10%)	$	-
PROFIT (5%)	$	-
CONTRACTOR TOTAL	$	-
SUBCONTRACTOR	$	62,945 55
OVERHEAD (10%)	$	6,294 56
PROFIT (5%)	$	3,147 28
SUBCONTRACTOR TOTAL	$	72,387.38
SUBTOTAL	$	72,387.38
BOND (2%)	$	1,447 75
TOTAL COST:	$	73,835.13

PELTIER BROTHERS
CONSTRUCTION, LTD.
11603 B WINDFERN • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064
(281) 894-4949 • FAX (281) 894-4092

June 03, 2021

D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.
16535 Hollister, Ste. A
Houston, TX 77066

Attn.: Tammy Tunnell

Ref.: Job No. 2020-02
PBC #740

Ms. Tammy Tunnell,

Peltier Brothers Construction is pleased to offer a add of Sixty Two Thousand, Nine Hundred Forty Five Dollars and Fifty Five Cents ($62,945.55) for the addition of the proposed generator discussed during this project's preconstruction meeting to serve the Camp Silver Springs Lift Station.

Thanks,

Jason Hoang
Project Manager

LABOR

UNITS	QUANTITY	$/UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	
manhours	1 5	$75.00	Project Manager	$112.50	
manhours	1 00	$65 00	Supervisor	$65 00	
manhours	4 00	$20 00	Skilled Labor	$80 00	
manhours	6 00	$27 00	Operator	$162 00	
manhours	0 50	$100 00	General Superintendent	$50 00	
				$0 00	
		$23.48	misc labor 5% of total	$0 00	
SUB TOTAL				$469 50	
			GL/PL $25 631/$1,000 00.	$12 03	
			Labor Burden 55%	$258 23	
			TOTAL LABOR	$739 76	$739 76

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITS	QUANTITY	$/UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
SUB TOTAL				$0 00	$0 00

OTHER

UNITS	QUANTITY	$/UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	
				$0 00	
				$0.00	
				$0 00	
				$0.00	
SUB TOTAL				$0 00	$0 00

BID ITEMS

UNITS	QUANTITY	$/UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
				$0 00
				$0 00
ls	0	$0 00	misc 5% of total	$0 00
SUB TOTAL				$0 00

MATERIALS

UNITS	QTY	RATE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	
			Cummins - Generator to serve Camp Silver Springs		
LS	1	$53,022 00	Lift Station	$53,022 00	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
				$0.00	
				$0.00	
SUB TOTAL				$53,022.00	$53,022 00

EQUIPMENT

UNITS	QTY	RATE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	
HOURS	3 00	$21 78	Haul Truck	$65 34	
HOURS	3 00	$33 32	20' Trailer	$99 96	
HOURS	3 00	$28 53	Boom Truck	$85 59	
				$0 00	
				$0 00	
ls	1	$3 27	misc equipment 5% of total	$3 27	
ls	1	$5 39	taxes 8 25%	$5 39	
SUB TOTAL				$259 55	$259 55
			SUB TOTAL		$54,021 31
			Overhead (10%)		$5,402 13
			Profit (5%)		$2,971 17
			SUBTOTAL		$62,394 61
			BUILDER'S RISK $ 80/$100 00		$499 16
			BOND $0 00/$1,000 00		$0 00
			OCP .83/$1,000 00		$51 79
			SUB TOTAL		$62,945.55

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US dollars ($)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

April 5, 2021

Miscellaneous 4X2 25KGVW DSL
On-Highway Truck Tractors

Size Class:
19,501 - 26,000 GVW
Weight
8793 lbs



Configuration for 4X2 25KGVW DSL

Axle Configuration	4X2	Horsepower	200.0
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight	25000.0 lbs	Power Mode	Diesel

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	USD $1,725.00	USD $485.00	USD $120.00	USD $18.00	USD $19.29	USD $29.09
Adjustments						
Region (Texas 94.3%)	(USD $98.32)	(USD $27.65)	(USD $6.84)	(USD $1.03)		
Model Year (2021 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
Total:	**USD $1,626.68**	**USD $457.36**	**USD $113.16**	**USD $16.97**	**USD $19.29**	**USD $28.53**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	USD $5.45
Idling Rate	USD $21.62

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	45%	USD $776.25/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	41%	USD $707.25/mo
CFC (ownership)	3%	USD $51.75/mo
Indirect (ownership)	11%	USD $189.75/mo
Fuel (operating) @ USD 2.53	64%	USD $12.38/hr

Revised Date: 1st half 2021

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for JACOB PELTIER (jacobp@peltierbros.com)

All material herein © 2003-2021 Informa All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US dollars ($)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

April 5, 2021

Manitex 2892C-LMI
Telescopic Cranes For Truck Mounting

Size Class
42,001 lbs & Over
Weight
26228 lbs



Configuration for 2892C-LMI

Maximum Boom Length **92.0 ft** Power Mode **Hydraulic**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	USD $4,475.00	USD $1,255.00	USD $315.00	USD $47.00	USD $13.83	USD $39.26
Adjustments						
Region (Texas. 93.1%)	(USD $308.77)	(USD $86.60)	(USD $21.74)	(USD $3.24)		
Model Year (2021 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
Total:	**USD $4,166.23**	**USD $1,168.41**	**USD $293.27**	**USD $43.76**	**USD $13.83**	**USD $37.50**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	USD $13.26
Idling Rate	USD $23.67

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	45%	USD $2,013.75/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	44%	USD $1,969.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	3%	USD $134.25/mo
Indirect (ownership)	8%	USD $358.00/mo

Fuel cost data is not available for these rates.

Revised Date: 1st half 2021

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for JACOB PELTIER (jacobp@peltierbros.com)

All material herein © 2003-2021 Informa All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US dollars ($)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

April 15, 2021

Miscellaneous 4X2 15KGVW DSL
On-Highway Flatbed Trucks

Size Class:
14,001 - 16,000 GVW
Weight
5214 lbs



Configuration for 4X2 15KGVW DSL

Axle Configuration	4X2	Horsepower	200.0
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight	15000.0 lbs	Power Mode	Diesel

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	USD $1,175.00	USD $330.00	USD $83.00	USD $12.00	USD $15.43	USD $22.11
Adjustments						
Region (Texas 95.1%)	(USD $57.58)	(USD $16.17)	(USD $4.07)	(USD $0.59)		
Model Year (2021 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
Total:	**USD $1,117.43**	**USD $313.83**	**USD $78.93**	**USD $11.41**	**USD $15.43**	**USD $21.78**

Non-Active Use Rates	Hourly
Standby Rate	USD $4.19
Idling Rate	USD $16.25

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	50%	USD $587.50/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	34%	USD $399.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	3%	USD $35.25/mo
Indirect (ownership)	13%	USD $152.75/mo
Fuel (operating) @ USD 2.53	64%	USD $9.90/hr

Revised Date: 1st half 2021

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for JACOB PELTIER (jacobp@peltierbros.com)

All material herein © 2003-2021 Informa All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US dollars ($)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

April 15, 2021

Miscellaneous 2 AXLE 8 TIRE 20'
Lowboy Trailers

Size Class
All
Weight:
N/A



Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	USD $4,610.00	USD $1,290.00	USD $325.00	USD $49.00	USD $7.73	USD $33.92
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 97.7%)	(USD $106.03)	(USD $29.67)	(USD $7.47)	(USD $1.13)		
Model Year (2021: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
Total:	**USD $4,503.97**	**USD $1,260.33**	**USD $317.52**	**USD $47.87**	**USD $7.73**	**USD $33.32**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	USD $20.73
Idling Rate	USD $25.59

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	70%	USD $3,227.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	19%	USD $875.90/mo
CFC (ownership)	3%	USD $138.30/mo
Indirect (ownership)	8%	USD $368.80/mo

Fuel cost data is not available for these rates.

Revised Date: 1st half 2021

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for JACOB PELTIER (jacobp@peltierbros.com)

All material herein © 2003-2021 Informa All rights reserved.

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	July 21, 2021
Department:	Finance & Administration
Contact:	Steve Williams

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Description

Discussion of the Proposed Fiscal Year **2021-2022** Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program Budget

Summary

This item is to discuss the proposed Operating and Capital Improvement Program budget for fiscal year **2021-2022**.

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

None.

Steve Williams

Digitally signed by Steve Williams
DN: cn=Steve Williams, o=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityofconroe.org, c=US
Date: 2021.07.12 17:01:25 -05'00'

Submitted By:

Admin:

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☒ **Workshop** ☐ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☒ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	July 21, 2021
Department:	Administration
Contact:	Paul Virgadamo

Description

Discuss the Montgomery County Emergency Communication District Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2021.

Summary

The MCECD is a special purpose district authorized and created under Chapter 772 of the State of Texas Health and Safety Code. Its responsibilities are to provide and maintain hardware, software and connections for 911 system; provide financial support to the (2) primary public safety answering points; maintain a GIS and comprehensive database; serve as official addressor; provide early warning communication service; conduct public education on 911 system; assist public safety answering points in training.

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Expenditure Amount: _____ Revenue Amount: $ _____

Account Number: _____

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

Original: Paul Virgadamo

Montgomery County Emergency Communication District

JUL - 2 2021

CITY OF CONROE
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

June 28, 2021

Mayor Jody Czajkoski
City of Conroe
Post Office Box 3066
Conroe, Texas 77305

Dear Mayor Czajkoski:

The Montgomery County Emergency Communication District (MCECD) hereby submits a proposed budget in accordance with the Emergency Telephone Act of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 772.309. The budget was approved by the MCECD Board of Managers on June 23, 2021, for the fiscal year that begins on October 1st.

To be effective, the budget must be approved by a majority of the governing bodies of participating jurisdictions, such as your city, and by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court. The law allows sixty (60) days from the date of receipt to take action on this budget. If your governing body does not act within that time, your city's approval is granted automatically.

We request the opportunity to present MCECD's budget to your governing body in person so we can share information about our current operations and future plans. Please contact Terri Gill at 936 523-5911 or tgill@mc911.org with the date and time of the meeting at which that the District's budget will be considered. Additional budget details are available upon request.

I appreciate your continued support of the 9-1-1 system and your prompt attention to this matter.

Respectfully,

Chip VanSteenberg
Executive Director

CC: City Secretary
Enclosures

2257 N Loop 336 W #140144 Conroe, Texas 77304
Main: (936) 523-5911

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY EMERGENCY COMMUNCIATION DISTRICT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022

WHEREAS, on June 23, 2021 the Board of Managers of the Montgomery County Emergency Communication District (MCECD) adopted a proposed budget for the fiscal year that begins on October 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the MCECD Board of Managers has submitted the proposed budget to _____ (Name of Participating Jurisdiction) for approval in accordance with the Emergency Telephone Act of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 772.309; and

WHEREAS, to be effective the budget must be approved by the Montgomery County Commissioners Court and by a majority of the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, if the governing body of a participating jurisdiction does not approve or disapprove of MCECD's budget before the sixty first (61st) day after the date receipt, the budget is approved by that participating jurisdiction by operation of law; and

WHEREAS, the budget is satisfactory as submitted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE _____ (Governing Body of the Participating Jurisdiction) that the Montgomery County Emergency Communication District's Budget for Fiscal Year 2022 is approved.

Passed and approved this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____

Title: _____

ATTEST: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

MEMORANDUM

TO: **County and City Officials**

FROM: **Chip VanSteenberg, Executive Director**

DATE: **June 28, 2021**

SUBJECT: **MCECD Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2022**

The Board of Managers for Montgomery County Emergency Communication District (MCECD) proposes the attached budget for Fiscal Year 2022 which begins on October 1, 2021. This memo provides information about MCECD and the proposed budget.

MCECD INFORMATION

The Montgomery County Emergency Communication District (MCECD) is a special purpose district authorized and created under Chapter 772 of the State of Texas Health and Safety Code. MCECD is governed by a Board of Managers which consists of two members appointed by the Montgomery County Commissioner's Court, two members elected by the cities within the county and one member elected by the volunteer fire departments that operate in the county. The principal provider of telephone service in the county appoints a non-voting member to the board.

MCECD responsibilities are to:

- Provide and maintain the hardware, software and connections for a county-wide 9-1-1 system consisting of five public safety answering points (PSAPs) and a back-up facility at the county's Emergency Operations Center.
- Provide financial support to the two primary PSAPs which answer all 9-1-1 calls and route them to the appropriate agency depending upon location and the nature of the emergency.
- Maintain a Geographic Information System (GIS) and a comprehensive database of street center lines, street names, address ranges, service boundaries and other critical information.

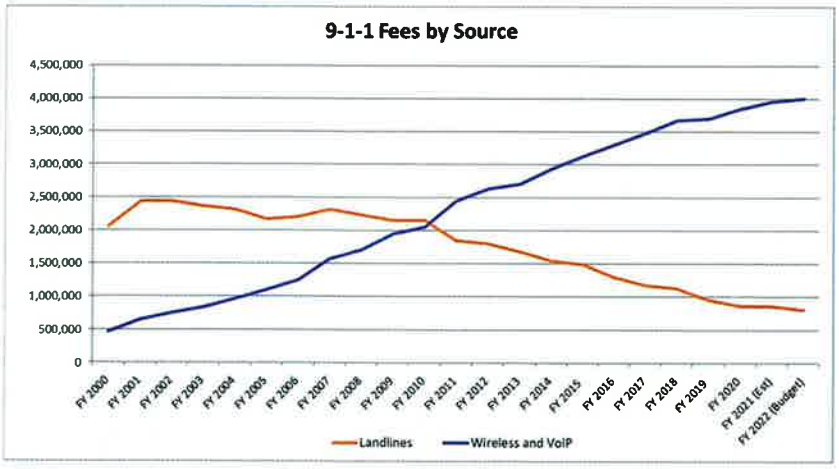
- Serve as the official addressor for the entire county
- Provide an early warning communication service
- Conduct public education on when and how to use the 9-1-1 system
- Assist PSAPs in training call-takers and dispatchers in the use of the 9-1-1 system

PROPOSED BUDGET - REVENUE

MCECD is funded primarily by fees assessed on telephone service; the amount of the fee varies by the type of service. Mobile phone customers who sign a contract for monthly service are assessed a fee of $0.50 per month, per phone. Pre-paid wireless plans are charged a 9-1-1 fee equal to 2% of the retail price for airtime. The wireless fees are collected by the service providers and paid directly to the State of Texas. The state then remits a proportional share of the revenue to emergency communication districts based on population.

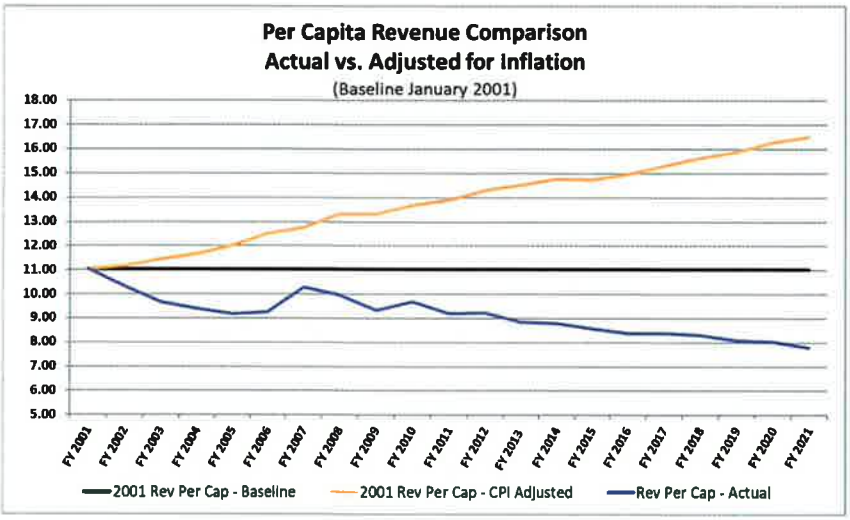
The fee for local exchange access lines (commonly known as land lines) and for Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) customers is 6% of the rate charged. The amount of the fee ranges from $0.62 to $1.66 per month for residential service. For business customers, the monthly fee starts at $1.29 and goes up to $2.23. Landline and VoIP fees paid by Montgomery County customers are remitted directly to MCECD.

Long-term trends indicate customers are replacing land lines with wireless phones and VoIP service. Revenue from wireless and VoIP service is on the rise while land line revenue is rapidly declining, as demonstrated here:



MCECD strives to provide reliable and innovative 9-1-1 service at the best possible value for our citizens. Due to rapid population growth, total revenue has grown enough for service delivery to match our high expectations. But MCECD operates at a lower revenue amount per capita than it did 20 years ago in both real and adjusted terms. MCECD collected $9.57 in 9-1-1 fees per person in 2000. That amount is down to $7.79,

a decrease of $1.78. If adjusted for inflation, the 2000 amount equals $14.63 in today's dollars. Therefore, MCECD is providing 9-1-1 service for 50% less than it did in 2000.



MCECD expects to collect $4,945,700 of revenue in FY 2022 which is 3.6% more than the budget for the current year. Due to conservative budgeting practices and prudent spending policies, the district is adequately funded, has no debt, and maintains adequate reserve balances for operations and capital purchases.

PROPOSED BUDGET - OPERATING EXPENDITURES

The proposed budget for expenses is $4,917,400 which is 3.1% above the budget for FY 2021.

MCECD's operating budget is broken into three major line expenditure categories. The first set of line items are known as Cost of Services. It is the largest category and accounts for 52% of all expenditures. The single biggest line item $1,759,700 for contracts with the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office (MCSO) and the Conroe Police Department (CPD) to answer all 9-1-1 calls. MCECD reimburses these two agencies for the salary and benefits of 23 telecommunicators. Other major line items include:

- $367,400 for data and phone lines necessary to route 9-1-1 callers to the correct emergency call center and interconnect the county's emergency call centers,
- $197,600 in certificate pay to incentivize professional development for 9-1-1 telecommunicators, and
- $148,800 for service enhancements such as foreign language translation, emergency alerts, caller profiles, and text messaging.

The proposed budget for all Cost of Service expenditures is 2.0% more than the budget for the current year.

The second category of operating expenditures is Personnel Costs. The district employs 11 full-time staff members for technical support, addressing, mapping, public education, database management, training, and administration. There are no changes proposed with staffing. The budget is a 1.3% increase over the current year.

The final and smallest category of operating expenditures is General & Administrative Costs. This proposed budget for this category is up 14.7% above the budget for the current year.

PROPOSED BUDGET – CAPITAL EXPENSES

Besides operating expenditures, MCECD also budgets for capital and other non-operating outlays. The capital budget includes $500,000 for technology to replace and upgrade the district's microwave system; $105,000 to replace server equipment and monitors; and $18,000 to refresh four GIS workstations. An additional $180,000 is budgeted for improvements to the district's existing facility, specifically to add parking capacity and replace the roof.

The district purchased 11 acres in December 2020 to develop a regional emergency communication center and multi-agency data center. The budget includes $125,000 to cover development and design expenses for the property as well all $120,000 for the payments on a three-year loan to finance the purchase. The total budget for capital expenses is $1,548,000.

ADDITIONAL DATA AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Additional data on the budget is available upon request. MCECD can supply audited financial statements, historical budget information, and details of line item expenditures. Contact Terri Gill to make your request: tgill@mc911.org or 936 523-5912.

The second category of operating expenditures is Personnel Costs. The district employs 11 full-time staff members for technical support, addressing, mapping, public education, database management, training, and administration. There are no changes proposed with staffing. The budget is a 1.3% increase over the current year.

The final and smallest category of operating expenditures is General & Administrative Costs. This proposed budget for this category is up 14.7% above the budget for the current year.

PROPOSED BUDGET – CAPITAL EXPENSES

Besides operating expenditures, MCECD also budgets for capital and other non-operating outlays. The capital budget includes $500,000 for technology to replace and upgrade the district's microwave system; $105,000 to replace server equipment and monitors; and $18,000 to refresh four GIS workstations. An additional $180,000 is budgeted for improvements to the district's existing facility, specifically to add parking capacity and replace the roof.

The district purchased 11 acres in December 2020 to develop a regional emergency communication center and multi-agency data center. The budget includes $125,000 to cover development and design expenses for the property as well all $120,000 for the payments on a three-year loan to finance the purchase. The total budget for capital expenses is $1,548,000.

ADDITIONAL DATA AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Additional data on the budget is available upon request. MCECD can supply audited financial statements, historical budget information, and details of line item expenditures. Contact Terri Gill to make your request: tgill@mc911.org or 936 523-5912.

Montgomery County Emergency Communication District
Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2022

OPERATING REVENUES & EXPENSES		FY 2021 Budget	FY 2022 Budget
REVENUES			
	9-1-1 Fees - Landlines	$ 777,600	$ 808,500
	9-1-1 Fees: Wireless	2,935,600	3,112,000
	9-1-1 Fees: VoIP	919,800	891,600
	Interest Earned	137,400	133,200
	Other Income	1,200	400
	Total Revenues	**$ 4,771,600**	**$ 4,945,700**
OPERATING EXPENSES			
	Cost of Services	$ 2,502,980	$ 2,552,300
	Personnel Costs	$ 1,756,400	$ 1,778,800
	General & Administrative Costs	$ 511,200	$ 586,300
	Total Expenditures	**$ 4,770,580**	**$ 4,917,400**
Surplus of Revenues over Expenditures		**$ 1,020**	**$ 28,300**
Emergency Allocation for Repairs and Replacements		**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**

CAPITAL OUTLAY		FY 2021 Budget	FY 2022 Budget
Estimated Project Costs			
	Technology	$ -	$ 623,000
	PSAP Improvement Grants	500,000	500,000
	Facilities	1,540,000	425,000
	Vehicles	-	-
	Total Estimated Project Costs	**$ 2,040,000**	**$ 1,548,000**

Draft 1 - 6/21/2021

Montgomery County Emergency Communication District
Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2022

Cash Flow Estimates

Operating Funds

Estimated Cash Balance on 10/1/2020	$ 6,347,800
Surplus of Revenues over Expenditures	28,300
Net Funds Available	6,376,100
Operating Reserve (3 months of expenses)	1,229,400
Emergency Allocation for Repairs and Replacements	500,000
Capital Reserve	5,100,000
Total for Restricted Reserves	6,329,400
Unencumbered Reserves (est. on 9/30/2020)	**$ 46,700**

Capital Outlay

Estimated Capital Reserve on 10/1/2021	$ 5,100,000
Net Proceeds from Operations	-
Available for Capital Outlay	5,100,000
Capital Outlay Budget for FY 2019	1,548,000
Estimated Capital Reserve on 9/30/2022	**$ 3,552,000**

Montgomery County Emergency Communications District
Proposed Budget for FY 2022

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Budget	FY 2021 Estimate	Variance (est.)	FY 2022 Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Inc (Dec)
REVENUES								
911 Fees - Landline/Primary	792,366	707,539	664,200	687,100	22,900	646,800	(17,400)	-2.6%
911 Fees - Landline/Resellers	157,806	153,802	113,400	171,500	58,100	161,700	48,300	42.6%
911 Fees - Wireless/Contract	2,489,533	2,585,911	2,550,000	2,704,500	154,500	2,750,400	200,400	7.9%
911 Fee - Wireless/Prepaid	395,247	382,982	385,600	363,500	(22,100)	361,600	(24,000)	-6.2%
911 Fees - VoIP	884,574	888,054	919,800	892,200	(27,600)	891,600	(28,200)	-3.1%
Interest Earned	214,711	173,217	137,400	69,200	(68,200)	133,200	(4,200)	-3.1%
Misc. Income	11,439	2,297	1,200	2,600	1,400	400	(800)	-66.7%
Total Revenues	**4,945,675**	**4,893,801**	**4,771,600**	**4,890,600**	**119,000**	**4,945,700**	**174,100**	**3.6%**
OPERATING EXPENSES								
Cost of Services	2,338,444	2,357,067	2,502,980	2,398,100	(104,880)	2,552,300	49,320	2.0%
Personnel Costs	1,515,176	1,505,025	1,756,400	1,532,800	(223,600)	1,778,800	22,400	1.3%
General & Administrative Costs	433,904	458,866	511,200	505,700	(5,500)	586,300	75,100	14.7%
Total Expenditures	**4,287,524**	**4,320,957**	**4,770,580**	**4,436,600**	(333,980)	**4,917,400**	146,820	3.1%
SUMMARY								
Revenues	4,945,675	4,893,801	4,771,600	4,890,600	119,000	4,945,700	174,100	3.6%
Operating Expenses	4,287,524	4,320,957	4,770,580	4,436,600	(333,980)	4,917,400	146,820	3.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**658,151**	**572,844**	**1,020**	**454,000**	452,980	**28,300**	**27,280**	**2674.5%**

Montgomery County Emergency Communications District
Proposed Budget for FY 2022

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Budget	FY 2021 Estimate	Variance (est.)	FY 2022 Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Inc (Dec)
Operating Expenses Line Item Detail								
COST OF SERVICES								
Communication								
9-1-1 Trunks & Exchanges	230,284	216,572	240,200	233,300	(6,900)	237,800	(2,400)	-1.0%
9-1-1 Fiber & Data Connections	45,708	53,055	55,200	72,200	17,000	73,200	18,000	32.6%
Operational Telephone & Data	49,600	41,279	45,480	51,700	6,220	56,400	10,920	24.0%
Communications Subtotal	**325,592**	**310,906**	**340,880**	**357,200**	**16,320**	**367,400**	**26,520**	**7.8%**
Education								
Conferences and Seminars	11,266	4,601	15,600	10,400	(5,200)	12,600	(3,000)	-19.2%
Travel Expenses	54,731	14,689	50,400	15,100	(35,300)	50,400	-	0.0%
Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	1,200	-	(1,200)	1,200	-	0.0%
Education Subtotal	**65,997**	**19,290**	**67,200**	**25,500**	**(41,700)**	**64,200**	**(3,000)**	**-4.5%**
Service Delivery								
Call-taking Contracts	1,561,398	1,672,096	1,766,000	1,675,100	(90,900)	1,759,700	(6,300)	-0.4%
Certificate Pay Reimbursements	158,119	173,971	160,500	175,500	15,000	197,600	37,100	23.1%
Service Enhancements	158,138	168,075	145,300	150,300	5,000	148,800	3,500	2.4%
Network and System Monitoring	56,470	-	9,600	1,300	(8,300)	1,300	(8,300)	-86.5%
Other Servcies	12,730	12,730	13,500	13,200	(300)	13,300	(200)	-1.5%
Service Delivery Subtotal	**1,946,856**	**2,026,871**	**2,094,900**	**2,015,400**	**(79,500)**	**2,120,700**	**25,800**	**1.2%**
TOTAL - COST OF SERVICES	**2,338,444**	**2,357,067**	**2,502,980**	**2,398,100**	**(104,880)**	**2,552,300**	**49,320**	**2.0%**

Montgomery County Emergency Communications District
Proposed Budget for FY 2022

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Budget	FY 2021 Estimate	Variance (est.)	FY 2022 Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Inc (Dec)
PERSONNEL COSTS								
Wages & Salary								
Regular	711,456	782,455	966,000	815,800	(150,200)	960,800	(5,200)	-0.5%
Leave Time	110,323	116,041	119,600	134,400	14,800	126,000	6,400	5.4%
Allowances	20,624	21,180	26,400	21,900	(4,500)	26,400	-	0.0%
Longevity	3,876	3,684	4,200	4,200	-	5,200	1,000	23.8%
Overtime	15,395	3,512	16,800	10,100	(6,700)	17,000	200	1.2%
Wages and Salary Subtotal	**861,673**	**926,872**	**1,133,000**	**986,400**	**(146,600)**	**1,135,400**	**2,400**	**0.2%**
Employment Taxes								
Social Security	49,246	52,903	70,400	58,000	(12,400)	71,500	1,100	1.6%
Medicare	11,788	12,384	16,900	14,100	(2,800)	16,900	-	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance	186	1,489	300	600	300	300	-	0.0%
Employment Taxes Subtotal	**61,220**	**66,777**	**87,600**	**72,700**	**(14,900)**	**88,700**	**1,100**	**1.3%**
Benefits								
Retirement	359,501	279,122	223,400	202,800	(20,600)	245,600	22,200	9.9%
Group Insurance	209,798	221,883	289,200	256,200	(33,000)	290,400	1,200	0.4%
Supplemental Insurance	14,177	7,274	18,000	9,700	(8,300)	13,500	(4,500)	-25.0%
Workers Compensation	8,805	3,097	5,200	5,000	(200)	5,200	-	0.0%
Benefits Subtotal	**592,282**	**511,376**	**535,800**	**473,700**	**(62,100)**	**554,700**	**18,900**	**3.5%**
TOTAL - PERSONNEL COSTS	**1,515,176**	**1,505,025**	**1,756,400**	**1,532,800**	**(223,600)**	**1,778,800**	**22,400**	**1.3%**

Montgomery County Emergency Communications District
Proposed Budget for FY 2022

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Budget	FY 2021 Estimate	Variance (est.)	FY 2022 Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Inc (Dec)
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS								
Supplies								
Office Supplies	3,275	1,876	4,200	3,200	(1,000)	3,600	(600)	-14.3%
Computers & Electronics	750	2,770	7,200	4,400	(2,800)	6,000	(1,200)	-16.7%
Small Equipment	1,566	125	2,100	3,700	1,600	3,000	900	42.9%
Operating Supplies	63,126	49,323	42,000	41,200	(800)	42,000	-	0.0%
Business Meetings	15,748	11,171	18,000	16,700	(1,300)	17,400	(600)	-3.3%
Supplies Subtotal	**84,465**	**65,264**	**73,500**	**69,200**	**(4,300)**	**72,000**	**(1,500)**	-2.0%
Contract Services								
Professional Fees	27,092	91,096	50,100	48,500	(1,600)	54,000	3,900	7.8%
Maintenance	46,973	38,048	48,500	58,800	10,300	59,400	10,900	22.5%
General Consulting	3,569	5,395	56,900	45,500	(11,400)	106,900	50,000	87.9%
Bank Fees	13	-	-	1,600	1,600	3,600	3,600	0.0%
Property Insurance	31,845	30,725	32,500	33,200	700	33,500	1,000	3.1%
Software & Licensing	121,726	114,262	124,700	119,200	(5,500)	120,200	(4,500)	-3.6%
Printing	696	2,315	4,500	3,200	(1,300)	3,300	(1,200)	-26.7%
Equipment Leasing	4,907	4,404	4,500	4,800	300	5,100	600	13.3%
Postage	1,190	810	1,200	1,100	(100)	1,200	-	0.0%
Advertisements	59,478	55,930	55,200	65,700	10,500	67,200	12,000	21.7%
Legal Notices	-	126	300	500	200	300	-	0.0%
Dues & Subscriptions	4,068	4,659	4,800	4,100	(700)	4,800	-	0.0%
Waste Disposal	6,256	6,865	6,900	4,100	(2,800)	5,100	(1,800)	-26.1%
Misc Fees	(311)	(14)	300	300	-	300	-	0.0%
Contract Services Subtotal	**307,502**	**354,621**	**390,400**	**390,600**	**200**	**464,900**	**74,500**	19.1%

Montgomery County Emergency Communications District
Proposed Budget for FY 2022

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Budget	FY 2021 Estimate	Variance (est.)	FY 2022 Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Inc (Dec)
Transportation								
Fuel	1,353	535	1,800	1,100	(700)	1,800	-	0.0%
Vehicle Maint. & Inspections	3,079	397	1,800	1,700	(100)	2,100	300	16.7%
Mileage Reimbursement	1,104	640	1,200	900	(300)	1,200	-	0.0%
Insurance (auto)	1,856	1,992	2,200	2,000	(200)	2,200	-	0.0%
Transportation Subtotal	**7,392**	**3,564**	**7,000**	**5,700**	**(1,300)**	**7,300**	**300**	**4.3%**
Utililties								
Water & Sewer	2,126	2,662	2,900	3,100	200	3,300	400	13.8%
Natural Gas	355	405	600	500	(100)	600	-	0.0%
Electricity	32,064	32,350	36,800	36,600	(200)	38,200	1,400	3.8%
Utilities Subtotal	**34,545**	**35,417**	**40,300**	**40,200**	**(100)**	**42,100**	**1,800**	**4.5%**
TOTAL - GENERAL & ADMIN COSTS	**433,904**	**458,866**	**511,200**	**505,700**	**(5,500)**	**586,300**	**75,100**	**14.7%**
TOTAL - OPERATING EXPENSES	**4,287,524**	**4,320,957**	**4,770,580**	**4,436,600**	**(333,980)**	**4,917,400**	**146,820**	**3.1%**
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Technology	121,827	41,391	-	207,500	207,500	623,000	623,000	n/a
Interoperability Projects	274,295	559,816	500,000	652,700	152,700	500,000	-	0.0%
Facilities	-	-	1,540,000	1,186,400	(353,600)	425,000	(1,115,000)	-
Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL - CAPITAL OUTLAY	**396,122**	**601,207**	**2,040,000**	**2,046,600**	**6,600**	**1,548,000**	**(492,000)**	**-24.1%**

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

■ Workshop ☐ Regular Council

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
■ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	July 21, 2021
Department:	Legal
Contact:	G. Scott

Description

Closed Executive Session for consultation with attorney to receive legal advice concerning the following threatened, contemplated or pending claims and litigation, and to deliberate other matters as authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.076, and 551.089:

- SJRA GRP Contract litigation (Sec. 551.071)
- QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec. 551.071)
- Deliberation Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits (Sec. 551.076 and Sec. 551.089)
- Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to the City of Willis wastewater agreement (Sec. 551.071)
- Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Conference Center project (Sec. 551.071)
- Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec. 551.072)

Summary

Closed executive session deliberations authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 551

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ■ No

Expenditure Amount: _____ Revenue Amount: $ _____

Account Number: _____

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☐ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

RECONVENE

THURSDAY, JULY 22, 2021 – 9:30 A.M.

VIDEOCONFERENCE PARTICIPATION ALLOWED: It is intended that a quorum of the City Council be physically present in the City Council Chambers at all times during the meeting. If a quorum of the Council is physically present then, any other member of the Council, officer or employee of the City may participate in the meeting from a remote location by means of a video conference call if the video and audio feed of the remote participant is broadcast live at the meeting and complies with the provisions of Texas Gov. Code Section 551.127.

CALL TO ORDER
CALL OF ROLL
INVOCATION/PLEDGE

PROCLAMATIONS/RECOGNITIONS

CITIZEN INQUIRIES – NOT TO EXCEED 30 MINUTES
Citizen inquiries are limited to 3 minutes per person. Preference is given to speakers addressing agenda items. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision by Council shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

ACTION AGENDA

1.	**Workshop**	Consider a Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land, briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell, and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.	**N. Mikeska**
2.	**Workshop**	Consider a Resolution adopting policies in connection with the City's participation in Federal funded Community Development Block Grant Projects.	**T. Woolley**
3.	**Workshop**	Consider request to release one Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement in Westridge Cove Sec. 1.	**T. Woolley**
4.	**Workshop**	Consider the acceptance of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) – Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (CLFRF).	**T. Woolley**
5.	**Workshop**	Consider proposed Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program Budget.	**S. Williams**
6.		June 2021 Monthly Financial Summary Report.	**S. Williams**

CONSENT AGENDA

7.	**Workshop**	Consider Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy.	**A. Houser**
8.	**Workshop**	Consider Change Order for lift station generator.	**T. Woolley**
9.	**Executive Session**	Consider purchase of IT Services Interruption Plan.	**K. Kreger**
10.	**Workshop**	Consider Montgomery County Emergency Communication District Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2021.	**P. Virgadamo**
11.		Council Meeting Minutes of June 23 & 24, 2021.	**S. Gorjón**
12.		Payment of statements.	**S. Williams**

Adjourn

I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board in City Hall, 300 West Davis, and in other places accessible to the public on the 16th day of July, 2021.



Soco M. Gorjón, City Secretary

Agenda Items: Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this agenda in an order considered to be convenient to the public and Council. One agenda item will be discussed at a time unless logic and practical consideration allow similar topics to be considered together for purposes of convenience and efficiency.

It is the policy of the City of Conroe to afford disabled persons maximum access to all public meetings. The City of Conroe will make reasonable accommodations to address the needs of persons with vision or hearing impairments or other disabilities, including the provision of readers or sign language interpreters when requested reasonably in advance.

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ Workshop ☒ Regular Council

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Exec. Session ☐ Agreement

Meeting Date:	July 22, 2021
Department:	Community Development
Contact:	Nancy S. Mikeska

Description

Discuss and consider a Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land. The Direct Annexation parcels are briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell; and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.

Summary

Discuss and consider a Resolution regarding proposed Voluntary Direct Annexation Tracts, which are in the City of Conroe's ETJ; Direct staff to move forward to gather data, develop service agreements, offer Development Agreements on any qualified properties, set and hold Public Hearings, and to take any other action that may be necessary to prepare for the final annexation, for the proposed parcels of land. The Direct Annexation parcels are briefly described as: 2021-01, Clopton Farms, 2021-03 MUD 138; 2021-04 DR Horton/Campbell; and 2021-05 Calfee/Bybee.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☒ No

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments
Request for Annexations, Resolution, Metes & Bounds.

Submitted By: Nancy S. Mikeska, Director

Admin: Paul Virgadamo, Jr., City Administrator

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ Workshop ☒ Regular Council

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Other
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	07/22/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

Description

Authorize the Certificate for Resolution to adopt attached policies in connection with the City, Texas Participation in Federally funded Community Development Block Grant Projects.

Summary

Adopt the Attached policies in connection with the City participation in federally funded projects associated with the American Rescue Plan Act – Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (ARPA-CLFRF). Under this resolution the City agrees to adopt and follow the following procedures/policies:

- Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
- Section 3 Policy;
- Excessive Force Policy;
- Section 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures;
- Limited English Proficiency Plan;
- Fair Housing Policy; and
- Code of Conduct Policy

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:		Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

- Resolution

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ **Workshop** ☒ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	07.22.21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

Description

Consider approval of a request to release one Fire Apparatus Access Road Easement in Westridge Cove Sec 1.

Summary

On behalf of Trendmaker Homes, Bleyl Engineering has requested the release of one easement recorded under County Clerk's file number 2021017457. The easement was dedicated to provide the required second fire apparatus access point for the approval of the final plat of Westridge Cove Sec 1 and to allow residences to be constructed in this section. With the dedication of new streets by the Westridge Cove Sec 2 plat, the secondary fire apparatus access will be provided by the public streets and the easement will become obsolete.

The preliminary plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2 has been conditionally approved by the Planning Commission and the release of the access easement overlapping the proposed rights-of-way is a condition which must be addressed prior to final plat approval.

A "Release of Easement" for the easement has been provided for the Mayor's signature.

*A Public Hearing was conducted at the Workshop on July 21, 2021.

Recommendation

Staff recommends granting the request for the release of the easement, as the easement will become obsolete when the streets are dedicated to the public by the recorded plat of Westridge Cove Sec 2.

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Request Letter, Release documents and Maps

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ Workshop ☒ Regular Council

Meeting Date:	7/22/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Other
☐ Executive Session

Description

AUTHORIZE THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND REPRESENTATIVE

Summary

AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF); AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S IMPLMENTATION OF THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) – CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL REVOVERY FUNDS (CLFRF) FUNDS.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☒ No

Expenditure Amount:		Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

- Resolution

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ **Workshop** ☒ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	July 22, 2021
Department:	Finance & Administration
Contact:	Steve Williams

Description

Discussion of the Proposed Fiscal Year **2021-2022** Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program Budget

Summary

This item is to discuss the proposed Operating and Capital Improvement Program budget for fiscal year **2021-2022**.

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

None.

Steve Williams

Digitally signed by Steve Williams
DN: cn=Steve Williams, ou=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityconroe.org, c=US
Date: 2021.07.12 17:02:00 -05'00'

Submitted By: Admin:

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ **Workshop** ☒ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☒ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☐ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	July 22, 2021
Department:	Finance & Administration
Contact:	Steve Williams

Description

June 2021 Monthly Financial Summary Report

Summary

Presentation of the Monthly Financial Summary Report for the month of June 2021

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Expenditure Amount:	$	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Steve Williams

Digitally signed by Steve Williams
DN: cn=Steve Williams, o=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityconroe.org, c=US
Date: 2021.07.12 14:00:19 -05'00'

Submitted By:

Admin:



CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

Fiscal Year 2021

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **City Council & Staff**

From: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor**

Date: **July 22, 2021**

Subject: **June 2021 Monthly Financial Summary Report**

Please find the enclosed Monthly Financial Summary Report for June 2021 submitted by the Department of Finance & Administration. This report has been approved by the City Council.

The very foundation of our strength and leadership is our unbiased ability to examine and report our financial position to the public. We have a responsibility to our citizens and taxpayers to be financially responsible with their money. Along with this responsibility, how we report our financial position is vitally important.

As Mayor, it is my prayer to this Council, and future Councils, that we not shirk our duty or ever lessen the value of self-examination regarding our finances. All of us should be proud of the transparency provided by this financial report.



CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **Paul Virgadamo, City Administrator**

From: **Steve Williams, Asst. City Administrator/CFO**

Date: **July 22, 2021**

Subject: **Financial Summary Report for June 2021**

Attached is the Financial Summary Report for June 2021. The goal of this report is to summarize the City's financial activity and provide current and accurate information to the Council, administration and citizens. All City funds are represented in this report.

The graph on the following page summarizes the revenue and expenditure activity in five of our largest funds. It shows the amount of revenue received and expenditures made as a percent of the total budgeted amounts. The line across the graph represents the percentage of the fiscal year that has elapsed.

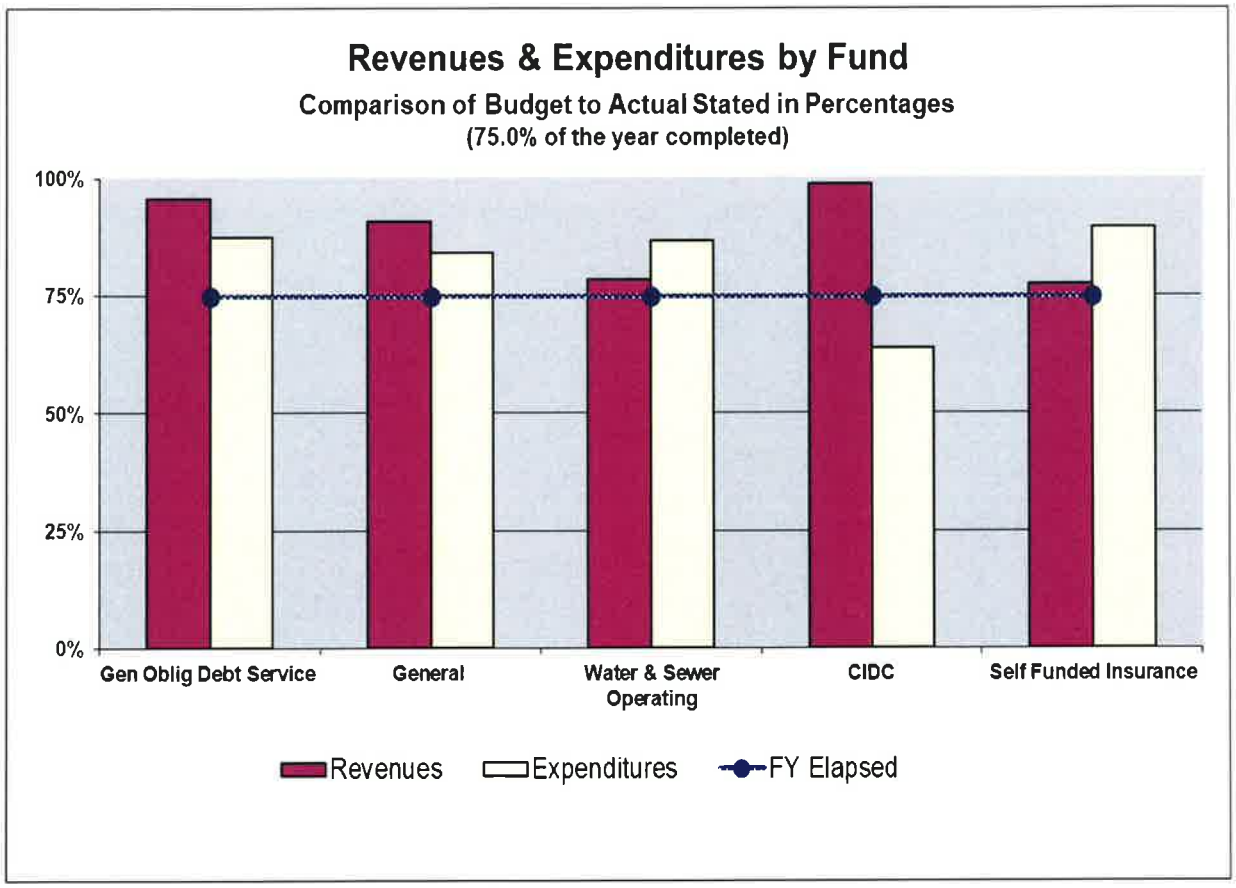
As you can see, revenue in five of the five major funds have met or exceeded 75.0% of the budgeted amount for the year. The General Obligation Debt Service Fund has received 95.7% of budgeted revenues due to property tax collections. The General Fund has received 90.8% of budgeted revenues due to property tax collections, permits, and intergovernmental revenues. The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has received 78.4% of budgeted revenues due to water charges, sewer charges, water taps, and sewer taps. The CIDC Fund has received 98.7% of budgeted revenues due to land sales at the industrial development park. The Self-Funded Insurance Fund (SFIF) has received 77.6% due to premiums and stop loss reimbursements.

On the expenditure side, four of the five major funds spent or encumbered more than 75.0% of the total amount budgeted. The General Obligation Debt Service fund has spent or encumbered 87.5% of the total amount budgeted due to payment to the escrow agent for refunded bonds. The General Fund has spent or encumbered 84.1% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the General Fund has only spent 75.6% of budget. Encumbrances are obligations in the form of purchase orders that reserve money to be spent at a later date.

The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has spent or encumbered 86.8% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the W&S Operating Fund has spent 72.5% of budget. June's report includes

encumbrances for annual contracts including the surface water fee payment to the San Jacinto River Authority.

Finally, the SFIF has spent or encumbered 89.5% of budget due to medical and dental claims, stop/loss insurance and administration fees. Without encumbrances, the SFIF Fund has spent 70.9% of budget. June's report includes encumbrances for stop-loss premium, CIGNA administration fee and the employee clinic agreement.



The report begins with a summary of fund balances for all funds. Starting on page 10, the report highlights some more detailed financial information for the five largest funds. Pages 16 through 20 contain a summary of revenues and expenses for all other operating and capital funds. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects are listed on pages 21 through 25. Other information includes a summary of all budgeted transfers (page 26-27) and a summary of budget amendments (page 28-29). Page 30 contains information about Omnibase – a program to assist in the collection of unpaid traffic fines. A report on the city's self-funded insurance fund is found on pages 31-32. Starting on page 33, all of the City's outstanding debt issuances are shown by funding source and by use. Finally, several graphs of local economic indicators begin on page 68, and financial reports provided by the organizations receiving a portion of the hotel occupancy tax or 4B sales tax are presented on page 84.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	General Obligation Debt Service	General Fund*	Water & Sewer Operating*	CIDC	CIDC Industrial Park Land Sales	CIDC CIP Fund STRB 2019	Water & Sewer Debt Service
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 11,616,533**	**$ 38,856,194**	**$ 27,188,159**	**$ 35,988,340**	**$ 1,013,027**	**$ 16,432,042**	**$ 96,813**
Year to Date Revenues	32,246,415	77,535,998	39,134,323	27,768,018	-	39,993	16,828,721
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	29,730,007	74,093,263	48,597,339	28,168,262	1,013,027	11,453,189	16,813,851
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 14,132,941**	**$ 42,298,929**	**$ 17,725,142**	**$ 35,588,097**	**$ 0**	**$ 5,018,846**	**$ 111,683**
Unassigned Fund Balance/Working Capital Reserve/Rate Stabilization	N/A	90	90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	**152**	**175**	**116**	**294**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Annual Budgeted Expenditures	33,982,776	88,051,084	55,973,943	44,166,669			

*** General Fund -** This fund sets the minimum at 90 days of unassigned fund balance.

*** W&S Operating** - This fund sets the minimum reserves at 60 days plus an additional 30 days for Rate Stabilization.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)	Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)	Technology Replacement (TERF)[1]	Fleet Services	Hotel Occupancy Tax	CDBG Entitlement[2]
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 4,506,405**	**$ 5,154,889**	**$ 1,536,758**	**$ -**	**$ 363,277**	**$ 3,245,745**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	2,698	390,451	246,442	602,806	1,728,259	1,474,843	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	2,021,851	295,026	647,643	1,862,644	1,429,383	524,537
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 4,509,103**	**$ 3,523,488**	**$ 1,488,174**	**$ (44,838)**	**$ 228,892**	**$ 3,291,204**	**$ (524,537)**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	34	571	N/A
Annual Budgeted Expenditures					2,461,415	2,103,393	

Notes on Negative Balances:

1. Technology Replacement (TERF) - This fund is negative due to encumbrances and expenditures.

2. CDBG Entitlement - This fund will be reimbursed by grant proceeds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Facilities Management[3]	Oscar Johnson Jr. Community Center[4]	Woodlands Township Regional Participation	Retirement Healthcare Plan	Self Funded Insurance	PID Assessments	Longmire Creek Estates PID
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ -**	**$ 10,094**	**$ 367,258**	**$ 9,919,398**	**$ 4,424,622**	**$ 15,131**	**$ 17,004**
Year to Date Revenues	1,343,993	882,546	32,326	3,234,186	8,430,512	441,999	77,897
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	1,960,808	972,680	-	147,714	10,929,352	579	44,082
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ (616,815)**	**$ (80,040)**	**$ 399,584**	**$ 13,005,870**	**$ 1,925,782**	**$ 456,551**	**$ 50,819**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Annual Budgeted Expenditures	1,714,946						

Notes on Negative Balances:

3. Facilities Management - This fund is negative due to expenditures for old police and municipal court facility repairs. Funding will come from transfers from the General Fund.

4. Oscar Johnson Jr. Community Center - This fund is negative due to encumbrances & expenditures for operations. Funding will come from program revenues and transfers from the General Fund.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Wedgewood Falls PID	Shadow Lakes PID	Chase Run PID	Canyon Creek PID	Firearms Training Facility	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Building Security
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 81,155**	**$ 141,855**	**$ 303,702**	**$ 16**	**$ 60,374**	**$ 99,449**	**$ 22**
Year to Date Revenues	165,386	177,198	252,668	46,600	37,000	22,048	25,162
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	89,097	214,717	162	26	-	-	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 157,445**	**$ 104,336**	**$ 556,208**	**$ 46,590**	**$ 97,374**	**$ 121,497**	**$ 25,184**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Municipal Court Local Truancy Prevention	Municipal Court Efficiency	Municipal Court Truancy Prevention	Municipal Jury Fund	MC - Time Payment Reimbursement	Animal Shelter Reserve	Employee Disaster Assistance Fund
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 3**	**$ 200,292**	**$ 34,457**	**$ 208**	**$ 3,921**	**$ 329,733**	**$ 4,607**
Year to Date Revenues	26,470	1,574	1,604	454	10,149	134,550	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	100	5,862	2,661	-	-	9,429	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 26,373**	**$ 196,004**	**$ 33,399**	**$ 662**	**$ 14,070**	**$ 454,854**	**$ 4,607**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Conroe MMD#1 - Reimbursement	Conroe MMD#1 - Economic Development	FY17 Section 5307 Grant	FY18 Section 5307 Grant	FY 19 Section 5307 Grant	CARES Act Funding COVID-19 Grant[5]	FY15-16 Section 5310 Grant[6]
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 450,092**	**$ 628,256**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	408,290	582,861	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 169,264	28,609
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	400,758	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 320,113	43,576
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 858,382**	**$ 810,359**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (150,849)**	**$ (14,967)**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

5. CARES Act Funding COVID-19 Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

6. FY15-16 Section 5310 Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	FY17-18 Section 5310 Grant[7]	H-GAC Transit Commuter Bus Service[8]	State Public Transportation Grant[9]	CDBG Disaster Recovery GLO Grant-2016 Floods & Storms[10]	CDBG Disaster Recovery GLO Grant-Hurricane Harvey[11]	CLRF - American Rescue Act	Conroe Local Government Corporation[12]
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,815,951)
Year to Date Revenues	-	35,586	-	48,212	267,282	7,922,109	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	80,000	126,879	87,347	103,594	1,105,818	-	985,239
Current Fund Balance Available	$ (80,000)	$ (91,293)	$ (87,347)	$ (55,382)	$ (838,536)	$ 7,922,109	$ (3,801,190)
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

7. FY17-18 Section 5310 Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

8. H-GAC Transit Commuter Bus Service -This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

9. State Public Transportation Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

10. CDBG Disaster Recovery GLO Grant - 2016 Floods & Storms -This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

11. CDBG Disaster Recovery GLO Grant-Hurricane Harvey - This fund is negative due to expenditures and encumbrances.

12. Conroe Local Government Corporation - This fund is negative due to expenditures for the Hotel. Funding will come from the issuance of bonds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	Facilities CIP Fund	Transportation Grant CIP Fund	Drainage CIP Fund	Parks CIP Fund	Streets CIP Fund	TIRZ#3	W&S CIP FUND CO 2018B
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	**$ 449,017**	**$ 326,575**	**$ 157,430**	**$ 245,392**	**$ 83,305**	**$ 4,405,637**	**$ 55,184,397**
Year to Date Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	4,641,545	1,114,560
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	449,017	-	157,430	245,392	40,070	2,915,781	48,138,346
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 1**	**$ 326,575**	**$ 0**	**$ (0)**	**$ 43,235**	**$ 6,131,401**	**$ 8,160,611**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
June 2021

	W&S CIP FUND CO 2019B	W&S CIP FUND CO 2020C	CIP FUND CO 2018A	CIP FUND CO 2019A	Convention Center[13]	CIP FUND CO 2020A	CIP FUND CO 2020B
Fund Balance Available 10/1/20	$ 20,254,784	$ -	$ 20,425,523	$ 16,904,495	$ (1,211,136)	$ -	$ -
Year to Date Revenues	1,136,868	15,799,142	409,632	932,894	-	4,304,750	13,096,943
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	16,348,137	3,995,859	10,940,811	6,957,610	403,567	4,304,750	3,185,601
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 5,043,515**	**$ 11,803,283**	**$ 9,894,343**	**$ 10,879,779**	**$ (1,614,703)**	**$ -**	**$ 9,911,343**
Fund Balance - Operating Days - June 2021	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

13. Convention Center - This fund is negative due to expenditures for the Convention Center. Funding will come from the issuance of bonds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

General Obligation Debt Service

		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 11,812,711	$ 48,959	$ -	$ 11,719,928	$ 92,783	99.2%
4020	Delinquent Taxes	68,402	4,045	-	71,953	(3,551)	105.2%
Total Taxes		**$ 11,881,113**	**$ 53,005**	**$ -**	**$ 11,791,882**	**$ 89,231**	**99.2%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 95,779	$ (2,557)	$ -	$ 36,631	$ 59,148	38.2%
6020	Penalty & Interest	85,673	7,593	-	56,420	29,254	65.9%
6103	Bond Proceeds	45,250	-	-	45,250	-	100.0%
6112	Refunding Bonds Issued	13,200,000	-	-	13,270,000	(70,000)	100.5%
6113	Premium on Bonds	3,200,000	-	-	3,209,630	(9,630)	100.3%
Total Other		**$ 16,626,702**	**$ 5,036**	**$ -**	**$ 16,617,930**	**$ 8,772**	**99.9%**
6550	Transfer in	$ 5,172,888	$ 378,012	$ -	$ 3,836,603	$ 1,336,285	74.2%
Total Transfer		**$ 5,172,888**	**$ 378,012**	**$ -**	**$ 3,836,603**	**$ 1,336,285**	**74.2%**
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 33,680,703**	**$ 436,053**	**$ -**	**$ 32,246,415**	**$ 1,434,288**	**95.7%**
EXPENDITURES							
8060	Contract Services	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	0.0%
9600	Principal	9,345,000	-	-	9,230,000	115,000	98.8%
9610	Interest	8,352,776	-	-	4,258,938	4,093,838	51.0%
9615	Handling Charges	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0.0%
9616	Bond Issue Expense	350,000	-	-	331,069	18,931	94.6%
9621	Payment to Escrow Agent	15,910,000	-	-	15,910,000	-	100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 33,982,776**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 29,730,007**	**$ 4,252,769**	**87.5%**

Breakdown of Transfer In:

CIDC (park debt)	$ 351,419
TIRZ #3	3,990,770
Conroe MMD#1	488,667
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund	58,745
Shadow Lakes PID Fund	164,593
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund	118,694
Total	**$ 5,172,888**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

General Fund-Revenues							
		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 29,531,777	$ 122,398	$ -	$ 29,322,591	$ 209,186	99.3%
4020	Delinquent Tax	60,000	9,166	-	168,091	(108,091)	280.2%
4030	Franchise Fees	7,124,016	156,624	-	4,545,652	2,578,364	63.8%
4035	Network Nodes Receipts	1,325	1,150	-	3,125	(1,800)	235.8%
4040	Sales Tax	33,764,538	2,725,520	-	30,018,375	3,746,163	88.9%
4070	Mixed Beverage	307,854	35,906	-	233,704	74,150	75.9%
4080	In Lieu of Taxes	1,374,709	-	-	1,374,709	-	100.0%
Total Taxes		**$ 72,164,219**	**$ 3,050,764**	**$ -**	**$ 65,666,247**	**$ 6,497,972**	**91.0%**
4510	Licenses	$ 10,463	$ 941	$ -	$ 8,471	$ 1,992	81.0%
4520	Permits	3,125,973	695,837	-	5,221,244	(2,095,271)	167.0%
4521	Storm Water Permits	69,574	35,136	-	163,403	(93,829)	234.9%
4530	Miscellaneous	2,315	750	-	1,805	510	78.0%
4532	Alarm Permits	110,754	11,055	-	75,448	35,306	68.1%
4533	Excessive Alarm Fees	54,283	3,300	-	40,650	13,633	74.9%
Total Licenses and Permits		**$ 3,373,362**	**$ 747,019**	**$ -**	**$ 5,511,022**	**$ (2,137,660)**	**163.4%**
5010	Refuse Collection	$ 373,388	$ 39,734	$ -	$ 273,542	$ 99,846	73.3%
5020	Copies	12,981	1,020	-	9,847	3,134	75.9%
5040	Planning & Zoning Fees	620,020	95,940	-	740,260	(120,240)	119.4%
5117	Code Enforcement Fee	917	337	-	2,860	(1,943)	311.8%
5150	Service Charges	625	74	-	473	152	75.7%
5190	Ticket Sales	162,000	4,185	-	18,744	143,256	11.6%
6050	Recreational	692,056	148,582	-	523,760	168,296	75.7%
6051	Parks Programs	497,481	40,035	-	333,027	164,454	66.9%
6053	Animal Shelter Fees	120,600	-	-	90,450	30,150	75.0%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 2,480,068**	**$ 329,907**	**$ -**	**$ 1,992,962**	**$ 487,106**	**80.4%**
5510	Traffic & Criminal Fines	$ 1,293,208	$ 123,148	$ -	$ 934,583	$ 358,625	72.3%
5540	Commercial Vehicle Fines	10,637	465	-	7,355	3,282	69.1%
Total Fines & Forfeitures		**$ 1,303,845**	**$ 123,613**	**$ -**	**$ 941,938**	**$ 361,907**	**72.2%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 232,430	$ 1,947	$ -	$ 57,343	$ 175,087	24.7%
Total Interest		**$ 232,430**	**$ 1,947**	**$ -**	**$ 57,343**	**$ 175,087**	**24.7%**
6020	Penalty & Interest	$ 169,732	$ 18,120	$ -	$ 130,098	$ 39,634	76.6%
6030	Lease Income	260,180	44,591	-	281,634	(21,454)	108.2%
6052	Parks Donations	-	92	-	12,082	(12,082)	N/A
6054	Tree Mitigation Revenue	-	-	-	70,293	(70,293)	N/A
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	100,000	33,893	-	76,077	23,923	76.1%
6070	Short & Over	-	898	-	(10)	10	N/A
6080	Donations	50,000	9,260	-	54,837	(4,837)	109.7%
Total Miscellaneous		**$ 579,912**	**$ 106,854**	**$ -**	**$ 625,010**	**$ (45,098)**	**107.8%**
6105	Seized Assets - Intergov	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 109,103	$ (109,103)	N/A
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	2,211,279	159,087	-	1,695,540	515,739	76.7%
6107	Intergovernmental - State	39,570	-	-	16,650	22,920	42.1%
6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	140,885	60,619	-	690,670	(549,785)	490.2%
6110	Insurance Proceeds	-	1,562	-	229,513	(229,513)	N/A
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 2,391,734**	**$ 221,268**	**$ -**	**$ 2,741,476**	**$ (349,742)**	**114.6%**
6550	Transfer In	2,906,500	-	-	-	2,906,500	0.0%
Total Non-Operating Revenue		**$ 2,906,500**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,906,500**	**0.0%**
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE		**$ 85,432,070**	**$ 4,581,372**	**$ -**	**$ 77,535,998**	**$ 7,896,072**	**90.8%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

General Fund-Expenditures by Department						
	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Administration	$ 1,021,837	$ 90,842	$ 83,469	$ 1,300,681	$ (278,844)	127.3%
Mayor and City Council	747,250	56,057	-	504,382	242,867	67.5%
Transportation	2,218,299	213,880	1,200,765	2,078,830	139,470	93.7%
Legal	773,526	41,849	12,948	639,358	134,168	82.7%
Municipal Court	1,325,398	95,291	161,121	1,006,352	319,046	75.9%
Finance	2,315,265	226,340	149,285	1,914,321	400,944	82.7%
CDBG	140,814	3,245	28,367	56,288	84,527	40.0%
Information Technology	2,999,041	211,640	173,566	2,551,538	447,503	85.1%
Human Resources	972,649	77,729	70,149	794,015	178,634	81.6%
Police Administration	2,790,373	131,848	721,383	1,926,257	864,116	69.0%
Police Support Services	1,522,610	126,690	77,810	1,309,005	213,605	86.0%
Police Patrol	12,871,331	1,084,703	420,533	10,978,543	1,892,788	85.3%
Police Investigative Services	4,488,943	350,640	3,001	3,398,641	1,090,302	75.7%
Police Animal Services	776,099	16,659	284,845	839,000	(62,901)	108.1%
Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Program	138,126	10,078	-	93,635	44,491	67.8%
Fire	18,864,632	1,595,792	717,311	16,003,418	2,861,214	84.8%
Parks & Recreation Administration	884,821	65,213	61,126	759,399	125,422	85.8%
Recreation Center	1,254,817	85,078	68,650	984,148	270,669	78.4%
Senior Center	89,427	8,771	12,398	93,840	(4,413)	104.9%
Aquatic Center	1,517,096	222,308	120,316	1,312,649	204,447	86.5%
Parks Operations	2,565,852	172,447	620,194	2,265,280	300,572	88.3%
Community Development	1,044,255	66,657	52,181	802,367	241,888	76.8%
Drainage Maintenance	1,010,827	79,692	672	616,457	394,370	61.0%
Streets	4,200,842	343,783	287,101	3,332,128	868,714	79.3%
Signal Maintenance	1,211,688	68,091	282,408	899,304	312,384	74.2%
Sign Maintenance	732,778	48,762	33,577	514,914	217,864	70.3%
Engineering	3,191,884	234,592	338,451	2,698,925	492,959	84.6%
Building Inspection and Permits	1,860,553	116,886	46,608	1,088,524	772,029	58.5%
Warehouse-Purchasing	429,488	51,980	1,414	382,965	46,524	89.2%
Warehouse Stock	-	(201,495)	1,228,261	1,046,303	(1,046,303)	N/A
Non-Departmental	14,090,564	512,794	259,847	11,901,800	2,188,764	84.5%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 88,051,084**	**$ 6,208,842**	**$ 7,517,754**	**$ 74,093,263**	**$ 13,957,822**	**84.1%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

General Fund-Expenditures by Account

		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 37,923,800	$ 2,998,152	$ -	$ 28,618,048	$ 9,305,752	75.5%
7012	Salaries Part Time	1,089,856	146,470	-	726,894	362,962	66.7%
7020	Overtime	968,004	142,727	-	1,667,031	(699,027)	172.2%
7025	Social Security	3,104,080	242,656	-	2,278,210	825,869	73.4%
7030	Retirement & Pension	6,037,480	496,127	-	4,835,159	1,202,321	80.1%
7035	Workers' Compensation	535,037	-	-	325,440	209,597	60.8%
7040	Insurance	8,594,266	725,659	-	6,445,700	2,148,567	75.0%
7050	Physicals	250,250	9,111	118,197	195,444	54,806	78.1%
7070	Unemployment	25,000	-	37,848	50,000	(25,000)	200.0%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 58,527,773**	**$ 4,760,901**	**$ 156,045**	**$ 45,141,925**	**$ 13,385,848**	**77.1%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 268,052	$ 12,138	$ -	$ 124,475	$ 143,577	46.4%
7130	Building Supplies	125,885	12,346	54,782	145,175	(19,290)	115.3%
7140	Wearing Apparel	431,766	13,832	117,316	265,664	166,102	61.5%
7160	Vehicle Operations	1,488,234	172,085	-	1,415,634	72,600	95.1%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	350,570	56,691	18,488	366,464	(15,894)	104.5%
7180	Equipment Repairs	379,804	42,403	123,859	323,963	55,841	85.3%
7190	Radio Repairs	24,582	1,290	-	10,260	14,322	41.7%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,292,759	138,565	128,616	1,187,370	105,389	91.8%
7251	Buildings < $5,000	500	-	-	-	500	0.0%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	3,860	230	-	3,431	429	88.9%
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	776,264	5,306	205,661	490,215	286,049	63.2%
7255	Vehicles < $5,000	3,000	-	-	4,210	(1,210)	140.3%
Total Supplies		**$ 5,145,276**	**$ 454,886**	**$ 648,721**	**$ 4,336,861**	**$ 808,415**	**84.3%**
8010	Utilities	$ 1,502,202	$ 123,739	$ -	$ 1,164,650	$ 337,552	77.5%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	630,031	-	-	646,126	(16,095)	102.6%
8030	Legal Services	107,615	588	-	19,382	88,233	18.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	200,947	9,142	48,207	126,396	74,551	62.9%
8050	Travel & Training	636,343	26,829	6,510	248,183	388,160	39.0%
8055	Transit Capital Cost of Contracting	100,397	-	-	-	100,397	0.0%
8056	Transit Planning	95,130	103,502	66,367	169,869	(74,739)	178.6%
8057	Transit Operating Assistance	258,863	-	-	-	258,863	0.0%
8059	Transit Commuter Bus Service	-	-	50,028	68,211	(68,211)	N/A
8060	Contract Services	11,189,716	550,048	3,604,177	11,009,502	180,214	98.4%
8062	Community Services	590,000	49,167	-	442,500	147,500	75.0%
8063	Incentives	-	-	-	1,172,785	(1,172,785)	N/A
8064	Credit Card Fees	50,000	16,338	-	98,218	(48,218)	196.4%
8065	Investment Expense-OPEB	-	-	-	250	(250)	N/A
8070	Elections	16,340	-	-	1,664	14,676	10.2%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	52,350	1,462	-	37,055	15,295	70.8%
8360	Legislative Services	96,000	-	34,733	104,200	(8,200)	108.5%
8520	Transfer Out	6,733,347	293,522	-	5,962,251	771,096	88.5%
Total Contractual		**$ 22,259,281**	**$ 1,174,335**	**$ 3,810,022**	**$ 21,271,242**	**$ 988,039**	**95.6%**
9020	Buildings > $5,000	$ 26,588	$ -	$ 14,332	$ 65,023	$ (38,435)	244.6%
9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	-	-	21,462	(21,462)	N/A
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	1,171,988	20,216	1,054,459	1,428,665	(256,677)	121.9%
9060	Vehicles > $5,000	838,911	-	605,915	706,823	132,088	84.3%
9660	Principal - Lease	78,411	-	-	72,322	6,089	92.2%
9670	Interest - Lease	2,857	-	-	2,857	-	100.0%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 2,118,754**	**$ 20,216**	**$ 1,674,706**	**$ 2,297,151**	**$ (178,397)**	**108.4%**
Inventory Adjustments		**$ -**	**$ (201,495)**	**$ 1,228,261**	**$ 1,046,084**	**$ (1,046,084)**	**N/A**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 88,051,084**	**$ 6,208,842**	**$ 7,517,754**	**$ 74,093,263**	**$ 13,957,822**	**84.1%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Water & Sewer Operating-Revenues

		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
5100	Water Charges	$ 15,100,211	$ 1,209,060	$ -	$ 10,885,492	$ 4,214,719	72.1%
5105	Groundwater Conser. Fee	197,798	16,685	-	149,710	48,088	75.7%
5110	Sewer Charges	20,071,162	1,769,602	-	15,652,503	4,418,659	78.0%
5115	Surface Water Charges	11,181,877	942,652	-	8,419,416	2,762,461	75.3%
5116	Discharge Water Sales	302,244	27,707	-	229,209	73,035	75.8%
5120	Water Taps	415,956	119,279	-	727,570	(311,614)	174.9%
5130	Sewer Taps	54,411	11,700	-	64,588	(10,177)	118.7%
5140	Reconnects	4,085	350	-	2,765	1,320	67.7%
5150	Service Charges	365,697	50,427	-	392,991	(27,294)	107.5%
5170	Special Revenue/W&S	29,773	2,353	-	21,173	8,600	71.1%
5180	Pretreatment Fees	304,566	31,723	-	152,685	151,881	50.1%
6020	Penalty & Interest	472,382	35,681	-	376,948	95,434	79.8%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 48,500,162**	**$ 4,217,219**	**$ -**	**$ 37,075,050**	**$ 11,425,112**	**76.4%**
6010	Interest On Investments	$ 117,887	$ 8,650	$ -	$ 48,459	$ 69,428	41.1%
6030	Lease Income	-	-	-	600	(600)	N/A
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	2,400	9	-	57,264	(54,864)	2386.0%
6070	Short & Over	-	(7)	-	251	(251)	N/A
Total Interest and Penalty		**$ 120,287**	**$ 8,652**	**$ -**	**$ 106,573**	**$ 13,714**	**88.6%**
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	$ 740,000	$ 131,441	$ -	$ 810,571	$ (70,571)	109.5%
6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	777,937	(777,937)	N/A
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 740,000**	**$ 131,441**	**$ -**	**$ 1,588,508**	**$ (848,508)**	**214.7%**
6550	Transfer In	545,588	40,466	-	364,191	181,397	66.8%
Total Non-Operating Revenues		**$ 545,588**	**$ 40,466**	**$ -**	**$ 364,191**	**$ 181,397**	**66.8%**
TOTAL W&S OPERATING REV.		**$ 49,906,037**	**$ 4,397,778**	**$ -**	**$ 39,134,323**	**$ 10,771,714**	**78.4%**

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Department

	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Utility Billing	$ 1,565,012	$ 176,023	$ 311,174	$ 1,707,453	$ (142,440)	109.1%
Public Works	1,809,289	127,473	418,754	1,499,788	309,501	82.9%
Water	5,202,729	661,496	433,406	4,216,872	985,857	81.1%
Surface Water	12,127,617	1,113,541	5,911,332	15,063,746	(2,936,129)	124.2%
Wastewater Treatment Plant	3,674,355	299,235	689,185	3,109,571	564,784	84.6%
Sewer	3,546,642	130,877	106,110	1,346,050	2,200,593	38.0%
Pump and Motor Maintenance	1,441,954	106,697	57,531	1,107,717	334,237	76.8%
Non-Departmental	26,606,345	218,340	74,360	20,546,143	6,060,202	77.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 55,973,943**	**$ 2,833,680**	**$ 8,001,852**	**$ 48,597,339**	**$ 7,376,604**	**86.8%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Account							
		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 4,505,572	$ 337,187	$ -	$ 3,258,045	$ 1,247,527	72.3%
7020	Overtime	305,435	29,570	-	385,189	(79,754)	126.1%
7025	Social Security	362,706	26,852	-	269,531	93,175	74.3%
7030	Retirement & Pension	739,373	59,781	-	600,088	139,284	81.2%
7035	Workers' Compensation	66,641	-	-	40,712	25,929	61.1%
7040	Insurance	1,357,463	113,122	-	1,018,097	339,366	75.0%
7070	Unemployment	25,000	-	37,848	50,000	(25,000)	200.0%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 7,362,188**	**$ 566,513**	**$ 37,848**	**$ 5,621,662**	**$ 1,740,526**	**76.4%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 35,649	$ 1,395	$ -	$ 11,545	$ 24,104	32.4%
7140	Wearing Apparel	47,350	3,825	-	35,625	11,725	75.2%
7160	Vehicle Operations	250,484	45,137	-	273,821	(23,337)	109.3%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	52,620	15,965	-	28,464	24,156	54.1%
7180	Equipment Repairs	494,657	10,675	139,133	440,951	53,706	89.1%
7190	Radio Repairs	1,700	-	-	-	1,700	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,369,427	126,202	140,902	1,164,691	204,736	85.0%
7251	Buildings < $5,000	4,300	-	-	-	4,300	0.0%
7252	Improvements < $5,000	448,500	50,677	10,925	772,377	(323,877)	172.2%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	-	-	-	947	(947)	N/A
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	57,500	24,683	463	47,849	9,651	83.2%
7255	Vehicles < $5,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	0.0%
Total Supplies		**$ 2,765,187**	**$ 278,557**	**$ 291,423**	**$ 2,776,270**	**$ (11,083)**	**100.4%**
8010	Utilities	$ 1,546,133	$ 117,455	$ -	$ 1,029,037	$ 517,096	66.6%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	132,000	-	-	125,784	6,216	95.3%
8030	Legal Services	550,000	38,541	375,619	526,287	23,713	95.7%
8040	Leased Equipment	29,680	2,521	-	13,108	16,572	44.2%
8050	Travel & Training	126,205	3,368	2,928	51,147	75,058	40.5%
8060	Contract Services	16,674,322	1,379,158	6,797,093	18,694,535	(2,020,213)	112.1%
8064	Credit Card Fees	76,000	21,821	-	156,552	(80,552)	206.0%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	2,997	-	-	548	2,449	18.3%
8520	Transfer Out	22,249,508	37,395	-	16,904,056	5,345,452	76.0%
8530	Gross Receipts	1,634,377	136,198	-	1,225,783	408,594	75.0%
Total Contractual		**$ 43,021,222**	**$ 1,736,456**	**$ 7,175,640**	**$ 38,726,837**	**$ 4,294,384**	**90.0%**
9030	Improvements > $5,000	$ 2,046,000	$ 216,490	$ 353,638	$ 570,128	$ 1,475,872	27.9%
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	93,500	27,627	109,336	261,524	(168,024)	279.7%
9060	Vehicles > $5,000	84,200	-	33,967	64,917	19,283	77.1%
9510	Accounts Charged Off	40,000	8,037	-	8,266	31,734	20.7%
9660	Principal - Lease	540,073	-	-	546,162	(6,089)	101.1%
9670	Interest - Lease	21,573	-	-	21,573	-	100.0%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 2,825,346**	**$ 252,154**	**$ 496,941**	**$ 1,472,570**	**$ 1,352,776**	**52.1%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 55,973,943**	**$ 2,833,680**	**$ 8,001,852**	**$ 48,597,339**	**$ 7,376,604**	**86.8%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

CIDC

		FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
REVENUES							
4040	Sales Tax	$ 11,254,846	$ 908,507	$ -	$ 10,006,125	$ 1,248,721	88.9%
6010	Interest	233,511	14,509	-	69,389	164,122	29.7%
6035	Land Sales	-	-	-	1,047,404	(1,047,404)	N/A
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	-	100	-	100	(100)	N/A
6112	Other Fin Proceeds Ref Bonds	16,645,000	-	-	16,645,000	-	100.0%
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 28,133,357**	**$ 923,116**	**$ -**	**$ 27,768,018**	**$ 365,339**	**98.7%**
EXPENDITURES							
7010	Salaries	$ 455,460	$ 35,788	$ -	$ 340,146	$ 115,314	74.7%
7020	Overtime	-	-	-	18	(18)	N/A
7025	Social Security	26,839	2,658	-	24,125	2,715	89.9%
7030	Retirement & Pension	73,966	5,833	-	55,570	18,396	75.1%
7035	Workers' Compensation	1,479	-	-	904	576	61.1%
7040	Insurance	83,736	8,491	-	76,419	7,317	91.3%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 641,481**	**$ 52,771**	**$ -**	**$ 497,182**	**$ 144,299**	**77.5%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 8,000	$ 1,511	$ -	$ 10,853	$ (2,853)	135.7%
7180	Equipment Repairs	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	900	-	-	207	693	23.0%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	6,400	-	-	305	6,095	4.8%
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	-	-	-	4,564	(4,564)	N/A
Total Supplies		**$ 16,800**	**$ 1,511**	**$ -**	**$ 15,929**	**$ 871**	**94.8%**
8010	Utilities	$ 9,491	$ 2,205	$ -	$ 11,985	$ (2,494)	126.3%
8030	Legal Services	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	0.0%
8050	Travel & Training	127,954	9,752	-	43,445	84,509	34.0%
8060	Contract Services	492,027	13,996	71,857	524,463	(32,436)	106.6%
8063	Incentives	6,488,522	-	1,414,812	6,487,534	988	100.0%
8350	Legal Newspaper Notices	1,500	-	-	221	1,279	14.7%
8520	Transfer Out	13,048,422	(292,193)	-	2,787,622	10,260,800	21.4%
Total Contractual		**$ 20,170,916**	**$ (266,239)**	**$ 1,486,669**	**$ 9,855,269**	**$ 10,315,647**	**48.9%**
9020	Buildings > 10,000	$ 36,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,000	0.0%
9600	Principal	3,820,000	-	-	-	$ 3,820,000	0.0%
9610	Interest	2,751,472	-	-	1,159,366	1,592,106	42.1%
9616	Bond Issue Expense	85,000	-	-	80,448	4,552	94.6%
9621	Other Fin-Pmt Bond Escrow	16,645,000	-	-	16,560,068	84,932	99.5%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 23,337,472**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 17,799,881**	**$ 5,537,591**	**76.3%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 44,166,669**	**$ (211,958)**	**$ 1,486,669**	**$ 28,168,262**	**$ 15,998,408**	**63.8%**
CIDC Industrial Park Land Sales							
Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures		$ 426,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,013,027	$ (586,527)	237.5%
CIDC CIP Fund 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds							
Revenues		$ -	$ 28,981	$ -	$ 39,993	$ (39,993)	N/A
Expenditures		$ 16,370,000	$ 1,334,770	$ 2,120,091	$ 11,453,189	$ 4,916,811	70.0%

Other Operating Funds

	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Water & Sewer Debt Service						
Revenues	$ 17,096,522	$ -	$ -	$ 16,828,721	$ 267,801	98.4%
Expenditures	$ 17,339,522	$ -	$ -	$ 16,813,851	$ 525,671	97.0%
Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve						
Revenues	$ -	$ 122	$ -	$ 2,698	$ (2,698)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 371,021	$ 48,919	$ -	$ 390,451	$ (19,430)	105.2%
Expenditures	$ 1,655,065	$ 16,975	$ 1,618,828	$ 2,021,851	$ (366,786)	122.2%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Other Operating Funds - continued	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 266,041	$ 33,040	$ -	$ 246,442	$ 19,599	92.6%
Expenditures	$ 283,407	$ -	$ 46,538	$ 295,026	$ (11,619)	104.1%
Technology Replacement (TERF)						
Revenues	$ 805,074	$ 67,090	$ -	$ 602,806	$ 202,268	74.9%
Expenditures	$ 792,754	$ 83,155	$ 513,465	$ 647,643	$ 145,111	81.7%
Fleet Services						
Revenues	$ 2,419,672	$ 251,883	$ -	$ 1,728,259	$ 691,413	71.4%
Expenditures	$ 2,461,415	$ 214,203	$ 80,452	$ 1,862,644	$ 598,771	75.7%
Hotel Occupancy Tax						
Revenues	$ 1,993,690	$ 223,240	$ -	$ 1,474,843	$ 518,847	74.0%
Expenditures	$ 2,103,393	$ 135,042	$ 27,719,876	$ 1,429,383	$ 674,010	68.0%
CDBG Entitlement						
Revenues	$ 1,476,266	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,476,266	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 1,476,266	$ 26,469	$ 156,030	$ 524,537	$ 951,729	35.5%
Facilities Management						
Revenues	$ 1,778,489	$ 189,744	$ -	$ 1,343,993	$ 434,496	75.6%
Expenditures	$ 1,714,946	$ 239,197	$ 565,736	$ 1,960,808	$ (245,862)	114.3%
OJJCC						
Revenues	$ 1,424,773	$ 135,762	$ -	$ 882,546	$ 542,227	61.9%
Expenditures	$ 1,418,055	$ 115,336	$ 35,361	$ 972,680	$ 445,376	68.6%
Woodlands Township Regional Participation						
Revenues	$ -	$ 6	$ -	$ 32,326	$ (32,326)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Retirement Healthcare Plan						
Revenues	$ -	$ 260,176	$ -	$ 3,234,186	$ (3,234,186)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 5,742	$ -	$ 147,714	$ (147,714)	N/A
Self Funded Insurance						
Revenues	$ 10,864,943	$ 842,291	$ -	$ 8,430,512	$ 2,434,431	77.6%
Expenditures	$ 12,210,262	$ 1,193,934	$ 2,269,669	$ 10,929,352	$ 1,280,910	89.5%
PID Assessments						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,557	$ -	$ 441,999	$ (441,999)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 579	$ (579)	N/A
Longmire Creek Estates PID						
Revenues	$ 63,895	$ 3,038	$ -	$ 77,897	$ (14,002)	121.9%
Expenditures	$ 58,745	$ 4,895	$ -	$ 44,082	$ 14,663	75.0%
Wedgewood Falls PID						
Revenues	$ 164,246	$ -	$ -	$ 165,386	$ (1,140)	100.7%
Expenditures	$ 118,694	$ 9,891	$ -	$ 89,097	$ 29,597	75.1%
Shadow Lakes PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 2,322	$ -	$ 177,198	$ (177,198)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 9,966	$ -	$ 214,717	$ (214,717)	N/A
Chase Run PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 179	$ -	$ 252,668	$ (252,668)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 162	$ (162)	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Other Operating Funds - continued	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Canyon Creek PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 8	$ -	$ 46,600	$ (46,600)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26	$ (26)	N/A
Firearms Training Facility						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 37,000	$ (37,000)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Municipal Court Technology						
Revenues	$ 21,535	$ 2,554	$ -	$ 22,048	$ (513)	102.4%
Expenditures	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	0.0%
Municipal Court Building Security						
Revenues	$ 28,685	$ 2,899	$ -	$ 25,162	$ 3,523	87.7%
Expenditures	$ 26,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,250	0.0%
Municipal Court Local Truancy Prevention						
Revenues	$ 41,952	$ 3,042	$ -	$ 26,470	$ 15,482	63.1%
Expenditures	$ 40,750	$ -	$ -	$ 100	$ 40,650	0.2%
Municipal Court Efficiency						
Revenues	$ 7,626	$ 182	$ -	$ 1,574	$ 6,052	20.6%
Expenditures	$ 4,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,862	$ (1,862)	146.5%
Municipal Court Truancy Prevention						
Revenues	$ 11,742	$ 211	$ -	$ 1,604	$ 10,138	13.7%
Expenditures	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,661	$ 2,339	53.2%
Municipal Jury Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ 52	$ -	$ 454	$ (454)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
MC Time Payment Reimbursement						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,544	$ -	$ 10,149	$ (10,149)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Animal Shelter Reserve						
Revenues	$ 179,400	$ -	$ -	$ 134,550	$ 44,850	75.0%
Expenditures	$ 13,250	$ -	$ -	$ 9,429	$ 3,821	71.2%
Employee Disaster Assistance Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Conroe MMD#1-Reimbursement						
Revenues	$ 389,634	$ 5	$ -	$ 408,290	$ (18,656)	104.8%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Conroe MMD#1-Economic Development						
Revenues	$ 554,002	$ 7	$ -	$ 582,861	$ (28,859)	105.2%
Expenditures	$ 488,667	$ -	$ -	$ 400,758	$ 87,909	82.0%
FY17 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 190,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 190,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190,000	0.0%
FY18 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 239,852	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 239,852	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 239,852	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 239,852	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Other Operating Funds - continued	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
FY19 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 85,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 85,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 85,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 85,000	0.0%
CARES Act Funding (COVID 19)						
Revenues	$ 544,974	$ -	$ -	$ 169,264	$ 375,710	31.1%
Expenditures	$ 544,974	$ 1,199	$ 90,320	$ 320,113	$ 224,861	58.7%
FY15-16 Section 5310 Grant						
Revenues	$ 36,099	$ -	$ -	$ 28,609	$ 7,490	79.3%
Expenditures	$ 36,099	$ 2,090	$ 12,877	$ 43,576	$ (7,477)	120.7%
FY17-18 Section 5310 Grant						
Revenues	$ 172,626	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 172,626	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 172,626	$ 10,808	$ 69,192	$ 80,000	$ 92,626	46.3%
H-GAC Transit Commuter Bus Service						
Revenues	$ 513,572	$ -	$ -	$ 35,586	$ 477,986	6.9%
Expenditures	$ 513,572	$ -	$ 54,144	$ 126,879	$ 386,693	24.7%
State Public Transportation Grant						
Revenues	$ 87,347	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 87,347	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 87,347	$ -	$ -	$ 87,347	$ -	100.0%
CDBG - Disaster Recovery GLO Grant 2016 Floods & Storms						
Revenues	$ 683,051	$ 48,212	$ -	$ 48,212	$ 634,839	7.1%
Expenditures	$ 683,051	$ 44,436	$ 55,362	$ 103,594	$ 579,457	15.2%
CDBG - Disaster Recovery GLO Grant Hurricane Harvey						
Revenues	$ 370,453	$ -	$ -	$ 267,282	$ 103,171	72.2%
Expenditures	$ 370,453	$ 96,848	$ 838,536	$ 1,105,818	$ (735,365)	298.5%
CDBG - Disaster Recovery GLO Grant Hurricane Harvey						
Revenues	$ -	$ 7,922,109	$ -	$ 7,922,109	$ (7,922,109)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Conroe Local Government Corporation						
Revenues	$ 59,990,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 59,990,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 42,652,000	$ 294	$ 361,287	$ 985,239	$ 41,666,761	2.3%
Capital Funds						
Facilities CIP Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ 28,981	$ -	$ 39,993	$ (39,993)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 449,017	$ 2,338	$ 277,917	$ 449,017	$ 0	100.0%
Transportation Grant CIP Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ 327,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 327,000	0.0%
Drainage CIP Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ 157,000	$ -	$ -	$ 157,430	$ (430)	100.3%
Parks CIP Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ 245,000	$ -	$ 245,392	$ 245,392	$ (392)	100.2%
Streets CIP Fund						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ 83,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,070	$ 42,930	48.3%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Capital Funds - continued	FY 2021 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
TIRZ #3						
Revenues	$ 4,789,437	$ 7,590	$ -	$ 4,641,545	$ 147,892	96.9%
Expenditures	$ 3,990,770	$ 323,976	$ -	$ 2,915,781	$ 1,074,989	73.1%
W&S CIP Fund, CO2018B						
Revenues	$ 130,000	$ (320,782)	$ -	$ 1,114,560	$ (984,560)	857.4%
Expenditures	$ 56,682,000	$ 3,017,337	$ 16,106,222	$ 48,138,346	$ 8,543,654	84.9%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B						
Revenues	$ 2,376,000	$ 307	$ -	$ 1,136,868	$ 1,239,132	47.8%
Expeditures	$ 18,607,000	$ 1,162,422	$ 7,559,782	$ 16,348,137	$ 2,258,863	87.9%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C						
Revenues	$ 23,417,000	$ 369	$ -	$ 15,799,142	$ 7,617,858	67.5%
Expeditures	$ 23,417,000	$ 22,600	$ 3,350,951	$ 3,995,859	$ 19,421,141	17.1%
CIP Fund, CO2018A						
Revenues	$ 3,156,000	$ 342,309	$ -	$ 409,632	$ 2,746,368	13.0%
Expenditures	$ 13,126,000	$ 356,914	$ 6,011,367	$ 10,940,811	$ 2,185,189	83.4%
CIP Fund, CO2019A						
Revenues	$ 1,357,000	$ 234	$ -	$ 932,894	$ 424,106	68.7%
Expenditures	$ 11,317,000	$ 426,900	$ 2,398,135	$ 6,957,610	$ 4,359,390	61.5%
Convention Center						
Revenues	$ 25,710,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,710,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 18,280,000	$ 126	$ 200,252	$ 403,567	$ 17,876,433	2.2%
CIP Fund, CO2020A						
Revenues	$ 4,310,000	$ -	$ -	$ 4,304,750	$ 5,250	99.9%
Expenditures	$ 4,310,000	$ -	$ -	$ 4,304,750	$ 5,250	99.9%
CIP Fund, CO2020B						
Revenues	$ 15,740,000	$ 253	$ -	$ 13,096,943	$ 2,643,057	83.2%
Expenditures	$ 15,542,000	$ 57,361	$ 284,292	$ 3,185,601	$ 12,356,399	20.5%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Streets Projects					
Roadway Trans - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Rd Phase III	604	$ 7,077,000	6,690,807	$ 386,193	94.5%
Roadway Impr - TIRZ #3 - Longmire Phase II-B	669	6,873,000	6,584,831	288,169	95.8%
Roadway Trans - Wilson Road Widening (IH-45 to Frazier)	914	5,521,000	5,646,499	(125,499)	102.3%
Sidewalk-Drainage Flag Park	G47	865,000	652,216	212,784	75.4%
Roadway Extension-Old Conroe Road South	G58	4,490,000	2,015,000	2,475,000	44.9%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase 1A	G85	3,784,000	-	3,784,000	0.0%
Underground Utilities SH105, IH-45 to SH 75 (CIDC)	G88	1,591,000	843,125	747,875	53.0%
Road Widening w/Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North	H31	4,515,000	2,015,000	2,500,000	44.6%
Street Rehab - Sherman Area	H40	3,289,000	2,133,216	1,155,784	64.9%
Street Rehab - Wiggins Village	H41	1,133,000	1,148,157	(15,157)	101.3%
Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	H42	2,345,000	-	2,345,000	0.0%
Railroad Crossing Quiet Zone Upgrades	H43	2,100,000	353,749	1,746,251	16.8%
Sidewalk - Metcalf	H46	311,000	-	311,000	0.0%
Sidewalk - River Pointe Drive	H47	256,000	-	256,000	0.0%
Hike & Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1	H48	2,545,000	585,811	1,959,189	23.0%
Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	I01	365,000	363,479	1,521	99.6%
Roadway Extension - Mike Meador Boulevard	I02	724,000	-	724,000	0.0%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase 2A	I03	655,000	-	655,000	0.0%
Street Realignment-Dallas and Roberson Intersection	I04	695,000	77,300	617,700	11.1%
Roadway Widening - Old Montgomery Road	I05	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	0.0%
Sidewalk - Dallas, San Jacinto and North Thompson	I06	524,000	38,252	485,748	7.3%
Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street	I07	98,000	106,409	(8,409)	108.6%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Sidewalks - Longmire Way	I08	247,000	18,031	228,969	7.3%
Sidewalks - Flournoy Park	I09	102,000	7,446	94,554	7.3%
Sidewalks - Lions Park	I10	110,000	8,030	101,970	7.3%
Street Rehab - North 6th Street Area	I24	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 54,215,000**	**$ 29,287,358**	**$ 24,927,642**	**54.0%**
Facilities Projects					
Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building	G78	$ 6,599,000	$ 6,471,060	$ 127,940	98.1%
Flood Protection-Police Training Facility/Gun Range	H30	3,000,000	1,640,915	1,359,085	54.7%
Conroe Headquarters Hotel	H90	45,985,000	3,650,875	42,334,125	7.9%
Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	H91	19,708,000	1,614,703	18,093,297	8.2%
Fire Department Training Facility - Phase 2	H96	200,000	206,392	(6,392)	103.2%
Building Renovations - Old Fleet Building	I23	420,000	472,857	(52,857)	112.6%
Subtotal		**$ 75,912,000**	**$ 14,056,802**	**$ 61,855,198**	**18.5%**
Signals Projects					
Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)	G94	$ 1,273,000	$ 1,010,491	$ 262,509	79.4%
Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)	G95	506,000	69,035	436,965	13.6%
Signal - Bois D'Arc Bend at Walden Road (Montgomery County)	G96	326,000	248,331	77,669	76.2%
Signal - Sgt. Ed Holcomb at Camelot	G97	350,000	307,398	42,602	87.8%
Signal - North Loop 336 at Montgomery Park Blvd.	H49	350,000	281,069	68,931	80.3%
Signal Upgrades - South Loop 336 at River Pointe	I11	250,000	62,000	188,000	24.8%
Signal - Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.	I22	33,000	23,900	9,100	72.4%
Subtotal		**$ 3,088,000**	**$ 2,002,224**	**$ 1,085,776**	**64.8%**
Parks Projects					
Aquatic Center Improvements	G33	5,836,000	5,827,213	8,787	99.8%
Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center	H64	2,000,000	1,818,500	181,500	90.9%
Candy Cane Park Roadway Improvements	H95	345,000	287,568	57,432	83.4%
Gym Roof Replacement at C.K.Ray Recreation Center	I21	232,000	232,245	(245)	100.1%
Restroom Building for Carl Barton, Jr. Park	TBD	135,000	-	135,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 8,548,000**	**$ 8,165,526**	**$ 382,474**	**95.5%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Drainage Projects					
Rehab - Crighton Ridge	H02	778,000	787,224	(9,224)	101.2%
Rehab - West Grand Lake	H50	510,000	484,213	25,787	94.9%
Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1	I12	232,000	219,460	12,540	94.6%
Conroe Municipal Management District #1	TBD	3,770,000	-	3,770,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 5,290,000**	**$ 1,490,897**	**$ 3,799,103**	**28.2%**
Total General Government		**$ 147,053,000**	**$ 55,002,807**	**$ 92,050,193**	**37.4%**
Water Projects					
Jasper Water Well & Ground Storage Tank - FM 1488	F96	7,291,000	7,333,048	(42,048)	100.6%
Jasper Water Well - SH 105 West	H03	6,363,000	6,366,835	(3,835)	100.1%
Water Line Rehab - Lewis, Roberson, Dallas, and Palestine	H04	1,800,000	1,569,012	230,988	87.2%
Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending	H05	2,955,000	2,657,432	297,568	89.9%
Water Line Rehab - Academy Drive and Pozos Area	H07	810,000	809,577	423	99.9%
Water Line Extension - Seven Coves SH 75 to Farrel	H08	2,130,000	1,396,205	733,795	65.5%
Water Line Rehab - 3rd Street	H11	927,000	927,467	(467)	100.1%
Water Line Rehab - Adkins Area	H12	1,588,000	883,206	704,794	55.6%
Water Line Rehab - Hwy 105 West to Lester	H51	412,000	-	412,000	0.0%
Water Line Replacement - Sherman Street Area	H52	2,266,000	1,467,244	798,756	64.8%
Water Line Rehab - North Thompson Area	H53	1,102,000	575,188	526,812	52.2%
Elevated Storage Tank - McCaleb/Tejas	H54	2,000,000	2,041,505	(41,505)	102.1%
Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's)	H99	500,000	485,171	14,829	97.0%
Chapel Run - MUD #149	TBD	1,506,000	-	1,506,000	0.0%
Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM1484 (CIDC)	I13	4,066,000	1,288,174	2,777,826	31.7%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area	I14	807,000	806,790	210	100.0%
Water Line Extension - Ed Kharbat Drive	I15	1,056,000	12,000	1,044,000	1.1%
Water Rehab - Ground Storage Tanks 4 & 5	I19	500,000	402,199	97,801	80.4%
Water Well & Plant - Pine Lake Cove	TBD	2,053,000	-	2,053,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 40,132,000**	**$ 29,021,053**	**$ 11,110,947**	**72.3%**
Sewer Projects					
Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase 4)	975	$ 70,228,000	$ 67,487,271	$ 2,740,729	96.1%
Lift Station Replacement-Pebble Glen	G68	357,000	355,213	1,787	99.5%
Lift Station Replacement-Forest Estates	G69	600,000	167,575	432,425	27.9%
Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant	G98	3,051,000	2,852,348	198,652	93.5%
Lift Station & Force Main - Muse Tract to Beech Road	H15	446,000	-	446,000	0.0%
Force Main - Carl Barton	H18	9,475,000	9,474,514	486	100.0%
Lift Station Replacement - Longmire Point	H19	630,000	629,823	177	100.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1	H55	5,705,000	920,900	4,784,100	16.1%
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)	H56	6,000,000	896,500	5,103,500	14.9%
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Hwy 105)	H57	227,000	246,130	(19,130)	108.4%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 1	H58	2,400,000	1,000,389	1,399,611	41.7%
Lift Station Rehabilitation - West Summerlin and Gun Range	H59	450,000	491,965	(41,965)	109.3%
Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs Opt. 1	H60	2,731,000	2,669,561	61,439	97.8%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03	H61	3,240,000	464,845	2,775,155	14.3%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02	I16	824,000	-	824,000	0.0%
Lift Station Upgrade - FM 1488	I17	1,000,000	21,650	978,350	2.2%
Subtotal		**$ 107,364,000**	**$ 87,678,684**	**$ 19,685,316**	**81.7%**
Total Water and Sewer		**$ 147,496,000**	**$ 116,699,737**	**$ 30,796,263**	**79.1%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

June 2021

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation Projects (CIDC)					
Roadway Extension and Bridge (CIDC)	H20	$ 13,302,000	$ 9,247,191	$ 4,054,809	69.5%
Road Widening - Farrel Road (CIDC)	H21	1,641,000	1,255,345	385,655	76.5%
Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Pollok (CIDC)	H22	350,000	271,308	78,692	77.5%
Signal - Wally Wilkerson at Conroe Park West (CIDC)	H23	350,000	260,635	89,365	74.5%
Water Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park (CIDC)	H24	2,051,000	2,050,710	290	100.0%
Sewer Line Extension - Conroe Industrial Park North (CIDC)	H26	3,471,000	3,474,228	(3,228)	100.1%
Total CIDC		**$ 21,165,000**	**$ 16,559,417**	**$ 4,605,583**	**78.2%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
June 2021

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 20-21 Budget	June	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
General Fund						
General Fund						
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3	Allocate revenue from increase in value to correct fund	$ 2,987,708	$ -	$ 2,843,796	$ 143,912
	Conroe MMD#1 - Reimb. Agr.	Allocate revenue from increase in value to correct fund	389,634	-	408,203	(18,569)
	Conroe MMD#1 - Econ. Dev.	Allocate revenue from increase in value to correct fund	554,002	-	582,746	(28,744)
	Water & Sewer Operating	Net Administrative Transfer	485,588	40,466	364,191	121,397
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment - General	185,700	15,475	139,275	46,425
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - Transportation	145,740	12,145	109,305	36,435
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	611,758	50,980	458,819	152,939
	Facilities Management	In lieu of rent & office space reallocation	1,373,217	174,456	1,055,916	317,301
Total- General Fund			**$ 6,733,347**	**$ 293,522**	**$ 5,962,251**	**$ 771,096**
Water & Sewer Operating						
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Debt service (Nov & May)	$ 16,909,019	$ -	$ 16,475,752	$ 433,267
	W & S Vehicle & Equipment Repl.	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment	255,423	21,285	191,567	63,856
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	193,316	16,110	144,987	48,329
	Sewer CIP Fund	Gravity Main Replacement (H55)	4,800,000	-	-	4,800,000
	Facilities Management	In lieu of rent	91,750	-	91,750	-
Total- W/S Operating			**$ 22,249,508**	**$ 37,395**	**$ 16,904,056**	**$ 5,345,452**
Conroe Industrial Development Corp.						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of parks & rec related debt	$ 351,419	$ 29,285	$ 263,564	$ 87,855
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of Water Well #22 debt, located in Conroe Park North Industrial Park. (Nov & May)	187,503	-	187,503	-
	General Fund	Purchase of YMCA property	2,500,000		-	2,500,000
	Parks CIP Fund	OJJCC - Design (H64)	-		902,100	(902,100)
	Water CIP Fund	Water Plant in Industrial Park & Technology Parkway	6,147,000	-	-	6,147,000
	Water CIP Fund	Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM1484 (I13)	3,066,000	(321,478)	239,458	2,826,543
	Sewer CIP Fund	Carl Barton, Jr Park Improvements (H18)	-		1,651,378	(1,651,378)
	Streets CIP Fund	Underground Utilities SH105, IH45 to SH75 (G88)	426,500	-	38,130	388,370
	Signals CIP Fund	Seven Coves at Farrel Road	370,000	-	-	370,000
	CIP Fund, CO 2018A	Reverse overage on CIDC Project Cost -G33 Aquatic Center	-		(186,010)	186,010
Total- CIDC			**$ 13,048,422**	**$ (292,193)**	**$ 3,282,133**	**$ 9,766,289**
CIDC Industrial Park Land Sales	CIP Fund, CO 2018A	Underground Utilities SH105, IH45 to SH75 (G88)	$ 426,500	$ -	$ 22,030	$ 404,470
	Parks CIP Fund	OJJCC - Design (H64)	-		308,500	(308,500)
	Parks CIP Fund	Carl Barton, Jr Park Improvements (G25)	-		113,201	(113,201)
	Sewer CIP Fund	Carl Barton, Jr Park Improvements (H18)	-		565,110	(565,110)
	CIP Fund, CO 2020C	Water Line Extension - Wally Wilkerson to FM 1484	-		4,185	(4,185)
Total - CIDC Industrial Park Land Sales			**$ 426,500**	**$ -**	**$ 1,013,027**	**$ (586,527)**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
June 2021

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 20-21 Budget	June	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
CDBG Entitlement						
	General Fund	Administrative Cost Reimbursement	$ 108,500	$ -	$ -	$ 108,500
Total- CDBG			**$ 108,500**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 108,500**
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 58,745	$ 4,895	$ 44,058	$ 14,687
Total- Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund			**$ 58,745**	**$ 4,895**	**$ 44,058**	**$ 14,687**
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 118,694	$ 9,891	$ 89,020	$ 29,674
Total- Wedgewood Falls PID Fund			**$ 118,694**	**$ 9,891**	**$ 89,020**	**$ 29,674**
Shadow Lakes PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ -	$ 9,965	$ 89,690	$ (89,690)
Total- Shadow Lakes PID Fund			**$ -**	**$ 9,965**	**$ 89,690**	**$ (89,690)**
Municipal Court Building Security						
	General Fund	Fund portion of MC Security Police Officer	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000
Total- Municipal Court Building Security			**$ 20,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 20,000**
Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion						
	General Fund	Fund Juvenile Case Coordinator	$ 38,000	$ -	$ -	$ 38,000
Total- Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager			**$ 38,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 38,000**
Fleet Services						
	General Fund	Reconcile final ending Fund Balance to policy	$ 240,000	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000
	Water & Sewer Operating	Reconcile final ending Fund Balance to policy	60,000	-	-	$ 60,000
Total- Fleet Services			**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 300,000**
TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Debt Service for TIRZ #3 roadway debt	$ 3,990,770	$ 323,976	$ 2,915,781	$ 1,074,989
Total- TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)			**$ 3,990,770**	**$ 323,976**	**$ 2,915,781**	**$ 1,074,989**
Conroe MMD#1 - Economic Development						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of 2019A Cos (March & Sept.)	$ 488,667	$ -	$ 400,758	$ 87,909
Total- Conroe MMD#1 Economic Development			**$ 488,667**	**$ -**	**$ 400,758**	**$ 87,909**
CIP Fund, CO 2020A						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Transfer Residual Monies for Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ 33,731	$ (33,731)
Total- CIP Fund, CO 2020A			**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 33,731**	**$ (33,731)**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Operating Budget Amendments
June 2021

Number	Date Approved	Department	Purpose	Revenue Account	Revenue Change	Expenditure Account	Expenditure Change
1	1/27/2021	Administration	MC Veterans Memorial Park	N/A	N/A	1041-8060	$ 191,040
1	1/27/2021	Transportation	Fixed Route and ADA Paratransit vehicles	N/A	N/A	1044-9060	$ 662,911
1	1/27/2021	Transportation	Generator, windows for the Isaac Conroe House, and a bus shelter	N/A	N/A	1044-7200, -9020, -9050	$ 37,137
1	1/27/2021	Various & IT	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	XXXX-8010	$ 51,831
1	1/27/2021	Human Resources	Decrease overtime appropriation	N/A	N/A	1160-7020	$ (6,065)
1	1/27/2021	Fire	Three Battalion Chiefs - begin March 1, 2021	N/A	N/A	1300-XXXX	$ 469,812
2	5/13/2021	Revenue	Purchase YMCA property	1020-6550	$ 2,500,000	N/A	$ -
2	5/13/2021	Administration	Assistant Communications Coordinator	N/A	N/A	1041-70XX	$ 42,063
2	5/13/2021	Police	Administrative Support Specialist I	N/A	N/A	1202-70XX, -7140, -8050	$ 34,040
2	5/13/2021	Fire	HVAC upgrades Fire Stations #4 & #6	N/A	N/A	1300-9050	$ 159,650
2	5/13/2021	Community Development	Unspent FY19-20 appropriations for Planning Professional Proposal	N/A	N/A	1500-8060	$ 94,313
2	5/13/2021	Drainage & Streets	Conroe Municipal Management District #1	N/A	N/A	1530-9030 & 1540-9030	$ (1,200,000)
2	5/13/2021	Non-departmental	Office Space Reallocation Plan	N/A	N/A	1800-8520	$ 752,967
			Total- General Fund		**$ 2,500,000**		**$ 1,289,699**
1	1/27/2021	Various	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	2XXX-8010	$ (28,432)
1	1/27/2021	Non-departmental	Transfer to W&S VERF	N/A	N/A	2900-8520	$ 255,423
2	5/13/2021	Public Works	Unspent FY19-20 appropriations for lead and copper testing	N/A	N/A	2810-8060	$ 33,600
			Total- Water & Sewer Operating		**$ -**		**$ 260,591**
1	1/27/2021	Convention & Visitors Bureau	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	4010-8010	$ (2,050)
2	5/13/2021	Convention & Visitors Bureau	Office Space Reallocation Plan	N/A	N/A	4010-7253 &4010-9020	$ 32,600
2	5/13/2021	Convention & Visitors Bureau	HOT agreement with Montgomery County	4010-4050	$ 513,966	4010-8069	$ 700,000
			Total- Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT)		**$ 513,966**		**$ 730,550**
1	1/27/2021	Water & Sewer Debt Service	2020 Refunding Bonds	N/A	N/A	6000-9616	$ 243,000
			Total- Water & Sewer Debt Service		**$ -**		**$ 243,000**
1	1/27/2021	CIDC General Fund	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	9000-8010	$ (5,509)
1	1/27/2021	CIDC Debt Service	2020 Refunding Bonds	9200-6112	$ 16,645,000	9200-9621	$ 16,645,000
1	1/27/2021	CIDC Debt Service	2020 Refunding Bonds	N/A	N/A	9200-9616	$ 85,000
2	5/13/2021	CIDC General Fund	Woodforest Bank economic development incentive	N/A	N/A	9000-8063	$ 250,000
2	5/13/2021	CIDC General Fund	Purchase YMCA property	N/A	N/A	9000-8520	$ 2,500,000
2	5/13/2021	CIDC General Fund	Office Space Reallocation Plan	N/A	N/A	9000-7253 & 9000-9020	$ 41,400
			Total- CIDC		**$ 16,645,000**		**$ 19,515,891**
1	1/27/2021	Debt Service	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	1010-6112 1010-6113	$ 16,250,000	1010-9621	$ 15,910,000
1	1/27/2021	Debt Service	Transfer from Facilities CIP	1010-6103 1010-6113	$ 195,250	1010-9616	$ 150,000
			Total- Debt Service Fund		**$ 16,445,250**		**$ 16,060,000**
1	1/27/2021	CDBG Block Grant	CDBG-CV20	2400-6108	$ 550,276	2400-8060	$ 542,173
1	1/27/2021	CDBG Block Grant	Agree to approved budget	N/A	N/A	2400-8520	$ 8,103
			Total- CDBG		**$ 550,276**		**$ 550,276**
1	1/27/2021	Facilities Management	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	2500-8010	$ (3,311)
2	5/13/2021	Facilities Management	Office Space Reallocation Plan	2500-6550	$ 752,967	2500-XXXX	$ 752,967
			Total- Facilities Management		**$ 752,967**		**$ 749,656**
1	1/27/2021	OJJCC Fund	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	3000-8010	$ (7,482)
			Total- Oscar Johnson Jr., Community Center		**$ -**		**$ (7,482)**
2	5/13/2021	W&S VERF	Unspent FY19-20 appropriations for vehicles	N/A	N/A	4500-9060	$ 206,407

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Operating Budget Amendments
June 2021

Number	Date Approved	Department	Purpose	Revenue Account	Revenue Change	Expenditure Account	Expenditure Change
			Total- W&S VERF		$ -		$ 206,407
1	1/27/2021	Fleet Services Fund	Reclassify budget to IT for Consolidated Communications, Inc. bill	N/A	N/A	5200-8010	$ (1,725)
2	5/13/2021	Fleet Services Fund	Fleet Technition III position	N/A	N/A	5200-XXXX	$ 54,688
			Total- Fleet Services		$ -		$ 52,963
1	1/27/2021	Transportation	Establish budet that agrees to the Federal Transportation system award remaining	1044-6108	$ 544,974	1044-8XXX	$ 544,974
			Total- CARES Act Funding		$ 544,974		$ 544,974
1	1/27/2021	Sewer	Establish budget that agrees to remaining balance of the award	2882-6108	$ 683,051	2882-8060 2882-9030	$ 683,051
			Total- CDBG-Disaster Recovery GLO 2016 Floods		$ 683,051		$ 683,051
1	1/27/2021	Sewer	Establish budget that agrees to remaining balance of the award	2882-6108	$ 370,453	2882-8060 2882-9030	$ 370,453
			Total- CDBG-Disaster Recovery GLO Hurricane Harvey		$ 370,453		$ 370,453
1	1/27/2021	Transportation	Decrease budget to agree to remaining balance of the award	2420-6108	$ (57,071)	2420-8060	$ (57,071)
			Total- FY15-16 Section 5310 Grant		$ (57,071)		$ (57,071)
1	1/27/2021	Transportation	Decrease budget to agree to the award	1044-6108	$ (8,653)	1044-8060	$ (8,653)
			Total- State Public Trasnportation Grant		$ (8,653)		$ (8,653)
Net Effect					$ 38,940,213		$ 41,184,305

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Omnibase (Contracted Traffic Fines Collections)
June 2021

	Current Collected	Collected- Past Months	Total Collected	Pending	Payment Plan	Cleared	Total Current Activity	Total Average Monthly Collections	Committed ($331,200 Annually)	Surplus
Oct-20	$ 28,028	$ 19,927	$ 47,955	$ 18,073	$ 12,447	$ 72,435	$ 150,910	$ 47,955	$ 27,600	$ 20,355
Nov-20	23,287	13,377	36,664	14,264	16,066	21,991	88,985	42,310	27,600	9,064
Dec-20	23,287	18,713	42,000	14,726	12,552	21,991	91,269	42,206	27,600	14,400
Jan-21	35,077	21,987	57,064	19,956	26,937	59,652	163,609	45,921	27,600	29,464
Feb-21	39,410	18,756	58,166	17,097	29,766	34,553	139,582	48,370	27,600	30,566
Mar-21	99,800	35,035	134,834	22,546	46,172	54,722	258,274	62,781	27,600	107,234
Apr-21	69,219	47,350	116,569	20,700	31,018	40,842	209,129	125,702	27,600	88,969
May-21	51,995	30,612	82,607	21,158	31,462	43,954	179,181	99,588	27,600	55,007
Jun-21	66,772	31,246	98,018	22,756	45,111	28,778	194,663	90,312	27,600	70,418
Jul-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,009	-	-
Aug-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sep-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total FY 20	**$ 436,874**	**$ 237,003**	**$ 673,876**	**$ 171,274**	**$ 251,533**	**$ 378,919**	**$ 1,475,602**	**$ 654,152**	**$ 248,400**	**$ 425,476**
Total FY 20	**$ 498,146**	**$ 287,684**	**$ 785,830**	**$ 192,413**	**$ 305,847**	**$ 538,866**	**$ 1,822,956**	**$ 796,341**	**$ 331,200**	**$ 454,630**
Total FY 19	**565,887**	**279,068**	**844,955**	**289,888**	**491,629**	**480,867**	**2,107,339**	**896,122**	**331,200**	**513,755**
Total FY 18	**553,100**	**273,738**	**826,839**	**256,371**	**260,609**	**361,950**	**1,705,768**	**789,033**	**331,200**	**495,639**
Total FY 17	**838,933**	**351,942**	**1,190,874**	**371,973**	**363,059**	**563,356**	**2,489,263**	**1,210,524**	**331,200**	**859,674**
Total FY 16	**884,437**	**247,456**	**1,131,892**	**226,887**	**376,795**	**470,163**	**2,205,737**	**1,154,987**	**331,200**	**800,692**
Total FY 15	**977,998**	**301,732**	**1,279,730**	**397,633**	**543,603**	**495,216**	**2,716,182**	**1,322,747**	**331,200**	**948,530**
Total FY 14	**1,094,801**	**390,182**	**1,484,983**	**296,622**	**448,505**	**848,920**	**3,079,029**	**1,342,712**	**331,200**	**1,153,783**
Total FY 13	**1,097,414**	**278,945**	**1,376,358**	**396,965**	**469,203**	**1,045,681**	**3,288,207**	**1,210,931**	**331,200**	**1,045,158**
Total FY 12	**969,067**	**192,286**	**1,161,353**	**293,305**	**353,502**	**900,493**	**2,708,653**	**1,169,379**	**331,200**	**830,153**
Total FY 11	**667,938**	**143,990**	**811,928**	**228,763**	**254,360**	**821,199**	**2,116,250**	**777,713**	**331,200**	**480,728**
Total FY 10	**617,616**	**116,058**	**733,675**	**225,665**	**290,719**	**1,219,526**	**2,469,586**	**631,343**	**331,200**	**402,475**
Total FY 09	**601,687**	**83,538**	**685,225**	**100,395**	**225,636**	**729,368**	**1,740,623**	**664,799**	**331,200**	**354,025**
Total FY 08	**611,169**	**72,898**	**684,067**	**72,510**	**286,388**	**699,302**	**1,742,267**	**668,806**	**331,200**	**352,867**
Total FY 07	**528,074**	**80,171**	**608,245**	**278,010**	**457,971**	**525,627**	**1,869,851**	**596,790**	**331,200**	**277,045**
Total FY 06	**478,570**	**69,617**	**548,186**	**822,395**	**513,654**	**670,872**	**2,555,108**	**517,452**	**331,200**	**216,986**
Total FY 05	**310,125**	**78,855**	**388,980**	**468,199**	**455,556**	**575,252**	**1,887,987**	**398,435**	**331,200**	**57,780**
Total FY 04	**51,189**	**4,511**	**55,700**	**103,017**	**48,186**	**111,331**	**364,912**	**43,665**	**-**	**51,189**
Grand Total	**$ 11,783,023**	**$ 3,489,673**	**$ 15,272,695**	**$ 5,192,284**	**$ 6,396,755**	**$ 11,436,907**	**$ 38,345,320**	**$ 14,845,931**	**$ 5,547,600**	**$ 9,720,584**

Notes

Current Collected means the amount that was received in immediate payments due to notices from Omnibase.
Collected - Past Months shows how much was collected in the current month from payment plans established in previous months.
Total Collected is the sum of the "Current Collected" and "Past Due Collected" columns.
Pending indicates cases that are awaiting trial or extensions.
Payment plan shows the amount that will be collected on an approved installment plan.
Cleared is the amount that has been written off due to time served, community service or dismissal.
Total Current Activity represents the sum of current collected, pending, payment plan and cleared.
Total Average Monthly Collections is the sum of the average monthly amount from the Total Collected column for the fiscal year.
Committed is the amount that has been committed for a specific program.
Surplus is the amount collected above the amount committed.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
June 2021

Totals for FY 2021

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting & Misc.	Total Outflow	Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	YTD Surplus (Deficit)	Loss Ratio
October	$ 796,480	$ 107,171	$ 903,651	$ 876,246	$ 25,817	$ 902,063	$ 1,588	$ 1,588	99.8%
November	806,050	10,700	816,750	866,371	145,592	1,011,963	(195,213)	(193,625)	123.9%
December	737,944	93,918	831,862	739,514	264,013	1,003,527	(171,666)	(365,290)	120.6%
January	793,006	293,228	1,086,235	638,276	199,108	837,383	248,851	(116,439)	77.1%
February	799,414	43,105	842,519	750,318	167,497	917,815	(75,296)	(191,735)	108.9%
March	795,318	516,136	1,311,453	678,440	156,599	835,039	476,415	284,679	63.7%
April	869,309	105,660	974,969	828,095	167,395	995,490	(20,521)	264,158	102.1%
May	793,683	27,100	820,783	801,287	161,182	962,469	(141,686)	122,472	117.3%
June	822,327	19,965	842,291	1,053,244	140,690	1,193,934	(351,642)	(229,170)	141.7%
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(229,170)	N/A
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(229,170)	N/A
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(229,170)	N/A
Totals	**$ 7,213,531**	**$ 1,216,982**	**$ 8,430,513**	**$ 7,231,791**	**$ 1,427,892**	**$ 8,659,683**	**$ (229,170)**	**$ (229,170)**	**102.7%**

Totals for All Years

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Total Surplus (Deficit)[1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2001	$ 1,159,636	$ -	$ 1,159,636	$ 967,696	$ 265,332	$ 1,233,028	$ (73,392)	$ (73,392)	106.3%
FY 2002	1,950,149	166,590	2,116,739	1,822,027	386,545	2,208,572	(91,833)	(165,225)	104.3%
FY 2003	2,323,404	102,184	2,425,588	2,702,990	442,163	3,145,153	(719,565)	(884,790)	129.7%
FY 2004	2,874,980	686,925	3,561,905	2,813,600	469,566	3,283,166	278,739	(606,051)	92.2%
FY 2005	3,786,913	596,798	4,383,711	2,041,275	671,872	2,713,147	1,670,564	1,064,513	61.9%
FY 2006	4,010,235	84,930	4,095,165	2,673,013	722,138	3,395,151	700,014	1,764,527	82.9%
FY 2007	3,727,378	761,493	4,488,871	2,196,156	920,643	3,116,799	1,372,072	3,136,599	69.4%
FY 2008	4,184,174	795,265	4,979,439	3,483,538	963,852	4,447,390	532,049	3,668,648	89.3%
FY 2009	4,995,263	573,434	5,568,697	3,838,254	1,155,329	4,993,583	575,114	3,179,249	89.7%
FY 2010	5,042,874	1,223,127	6,266,001	4,505,944	1,251,571	5,757,515	508,486	1,288,208	91.9%

*$60,000 was transferred into fund in August 2002 to avoid increasing employee contributions at 10/1/03 renewal.
*$200,000 was transferred into fund in August 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.
*$500,000 was transferred into fund in October 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
June 2021

All Years - Continued

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Adjusted Net Position [1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2011	4,414,182	1,707,966	6,122,148	6,162,025	1,362,129	7,524,154	(1,402,006)	179,588	122.9%
FY 2012	4,820,596	1,743,798	6,564,394	6,148,964	1,421,028	7,569,992	(1,005,598)	3,145,216	115.3%
FY 2013	4,753,169	2,139,162	6,892,331	5,562,100	1,254,895	6,816,995	75,336	2,314,281	98.9%
FY 2014	5,059,837	2,244,657	7,304,494	7,829,821	1,332,386	9,162,207	(1,857,713)	262,157	125.4%
FY 2015	5,471,532	1,304,949	6,776,482	6,338,073	1,399,734	7,737,807	(961,325)	(425,370)	114.2%
FY 2016	6,695,932	1,634,363	8,330,295	9,270,300	1,407,849	10,678,149	(2,347,854)	(2,245,508)	128.2%
FY 2017	7,355,169	6,047,889	13,403,058	9,787,712	1,355,576	11,155,864	2,247,194	1,686	106.2%
FY 2018	10,796,956	1,310,480	12,107,436	8,660,206	1,343,476	10,003,682	2,104,630	2,106,318	83.7%
FY 2019	11,301,225	2,344,795	13,646,020	10,504,930	1,595,766	12,100,697	1,545,324	3,651,642	89.7%
FY 2020	9,708,235	2,774,608	12,482,843	9,979,291	1,730,572	11,709,863	772,980	4,424,622	96.6%
FY 2021	7,213,531	1,216,982	8,430,513	7,231,791	1,427,892	8,659,683	(229,170)	4,195,452	102.7%
Grand Total	**$ 111,645,371**	**$ 29,460,395**	**$ 141,105,766**	**$ 114,519,706**	**$ 22,880,314**	**$ 137,400,020**	**$ 3,705,746**		**97.4%**

*$421,615 was transferred into fund in November 2014 to address the shortfall created by claims in FY2014.
*$528,000 was transferred into fund in May 2016 to address the shortfall from prior year claims
*$2,877,192 was transferred into fund in September 2017 to address the shortfall from prior year claims

Shaded areas are year-to-date for the current year

	Cumulative Surplus (Deficit)	Estimated Reserve	Difference Cumulative less Estimated
October	$ 4,426,210	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,526,099
November	$ 4,230,997	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,330,886
December	$ 4,059,331	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,159,220
January	$ 4,308,183	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,408,072
February	$ 4,232,886	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,332,775
March	$ 4,709,301	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,809,190
April	$ 4,688,780	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,788,669
May	$ 4,547,094	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,646,983
June	$ 4,195,452	$ 1,900,111	$ 2,295,341
July			
August			
September			

Notes:
1. Beginning with the FY08-09 Fiscal Year, the "Ending Adjusted Net Assets" in the Self Funded Insurance Fund excludes the total Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Liability in the amount of $3,526,846. The OPEB liability represents benefit continuation of medical, dental and vision insurance coverage provided at City expense to eligible retirees or former elected officials.
2. Effective in FY17-18, the OPEB liability is accounted for in each respective operating fund.
3. The "Estimated Reserve" is the difference between the expected budget projection and the maximum budget projection.

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 9 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE

City of Conroe, Texas

Outstanding Debt Service
As of December 15, 2020

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	General Obligation Debt			Waterworks & Sewer System Debt (a)			Conroe IDC Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2021	$ 9,230,000	$ 7,931,320	$ 17,161,320	$ 7,580,000	$ 9,149,864	$ 16,729,864	$ 4,085,000	$ 2,361,736	$ 6,446,736
2022	9,390,000	7,907,647	17,297,647	8,430,000	9,230,538	17,660,538	4,210,000	2,236,067	6,446,067
2023	9,805,000	7,494,779	17,299,779	9,305,000	8,848,875	18,153,875	4,330,000	2,116,956	6,446,956
2024	10,255,000	7,038,613	17,293,613	10,470,000	8,387,225	18,857,225	4,455,000	1,993,714	6,448,714
2025	10,740,000	6,549,960	17,289,960	10,965,000	7,891,550	18,856,550	4,580,000	1,865,897	6,445,897
2026	11,235,000	6,058,657	17,293,657	11,465,000	7,385,475	18,850,475	4,715,000	1,733,540	6,448,540
2027	11,695,000	5,598,127	17,293,127	12,005,000	6,850,375	18,855,375	4,850,000	1,596,221	6,446,221
2028	12,180,000	5,116,005	17,296,005	12,560,000	6,292,894	18,852,894	4,995,000	1,454,116	6,449,116
2029	12,690,000	4,608,056	17,298,056	13,140,000	5,708,725	18,848,725	5,145,000	1,306,724	6,451,724
2030	13,215,000	4,077,489	17,292,489	13,760,000	5,096,722	18,856,722	5,325,000	1,122,179	6,447,179
2031	11,220,000	3,536,434	14,756,434	14,335,000	4,451,169	18,786,169	4,950,000	930,463	5,880,463
2032	10,810,000	3,025,175	13,835,175	12,075,000	3,848,113	15,923,113	5,145,000	735,014	5,880,014
2033	11,565,000	2,508,317	14,073,317	12,120,000	3,306,378	15,426,378	4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000
2034	12,110,000	1,960,288	14,070,288	11,410,000	2,765,144	14,175,144	1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800
2035	9,880,000	1,466,341	11,346,341	11,460,000	2,223,650	13,683,650	1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200
2036	9,485,000	1,042,025	10,527,025	10,690,000	1,705,700	12,395,700	1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400
2037	9,095,000	627,975	9,722,975	10,090,000	1,229,600	11,319,600	1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400
2038	7,165,000	259,475	7,424,475	10,460,000	760,875	11,220,875	1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000
2039	2,870,000	55,050	2,925,050	9,110,000	310,275	9,420,275	1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200
2040	795,000	7,950	802,950	2,360,000	62,850	2,422,850			
2041				915,000	13,725	928,725			
	$ 195,430,000	**$ 76,869,683**	**$ 272,299,683**	**$ 214,705,000**	**$ 95,519,720**	**$ 310,224,720**	**$ 70,135,000**	**$ 21,282,625**	**$ 91,417,625**

(a) Includes the City's Series 2017B, Series 2018B, Series 2019B and Series 2020C Certificates of Obligation and a portion of the Series 2018, Series 2019 and Series 2020 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, which are paid by Water and Sewer System revenues.

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	*Series 2005*	*Series 2011*	*Series 2012*	*Series 2012*
Debt Type:	*Certificates of Obligation*	*Certificates of Obligation*	*Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds*	*Certificates of Obligation*
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000	$18,235,000	$7,560,000	$8,970,000
Percent of Use:	2.12%	52.44%	20.00%	81.63%
Dated Date:	12/29/2005	9/1/2011	4/1/2012	9/1/2012
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005	9/22/2011	4/10/2012	9/27/2012
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '22-'31 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%	mtys '22-'23 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%	mtys '22-'32 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	2,120	2,833	4.325	506,046	7,591	3.000	161,000	2,415	3.000	163,280	2,449	3.000
2022	2,120	2,742	4.325									
2023	2,120	2,650	4.325									
2024	7,526	2,441	4.325									
2025	7,844	2,109	4.325									
2026	8,268	1,760	4.325									
2027	8,586	1,396	4.325									
2028	8,904	1,018	4.325									
2029	9,328	624	4.325									
2030	9,752	211	4.325									
2031												
2032												
2033												
2034												
2035												
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
Outstanding Par($):	66,568	17,783		506,046	7,591		161,000	2,415		163,280	2,449	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2015			Series 2016		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$31,100,000			$33,370,000			$8,795,000			$11,275,000		
Percent of Use:	27.27%			80.72%			27.69%			38.40%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2014			4/1/2015			9/1/2015			9/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	9/25/2014			4/23/2015			9/24/2015			9/22/2016		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	329,967	317,009	4.000	1,582,112	838,519	3.000	79,000	56,496	2.000	119,040	93,799	2.000
2022	342,239	303,565	4.000	1,622,472	790,451	3.000	79,000	54,916	2.000	120,960	90,794	3.000
2023	354,510	289,630	4.000	1,695,120	723,736	5.000	82,591	53,197	2.250	124,800	87,108	3.000
2024	370,872	273,268	5.000	2,352,988	622,533	5.000	84,387	51,266	2.375	128,640	83,306	3.000
2025	391,325	254,213	5.000	2,474,068	501,856	5.000	86,182	48,971	3.000	132,480	79,390	3.000
2026	411,777	234,135	5.000	2,570,932	401,441	3.000	87,978	46,359	3.000	136,320	76,039	2.000
2027	428,139	217,419	3.000	2,651,652	323,102	3.000	91,568	43,666	3.000	140,160	73,274	2.000
2028	440,411	204,390	3.000	2,748,516	228,357	4.000	95,159	40,865	3.000	142,080	70,452	2.000
2029	454,046	190,690	3.125	2,845,380	130,706	3.000	96,955	37,983	3.000	144,000	67,501	2.125
2030	474,498	171,733	5.000	2,934,172	44,013	3.000	98,750	34,924	3.250	149,760	62,976	4.000
2031	700,839	142,349	5.000				89,773	31,804	3.375	197,760	56,026	4.000
2032	785,376	105,194	5.000				129,273	28,108	3.375	243,840	47,194	4.000
2033	834,462	64,698	5.000				206,478	21,797	4.000	257,280	37,171	4.000
2034	876,731	21,918	5.000				217,251	13,322	4.000	264,960	26,726	4.000
2035							224,433	4,489	4.000	264,960	16,128	4.000
2036										270,720	5,414	4.000
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
Outstanding Par($):	7,195,190	2,790,209		23,477,412	4,604,713		1,748,778	568,163		2,837,760	973,300	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 5,797,602**	**$ 1,606,739**		**$ 13,750,652**	**$ 1,127,618**		**$ 1,337,618**	**$ 303,316**		**$ 2,075,520**	**$ 462,863**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A			Series 2019A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000			$23,730,000		
Percent of Use:	59.72%			11.60%			78.94%			52.37%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019		
Delivery Date:	9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019		
Principal Due:	March 1			November 15			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	304,572	409,500	2.000	225,335	126,536	5.000	680,892	1,675,016	5.000	338,771	549,508	5.000
2022	313,530	403,319	2.000	235,578	115,013	5.000	721,664	1,639,952	5.000	354,903	532,165	5.000
2023	322,488	392,122	5.000	249,917	104,125	4.000	754,282	1,603,053	5.000	373,724	513,949	5.000
2024	334,432	380,715	2.000	258,111	93,965	4.000	790,977	1,564,422	5.000	392,544	494,798	5.000
2025	346,376	368,711	5.000	270,402	82,042	5.000	831,749	1,523,854	5.000	414,054	474,634	5.000
2026	364,292	350,945	5.000	284,742	68,164	5.000	872,521	1,481,247	5.000	435,563	453,393	5.000
2027	382,208	332,282	5.000	297,033	55,105	4.000	917,370	1,436,499	5.000	454,384	431,144	5.000
2028	400,124	312,724	5.000	311,372	41,380	5.000	966,296	1,389,408	5.000	478,581	407,820	5.000
2029	424,012	292,120	5.000	325,712	25,453	5.000	1,015,223	1,339,870	5.000	505,468	383,219	5.000
2030	441,928	272,682	4.000	346,197	8,655	5.000	1,064,149	1,287,886	5.000	529,666	357,341	5.000
2031	674,836	250,346	4.000				2,617,562	1,195,843	5.000	680,231	327,093	5.000
2032	761,430	221,621	4.000				2,796,959	1,060,480	5.000	715,184	292,207	5.000
2033	791,290	190,567	4.000				2,939,661	917,064	5.000	752,825	255,530	5.000
2034	824,136	158,258	4.000				3,090,518	766,310	5.000	790,466	216,948	5.000
2035	1,057,044	120,634	4.000				3,273,992	607,197	5.000	962,540	177,936	4.000
2036	1,191,414	75,665	4.000				3,445,234	439,216	5.000	1,000,182	138,681	4.000
2037	1,295,924	25,918	4.000				3,477,852	266,139	5.000	1,040,511	97,867	4.000
2038							3,583,859	89,596	5.000	1,083,530	55,386	4.000
2039										1,123,860	16,858	3.000
2040												
Outstanding Par($):	10,230,036	4,558,129		2,804,397	720,437		33,840,760	20,283,051		12,426,987	6,176,480	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 7,862,138**	**$ 1,920,535**		**$ 346,197**	**$ 8,655**		**$ 27,305,008**	**$ 7,969,601**		**$ 8,678,994**	**$ 1,935,848**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2019	Series 2020B	Series 2020
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$9,075,000	$11,160,000	$20,765,000
Percent of Use:	16.84%	69.44%	33.59%
Dated Date:	12/17/2019	12/15/2020	12/15/2020
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019	12/15/2020	12/15/2020
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%	mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2019 Principal	Series 2019 Interest	Series 2019 Coupon%	Series 2020B Principal	Series 2020B Interest	Series 2020B Coupon%	Series 2020 Principal	Series 2020 Interest	Series 2020 Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	121,388	73,381	5.000	173,590	221,781	5.000	0	248,008		4,787,113	4,624,841	9,411,955	
2022	127,238	67,165	5.000	253,441	302,967	5.000	732,780	330,442	5.000	4,905,924	4,633,490	9,539,414	0
2023	133,088	60,657	5.000	267,329	289,947	5.000	773,000	292,797	5.000	5,132,968	4,412,971	9,545,939	0
2024	140,400	53,820	5.000	281,216	276,234	5.000	572,267	259,165	5.000	5,714,359	4,155,933	9,870,292	0
2025	147,713	46,617	5.000	295,103	261,826	5.000	595,865	229,962	5.000	5,993,159	3,874,185	9,867,344	391,325
2026	155,025	39,049	5.000	308,990	246,723	5.000	631,707	199,273	5.000	6,268,114	3,598,528	9,866,642	3,070,687
2027	163,800	31,078	5.000	326,349	230,840	5.000	662,009	166,930	5.000	6,523,257	3,342,735	9,865,993	3,311,519
2028	171,113	22,705	5.000	343,708	214,089	5.000	699,014	132,904	5.000	6,805,278	3,066,112	9,871,390	3,826,290
2029	179,888	13,930	5.000	361,067	196,469	5.000	737,478	96,992	5.000	7,098,555	2,775,557	9,874,112	4,979,615
2030	188,663	4,717	5.000	378,426	177,982	5.000	768,942	59,332	5.000	7,384,903	2,482,449	9,867,352	6,227,783
2031				395,785	160,605	4.000	802,163	20,054	5.000	6,158,949	2,184,121	8,343,070	6,158,949
2032				413,144	144,427	4.000				5,845,206	1,899,230	7,744,436	5,845,206
2033				430,503	127,554	4.000				6,212,499	1,614,381	7,826,880	6,212,499
2034				447,862	109,987	4.000				6,511,923	1,313,469	7,825,392	6,511,923
2035				465,221	91,725	4.000				6,248,190	1,018,109	7,266,298	6,248,190
2036				486,052	72,699	4.000				6,393,602	731,677	7,125,278	6,393,602
2037				503,411	52,910	4.000				6,317,698	442,835	6,760,533	6,317,698
2038				524,242	32,357	4.000				5,191,631	177,340	5,368,971	5,191,631
2039				541,601	16,456	2.000				1,665,461	33,314	1,698,775	1,665,461
2040				552,016	5,520	2.000				552,016	5,520	557,536	552,016
Outstanding Par($):	1,528,313	413,120		7,749,058	3,233,099		6,975,222	2,035,860		111,710,805	46,386,798	158,097,602	72,904,392
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 188,663**	**$ 4,717**		**$ 4,759,838**	**$ 814,241**		**$ 802,163**	**$ 20,054**		**$ 72,904,392**	**$ 16,174,187**	**$ 89,078,579**	

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2010	Series 2011	Series 2011	Series 2012
Debt Type:	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$15,715,000	$5,160,000	$18,235,000	$18,130,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	100.00%	11.80%	100.00%
Dated Date:	9/1/2010	9/1/2011	9/1/2011	9/1/2012
Delivery Date:	9/30/2010	9/22/2011	9/22/2011	9/27/2012
Principal Due:	November 15	November 15	March 1	November 15
Call Provisions:	mtys '21-'31 callable 11/15/20 @ 100%	mtys '22-'32 callable 11/15/21 @ 100%	mtys '22-'31 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%	mtys '22-'32 callable 11/15/21 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	740,000	11,100	3.000	235,000	129,050	3.000	113,870	1,708	3.000	800,000	473,688	4.000
2022				245,000	121,850	3.000				830,000	439,013	4.500
2023				250,000	113,175	4.000				870,000	398,588	5.000
2024				260,000	103,625	3.500				915,000	353,963	5.0/3.0
2025				270,000	94,350	3.500				955,000	315,513	3.000
2026				280,000	84,375	3.750				990,000	280,138	4.000
2027				290,000	73,325	4.000				1,030,000	239,738	4.000
2028				305,000	61,425	4.000				1,065,000	201,831	3.250
2029				315,000	49,025	4.000				1,105,000	165,188	3.500
2030				330,000	35,919	4.125				1,140,000	128,750	3.000
2031				340,000	22,100	4.125				1,180,000	93,950	3.000
2032				355,000	7,544	4.250				1,205,000	57,422	3.125
2033										1,235,000	19,297	3.125
2034												
2035												
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
Outstanding Par($):	740,000	11,100		3,475,000	895,763		113,870	1,708		13,320,000	3,167,075	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ 3,240,000	$ 766,713		$ -	$ -		$ 12,520,000	$ 2,693,388	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2012	Series 2013	Series 2014	Series 2014
Debt Type:	Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$7,560,000	$6,790,000	$31,100,000	$17,130,000
Percent of Use:	80.00%	100.00%	2.16%	100.00%
Dated Date:	4/1/2012	9/1/2013	9/1/2014	9/1/2014
Delivery Date:	4/10/2012	9/26/2013	9/25/2014	9/25/2014
Principal Due:	March 1	November 15	March 1	November 15
Call Provisions:	mtys '22-'23 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%	mtys '23-'33 callable 11/15/22 @ 100%	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '25-'34 callable 11/15/24 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	644,000	9,660	3.000	290,000	196,094	2.500	26,136	25,110	4.000	680,000	597,325	4.000
2022				295,000	188,044	3.000	27,108	24,045	4.000	705,000	569,625	4.000
2023				305,000	179,044	3.000	28,080	22,941	4.000	740,000	537,025	5.000
2024				315,000	168,169	4.000	29,376	21,645	5.000	780,000	499,025	5.000
2025				330,000	155,269	4.000	30,996	20,136	5.000	815,000	459,150	5.000
2026				345,000	141,769	4.000	32,616	18,545	5.000	855,000	421,675	4.000
2027				355,000	127,769	4.000	33,912	17,221	3.000	890,000	386,775	4.000
2028				370,000	113,269	4.000	34,884	16,189	3.000	920,000	355,175	3.000
2029				385,000	98,169	4.000	35,964	15,104	3.125	950,000	327,125	3.000
2030				405,000	82,369	4.000	37,584	13,603	5.000	980,000	297,563	3.125
2031				420,000	65,869	4.000	55,512	11,275	5.000	1,020,000	256,750	5.000
2032				435,000	48,497	4.125	62,208	8,332	5.000	1,070,000	204,500	5.000
2033				455,000	29,856	4.250	66,096	5,125	5.000	1,125,000	149,625	5.000
2034				475,000	10,094	4.250	69,444	1,736	5.000	1,185,000	91,875	5.000
2035										1,245,000	31,125	5.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
Outstanding Par($):	644,000	9,660		5,180,000	1,604,278		569,916	221,007		13,960,000	5,184,338	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ - $ -**			**$ 4,595,000 $ 1,220,141**			**$ 459,216 $ 127,266**			**$ 10,240,000 $ 2,522,188**		

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2015	Series 2015	Series 2016	Series 2017B
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$33,370,000	$14,400,000	$11,275,000	$21,590,000
Percent of Use:	6.63%	100.00%	6.34%	100.00%
Dated Date:	4/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2017
Delivery Date:	4/23/2015	9/24/2015	9/22/2016	9/21/2017
Principal Due:	March 1	November 15	March 1	November 15
Call Provisions:	mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 11/15/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%	mtys '28-'37 callable 11/15/27 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	129,948	68,872	3.000	565,000	491,069	4.000	19,654	15,487	2.000	800,000	777,150	2.000
2022	133,263	64,924	3.000	585,000	469,531	3.500	19,971	14,991	3.000	815,000	761,000	2.000
2023	139,230	59,445	5.000	610,000	444,044	5.000	20,605	14,382	3.000	830,000	744,550	2.000
2024	193,265	51,132	5.000	645,000	412,669	5.000	21,239	13,754	3.000	860,000	714,750	5.000
2025	203,210	41,220	5.000	675,000	379,669	5.000	21,873	13,108	3.000	890,000	684,350	2.000
2026	211,166	32,973	3.000	705,000	352,219	3.000	22,507	12,554	2.000	920,000	657,050	4.000
2027	217,796	26,538	3.000	725,000	330,769	3.000	23,141	12,098	2.000	960,000	614,650	5.000
2028	225,752	18,756	4.000	745,000	308,719	3.000	23,458	11,632	2.000	1,010,000	565,400	5.000
2029	233,708	10,736	3.000	770,000	285,994	3.000	23,775	11,145	2.125	1,060,000	513,650	5.000
2030	241,001	3,615	3.000	795,000	262,022	3.125	24,726	10,398	4.000	1,115,000	459,275	5.000
2031				820,000	233,200	4.000	32,651	9,250	4.000	1,165,000	408,100	4.000
2032				855,000	199,700	4.000	40,259	7,792	4.000	1,215,000	360,500	4.000
2033				890,000	164,800	4.000	42,478	6,137	4.000	1,265,000	310,900	4.000
2034				930,000	123,750	5.000	43,746	4,413	4.000	1,315,000	259,300	4.000
2035				980,000	76,000	5.000	43,746	2,663	4.000	1,370,000	205,600	4.000
2036				1,030,000	25,750	5.000	44,697	894	4.000	1,425,000	149,700	4.000
2037										1,485,000	91,500	4.000
2038										1,545,000	30,900	4.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
Outstanding Par($):	1,928,336	378,212		12,325,000	4,559,903		468,526	160,696		20,045,000	8,308,325	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,129,421**	**$ 92,618**		**$ 8,540,000**	**$ 2,010,703**		**$ 342,677**	**$ 76,421**		**$ 12,960,000**	**$ 2,789,425**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	*Series 2018*	*Series 2018A*	*Series 2018B*	*Series 2019A*
Debt Type:	*Limited Tax Refunding Bonds*	*Certificates of Obligation*	*Certificates of Obligation*	*Certificates of Obligation*
Original Par Amt:	$24,185,000	$42,870,000	$24,185,000	$23,730,000
Percent of Use:	72.71%	4.90%	100.00%	15.79%
Dated Date:	5/24/2018	11/15/2018	11/15/2018	12/17/2019
Delivery Date:	5/24/2018	11/15/2018	11/15/2018	12/17/2019
Principal Due:	November 15	March 1	November 15	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%	mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%	mtys '29-'38 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	1,144,800	680,394	5.000	42,243	103,918	5.000	1,480,000	4,242,250	5.000	102,125	165,661	5.000
2022	1,205,700	632,881	5.000	44,772	101,743	5.000	1,835,000	4,159,375	5.000	106,988	160,433	5.000
2023	1,241,960	589,149	4.000	46,796	99,454	5.000	2,450,000	4,052,250	5.000	112,662	154,942	5.000
2024	1,292,680	538,457	4.000	49,072	97,057	5.000	3,280,000	3,909,000	5.000	118,335	149,167	5.000
2025	1,348,760	483,884	5.000	51,602	94,540	5.000	3,450,000	3,740,750	5.000	124,819	143,088	5.000
2026	1,405,020	420,040	5.000	54,131	91,897	5.000	3,620,000	3,564,000	5.000	131,303	136,685	5.000
2027	1,471,100	355,492	4.000	56,914	89,121	5.000	3,820,000	3,378,000	5.000	136,977	129,978	5.000
2028	1,542,360	287,511	5.000	59,949	86,199	5.000	4,015,000	3,182,125	5.000	144,272	122,947	5.000
2029	1,618,620	208,487	5.000	62,985	83,126	5.000	4,215,000	2,976,375	5.000	152,377	115,531	5.000
2030	1,695,420	125,636	5.000	66,020	79,901	5.000	4,430,000	2,760,250	5.000	159,671	107,730	5.000
2031	1,665,000	41,625	5.000	162,394	74,190	5.000	4,750,000	2,530,750	5.000	205,060	98,611	5.000
2032				173,524	65,792	5.000	5,200,000	2,282,000	5.000	215,597	88,095	5.000
2033				182,377	56,895	5.000	5,335,000	2,018,625	5.000	226,944	77,031	5.000
2034				191,736	47,542	5.000	5,615,000	1,744,875	5.000	238,291	65,400	5.000
2035				203,119	37,671	5.000	5,890,000	1,457,250	5.000	290,164	53,640	4.000
2036				213,743	27,249	5.000	6,185,000	1,155,375	5.000	301,512	41,806	4.000
2037				215,766	16,511	5.000	6,480,000	838,750	5.000	313,669	29,503	4.000
2038				222,343	5,559	5.000	6,710,000	509,000	5.000	326,638	16,697	4.000
2039							6,825,000	170,625	5.000	338,795	5,082	3.000
2040												
2041												
Outstanding Par($):	15,631,420	4,363,554		2,099,485	1,258,363		85,585,000	48,671,625		3,746,200	1,862,029	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 3,360,420**	**$ 167,261**		**$ 1,694,006**	**$ 494,435**		**$ 57,420,000**	**$ 15,467,500**		**$ 2,616,342**	**$ 583,595**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2019B	Series 2019	Series 2020B	Series 2020C
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$19,915,000	$9,075,000	$11,160,000	$13,430,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	44.24%	30.56%	100.00%
Dated Date:	12/17/2019	12/17/2019	12/15/2020	12/17/2019
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019	12/17/2019	12/15/2020	12/17/2019
Principal Due:	November 15	March 1	March 1	November 15
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 11/15/29 @ 100%	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%	mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%	mtys '31-'40 callable 11/15/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	Refunding	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	595,000	897,625	5.000	283,073	193,653	5.000	76,410	97,622	5.000		213,000	
2022	630,000	867,000	5.000	298,703	179,108	5.000	111,559	133,358	5.000	430,000	500,450	5.000
2023	660,000	834,750	5.000	314,333	163,782	5.000	117,671	127,628	5.000	450,000	478,450	5.000
2024	695,000	800,875	5.000	335,120	147,546	5.000	123,784	121,591	5.000	475,000	455,325	5.000
2025	735,000	765,125	5.000	350,908	130,395	5.000	129,897	115,249	5.000	495,000	431,075	5.000
2026	770,000	727,500	5.000	371,695	112,330	5.000	136,010	108,602	5.000	520,000	405,700	5.000
2027	810,000	688,000	5.000	387,640	93,347	5.000	143,651	101,610	5.000	550,000	378,950	5.000
2028	850,000	646,500	5.000	403,428	73,570	5.000	151,292	94,236	5.000	580,000	350,700	5.000
2029	895,000	602,875	5.000	429,373	52,750	5.000	158,933	86,481	5.000	605,000	321,075	5.000
2030	940,000	557,000	5.000	455,318	30,633	5.000	166,574	78,343	5.000	640,000	289,950	5.000
2031	990,000	508,750	5.000	385,000	9,625	5.000	174,215	70,695	4.000	670,000	257,200	5.000
2032	1,040,000	458,000	5.000				181,856	63,573	4.000	700,000	229,950	3.000
2033	1,095,000	404,625	5.000				189,497	56,146	4.000	720,000	208,650	3.000
2034	1,150,000	348,500	5.000				197,138	48,413	4.000	740,000	186,750	3.000
2035	1,210,000	289,500	5.000				204,779	40,375	4.000	765,000	164,175	3.000
2036	1,265,000	233,950	4.000				213,948	32,001	4.000	785,000	140,925	3.000
2037	1,315,000	182,350	4.000				221,589	23,290	4.000	810,000	117,000	3.000
2038	1,370,000	128,650	4.000				230,758	14,243	4.000	835,000	92,325	3.000
2039	1,425,000	72,750	4.000				238,399	7,244	2.000	860,000	66,900	3.000
2040	1,475,000	22,125	3.000				242,984	2,430	2.000	885,000	40,725	3.000
2041										915,000	13,725	3.000
Outstanding Par($):	19,915,000	10,036,450		4,014,588	1,186,740		3,410,942	1,423,130		13,430,000	5,343,000	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 12,335,000**	**$ 2,649,200**		**$ 840,318**	**$ 40,258**		**$ 2,095,162**	**$ 358,409**		**$ 8,015,000**	**$ 1,261,125**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	***Series 2020***
Debt Type:	*Limited Tax Refunding Bonds*
Original Par Amt:	$20,765,000
Percent of Use:	47.86%
Dated Date:	12/15/2020
Delivery Date:	12/15/2020
Principal Due:	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	0	353,364		8,767,258	9,743,798	18,511,056	0
2022	1,313,580	464,078	5.000	9,631,643	9,851,449	19,483,092	1,075,000
2023	1,376,300	396,831	5.000	10,562,636	9,410,429	19,973,065	1,425,000
2024	755,300	343,541	5.000	11,143,171	8,901,290	20,044,462	1,490,000
2025	795,610	304,768	5.000	11,672,674	8,371,639	20,044,313	1,585,996
2026	835,920	263,980	5.000	12,205,368	7,832,031	20,037,399	2,713,782
2027	876,820	221,162	5.000	12,777,950	7,264,542	20,042,492	3,564,849
2028	923,310	176,158	5.000	13,368,704	6,672,343	20,041,047	3,689,094
2029	969,210	128,845	5.000	13,984,943	6,051,679	20,036,622	4,941,431
2030	1,021,290	79,083	5.000	14,642,603	5,402,037	20,044,640	11,874,739
2031	1,071,010	26,775	5.000	15,105,842	4,718,715	19,824,557	14,435,842
2032				12,748,443	4,081,697	16,830,140	12,748,443
2033				12,827,392	3,507,712	16,335,104	12,827,392
2034				12,150,355	2,932,648	15,083,004	12,150,355
2035				12,201,808	2,357,998	14,559,806	12,201,808
2036				11,463,899	1,807,650	13,271,549	11,463,899
2037				10,841,025	1,298,904	12,139,928	10,841,025
2038				11,239,739	797,373	12,037,112	11,239,739
2039				9,687,194	322,601	10,009,795	9,687,194
2040				2,602,984	65,280	2,668,264	2,602,984
2041				915,000	13,725	928,725	915,000
Outstanding Par($):	9,938,350	2,758,585		230,540,633	101,405,539	331,946,172	143,473,572
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,071,010**	**$ 26,775**		**$ 143,473,572**	**$ 33,347,419**	**$ 176,820,991**	

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2011			Series 2012			Series 2014		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$18,235,000			$8,970,000			$31,100,000		
Percent of Use:	4.86%			17.12%			11.97%			4.17%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2011			9/1/2012			9/1/2014		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/22/2011			9/27/2012			9/25/2014		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '22-'31 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%			mtys '22-'32 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	4,860	6,495	4.325	165,208	2,478	3.000	23,940	359	3.000	50,457	48,475	4.000
2022	4,860	6,285	4.325							52,334	46,420	4.000
2023	4,860	6,075	4.325							54,210	44,289	4.000
2024	17,253	5,596	4.325							56,712	41,787	5.000
2025	17,982	4,834	4.325							59,840	38,873	5.000
2026	18,954	4,036	4.325							62,967	35,803	5.000
2027	19,683	3,200	4.325							65,469	33,247	3.000
2028	20,412	2,333	4.325							67,346	31,254	3.000
2029	21,384	1,429	4.325							69,431	29,159	3.125
2030	22,356	483	4.325							72,558	26,261	5.000
2031										107,169	21,767	5.000
2032										120,096	16,086	5.000
2033										127,602	9,893	5.000
2034										134,066	3,352	5.000
2035												
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
Outstanding Par($):	152,604	40,767		165,208	2,478		23,940	359		1,100,255	426,666	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ 886,542	$ 245,695	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2015	Series 2015	Series 2016	Series 2017A
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$33,370,000	$8,795,000	$11,275,000	$20,110,000
Percent of Use:	11.34%	0.79%	5.79%	59.72%
Dated Date:	4/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2017
Delivery Date:	4/23/2015	9/24/2015	9/22/2016	9/21/2017
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%	mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	222,264	117,800	3.000	2,251	1,610	2.000	17,949	14,143	2.000	39,831	53,553	2.000
2022	227,934	111,047	3.000	2,251	1,565	2.000	18,239	13,690	3.000	41,003	52,745	2.000
2023	238,140	101,674	5.000	2,354	1,516	2.250	18,818	13,134	3.000	42,174	51,280	5.000
2024	330,561	87,457	5.000	2,405	1,461	2.375	19,397	12,561	3.000	43,736	49,789	2.000
2025	347,571	70,504	5.000	2,456	1,396	3.000	19,976	11,970	3.000	45,298	48,219	5.000
2026	361,179	56,397	3.000	2,507	1,321	3.000	20,555	11,465	2.000	47,641	45,895	5.000
2027	372,519	45,391	3.000	2,610	1,244	3.000	21,134	11,048	2.000	49,984	43,455	5.000
2028	386,127	32,081	4.000	2,712	1,165	3.000	21,423	10,623	2.000	52,327	40,897	5.000
2029	399,735	18,362	3.000	2,763	1,083	3.000	21,713	10,178	2.125	55,451	38,203	5.000
2030	412,209	6,183	3.000	2,814	995	3.250	22,581	9,496	4.000	57,794	35,660	4.000
2031				2,559	906	3.375	29,819	8,448	4.000	88,253	32,740	4.000
2032				3,684	801	3.375	36,767	7,116	4.000	99,578	28,983	4.000
2033				5,885	621	4.000	38,793	5,605	4.000	103,483	24,922	4.000
2034				6,192	380	4.000	39,951	4,030	4.000	107,778	20,697	4.000
2035				6,396	128	4.000	39,951	2,432	4.000	138,237	15,776	4.000
2036							40,820	816	4.000	155,810	9,895	4.000
2037										169,477	3,390	4.000
2038												
2039												
Outstanding Par($):	3,298,239	646,896		49,840	16,192		427,881	146,755		1,337,853	596,098	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,931,769**	**$ 158,414**		**$ 38,122**	**$ 8,644**		**$ 312,950**	**$ 69,791**		**$ 1,028,187**	**$ 251,162**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2018			Series 2018A			Series 2019A			Series 2019		
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$24,185,000			$42,870,000			$23,730,000			$9,075,000		
Percent of Use:	1.94%			6.14%			8.76%			38.92%		
Dated Date:	5/24/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Delivery Date:	5/24/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Principal Due:	November 15			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	37,675	21,156	5.000	52,956	130,273	5.000	56,689	91,958	5.000	280,540	169,592	5.000
2022	39,388	19,230	5.000	56,127	127,546	5.000	59,389	89,056	5.000	294,060	155,227	5.000
2023	41,785	17,409	4.000	58,664	124,676	5.000	62,538	86,008	5.000	307,580	140,186	5.000
2024	43,155	15,710	4.000	61,517	121,671	5.000	65,688	82,802	5.000	324,480	124,384	5.000
2025	45,210	13,717	5.000	64,688	118,516	5.000	69,287	79,428	5.000	341,380	107,738	5.000
2026	47,608	11,397	5.000	67,859	115,202	5.000	72,886	75,874	5.000	358,280	90,246	5.000
2027	49,663	9,213	4.000	71,348	111,722	5.000	76,036	72,151	5.000	378,560	71,825	5.000
2028	52,060	6,919	5.000	75,153	108,060	5.000	80,085	68,248	5.000	395,460	52,475	5.000
2029	54,458	4,256	5.000	78,958	104,207	5.000	84,584	64,131	5.000	415,740	32,195	5.000
2030	57,883	1,447	5.000	82,763	100,164	5.000	88,633	59,800	5.000	436,020	10,901	5.000
2031				203,578	93,005	5.000	113,829	54,739	5.000			
2032				217,531	82,478	5.000	119,677	48,901	5.000			
2033				228,629	71,324	5.000	125,976	42,760	5.000			
2034				240,362	59,599	5.000	132,275	36,304	5.000			
2035				254,631	47,224	5.000	161,070	29,775	4.000			
2036				267,950	34,160	5.000	167,368	23,207	4.000			
2037				270,486	20,699	5.000	174,117	16,377	4.000			
2038				278,731	6,968	5.000	181,316	9,268	4.000			
2039							188,064	2,821	3.000			
Outstanding Par($):	468,883	120,454		2,631,930	1,577,493		2,079,507	1,033,608		3,532,100	954,766	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 57,883**	**$ 1,447**		**$ 2,123,619**	**$ 619,827**		**$ 1,452,326**	**$ 323,952**		**$ 436,020**	**$ 10,901**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	*Series 2020*
Debt Type:	*Limited Tax Refunding Bonds*
Original Par Amt:	$20,765,000
Percent of Use:	9.16%
Dated Date:	12/15/2020
Delivery Date:	12/15/2020
Principal Due:	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Interest	Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	0	67,637		954,620	725,529	1,680,150	0
2022	160,817	91,094	5.000	956,399	713,903	1,670,303	0
2023	169,460	82,837	5.000	1,000,582	669,084	1,669,666	0
2024	164,074	74,499	5.000	1,128,977	617,718	1,746,695	0
2025	171,778	66,102	5.000	1,185,465	561,297	1,746,762	59,840
2026	181,277	57,276	5.000	1,241,713	504,912	1,746,625	426,653
2027	190,436	47,983	5.000	1,297,439	450,480	1,747,919	461,731
2028	201,049	38,196	5.000	1,354,153	392,250	1,746,402	529,935
2029	211,404	27,885	5.000	1,415,620	331,087	1,746,706	628,050
2030	221,676	17,058	5.000	1,477,287	268,448	1,745,736	1,233,255
2031	230,320	5,758	5.000	775,525	217,363	992,888	775,525
2032				597,332	184,365	781,697	597,332
2033				630,367	155,125	785,492	630,367
2034				660,623	124,360	784,983	660,623
2035				600,285	95,335	695,621	600,285
2036				631,947	68,078	700,025	631,947
2037				614,080	40,465	654,546	614,080
2038				460,047	16,237	476,283	460,047
2039				188,064	2,821	190,885	188,064
Outstanding Par($):	1,902,288	576,325		17,170,527	6,138,858	23,309,385	8,497,735
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 230,320**	**$ 5,758**		**$ 8,497,735**	**$ 1,695,592**	**$ 10,193,327**	

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2011			Series 2012			Series 2014		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$18,235,000			$8,970,000			$31,100,000		
Percent of Use:	93.02%			18.64%			6.40%			65.75%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2011			9/1/2012			9/1/2014		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/22/2011			9/27/2012			9/25/2014		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '22-'31 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%			mtys '22-'32 callable 03/1/21 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	93,020	124,314	4.325	179,876	2,698	3.000	12,800	192	3.000	795,575	764,331	4.000
2022	93,020	120,291	4.325							825,163	731,917	4.000
2023	93,020	116,268	4.325							854,750	698,318	4.000
2024	330,221	107,115	4.325							894,200	658,868	5.000
2025	344,174	92,532	4.325							943,513	612,926	5.000
2026	362,778	77,244	4.325							992,825	564,517	5.000
2027	376,731	61,252	4.325							1,032,275	524,212	3.000
2028	390,684	44,657	4.325							1,061,863	492,800	3.000
2029	409,288	27,357	4.325							1,094,738	459,767	3.125
2030	427,892	9,253	4.325							1,144,050	414,061	5.000
2031										1,689,775	343,215	5.000
2032										1,893,600	253,631	5.000
2033										2,011,950	155,992	5.000
2034										2,113,863	52,847	5.000
2035												
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
Outstanding Par($):	2,920,828	780,283		179,876	2,698		12,800	192		17,348,138	6,727,402	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 13,978,450**	**$ 3,873,967**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2015	Series 2015	Series 2016	Series 2017A
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$33,370,000	$8,795,000	$11,275,000	$20,110,000
Percent of Use:	1.31%	48.47%	36.57%	59.72%
Dated Date:	4/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2015	9/1/2017
Delivery Date:	4/23/2015	9/24/2015	9/22/2016	9/21/2017
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%	mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	25,676	13,608	3.000	138,259	98,875	2.000	113,367	89,329	2.000	165,597	222,647	2.000
2022	26,331	12,828	3.000	138,259	96,109	2.000	115,196	86,467	3.000	170,468	219,286	2.000
2023	27,510	11,745	5.000	144,543	93,101	2.250	118,853	82,957	3.000	175,338	213,198	5.000
2024	38,187	10,103	5.000	147,686	89,721	2.375	122,510	79,336	3.000	181,832	206,996	2.000
2025	40,152	8,145	5.000	150,828	85,705	3.000	126,167	75,606	3.000	188,326	200,470	5.000
2026	41,724	6,515	3.000	153,970	81,133	3.000	129,824	72,415	2.000	198,067	190,810	5.000
2027	43,034	5,244	3.000	160,255	76,419	3.000	133,481	69,782	2.000	207,808	180,663	5.000
2028	44,606	3,706	4.000	166,539	71,518	3.000	135,309	67,095	2.000	217,549	170,029	5.000
2029	46,178	2,121	3.000	169,681	66,474	3.000	137,138	64,284	2.125	230,537	158,827	5.000
2030	47,619	714	3.000	172,823	61,121	3.250	142,623	59,975	4.000	240,278	148,258	4.000
2031				157,112	55,661	3.375	188,336	53,356	4.000	366,911	136,114	4.000
2032				226,242	49,192	3.375	232,220	44,945	4.000	413,993	120,496	4.000
2033				361,358	38,147	4.000	245,019	35,400	4.000	430,228	103,612	4.000
2034				380,212	23,315	4.000	252,333	25,453	4.000	448,086	86,046	4.000
2035				392,781	7,856	4.000	252,333	15,359	4.000	574,719	65,589	4.000
2036							257,819	5,156	4.000	647,777	41,139	4.000
2037										704,599	14,092	4.000
2038												
2039												
Outstanding Par($):	381,014	74,730		3,060,547	994,346		2,702,523	926,916		5,562,111	2,478,273	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 223,159**	**$ 18,300**		**$ 2,340,973**	**$ 530,835**		**$ 1,976,609**	**$ 440,805**		**$ 4,274,676**	**$ 1,044,203**	

Police Fire Building

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2018	Series 2018A	Series 2019A	Series 2020A
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$24,185,000	$42,870,000	$23,730,000	$4,350,000
Percent of Use:	13.75%	6.83%	20.47%	100.00%
Dated Date:	5/24/2018	11/15/2018	12/17/2019	10/6/2020
Delivery Date:	5/24/2018	11/15/2018	12/17/2019	10/6/2020
Principal Due:	November 15	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%	mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%	mtys '25-'35 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2021	267,190	150,039	5.000	58,909	144,919	5.000	132,415	214,795	5.000	270,000	52,520	5.000
2022	279,335	136,376	5.000	62,437	141,885	5.000	138,720	208,017	5.000	265,000	54,673	5.000
2023	296,338	123,466	4.000	65,259	138,692	5.000	146,076	200,897	5.000	270,000	50,968	5.000
2024	306,054	111,418	4.000	68,434	135,350	5.000	153,433	193,409	5.000	275,000	47,194	5.000
2025	320,628	97,281	5.000	71,961	131,840	5.000	161,840	185,528	5.000	275,000	43,385	5.000
2026	337,631	80,825	5.000	75,489	128,154	5.000	170,247	177,225	5.000	280,000	39,542	5.000
2027	352,205	65,340	4.000	79,369	124,283	5.000	177,604	168,529	5.000	285,000	35,629	5.000
2028	369,208	49,066	5.000	83,602	120,208	5.000	187,062	159,413	5.000	290,000	31,647	5.000
2029	386,211	30,180	5.000	87,835	115,922	5.000	197,571	149,797	5.000	295,000	27,596	5.000
2030	410,501	10,263	5.000	92,068	111,425	5.000	207,029	139,682	5.000	295,000	23,510	5.000
2031				226,466	103,462	5.000	265,880	127,859	5.000	300,000	19,390	5.000
2032				241,987	91,750	5.000	279,542	114,223	5.000	305,000	15,200	5.000
2033				254,333	79,342	5.000	294,255	99,878	5.000	310,000	10,942	5.000
2034				267,385	66,299	5.000	308,968	84,798	5.000	315,000	6,613	5.000
2035				283,258	52,533	5.000	376,226	69,549	4.000	320,000	2,216	5.000
2036				298,074	38,000	5.000	390,939	54,206	4.000			
2037				300,896	23,026	5.000	406,702	38,253	4.000			
2038				310,067	7,752	5.000	423,517	21,649	4.000			
2039							439,280	6,589	3.000			
Outstanding Par($):	3,325,301	854,255		2,927,825	1,754,843		4,857,306	2,414,298		4,350,000	461,026	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 410,501**	**$ 10,263**		**$ 2,362,367**	**$ 689,512**		**$ 3,392,337**	**$ 756,687**		**$ 3,270,000**	**$ 255,671**	

Police Fire Building

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	*Series 2020*
Debt Type:	*Limited Tax Refunding Bonds*
Original Par Amt:	$20,765,000
Percent of Use:	9.39%
Dated Date:	12/15/2020
Delivery Date:	12/15/2020
Principal Due:	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Interest	Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	0	69,303		2,252,684	1,947,571	4,200,255	0
2022	162,824	93,386	5.000	2,276,751	1,901,237	4,177,988	0
2023	171,240	85,035	5.000	2,362,927	1,814,646	4,177,573	0
2024	168,360	76,545	5.000	2,685,915	1,716,057	4,401,972	0
2025	176,748	67,917	5.000	2,799,335	1,601,334	4,400,670	1,218,513
2026	186,096	58,846	5.000	2,928,650	1,477,226	4,405,876	1,468,519
2027	195,736	49,300	5.000	3,043,496	1,360,654	4,404,150	1,654,044
2028	206,628	39,241	5.000	3,153,049	1,249,379	4,402,428	1,915,865
2029	216,908	28,653	5.000	3,271,084	1,130,979	4,402,063	2,061,105
2030	228,092	17,528	5.000	3,407,975	995,789	4,403,764	2,751,991
2031	236,508	5,913	5.000	3,430,987	844,969	4,275,957	3,430,987
2032				3,592,582	689,437	4,282,019	3,592,582
2033				3,907,142	523,313	4,430,455	3,907,142
2034				4,085,845	345,371	4,431,216	4,085,845
2035				2,199,317	213,103	2,412,420	2,199,317
2036				1,594,607	138,502	1,733,109	1,594,607
2037				1,412,197	75,371	1,487,568	1,412,197
2038				733,584	29,400	762,984	733,584
2039				439,280	6,589	445,870	439,280
Outstanding Par($):	1,949,140	591,666		49,577,408	18,060,928	67,638,335	32,465,578
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 236,508**	**$ 5,913**		**$ 32,465,578**	**$ 7,626,155**	**$ 40,091,733**	

Police Fire Building

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Transportation Grants

Issue:	Series 2014	Series 2015	Series 2016
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$31,100,000	$8,795,000	$11,275,000
Percent of Use:	0.65%	0.17%	12.90%
Dated Date:	9/1/2014	9/1/2015	9/1/2015
Delivery Date:	9/25/2014	9/24/2015	9/22/2016
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2014 Principal	Series 2014 Interest	Series 2014 Coupon%	Series 2015 Principal	Series 2015 Interest	Series 2015 Coupon%	Series 2016 Principal	Series 2016 Interest	Series 2016 Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	7,865	7,556	4.000	490	350	2.000	39,990	31,511	2.000	48,345	39,417	87,761	
2022	8,158	7,236	4.000	490	340	2.000	40,635	30,501	3.000	49,282	38,077	87,359	
2023	8,450	6,904	4.000	512	330	2.250	41,925	29,263	3.000	50,887	36,496	87,383	
2024	8,840	6,514	5.000	523	318	2.375	43,215	27,986	3.000	52,578	34,817	87,395	
2025	9,328	6,059	5.000	534	303	3.000	44,505	26,670	3.000	54,367	33,033	87,399	9,328
2026	9,815	5,581	5.000	545	287	3.000	45,795	25,544	2.000	56,155	31,412	87,568	10,360
2027	10,205	5,182	3.000	567	271	3.000	47,085	24,616	2.000	57,857	30,069	87,926	57,857
2028	10,498	4,872	3.000	590	253	3.000	47,730	23,667	2.000	58,817	28,792	87,610	58,817
2029	10,823	4,545	3.125	601	235	3.000	48,375	22,676	2.125	59,798	27,457	87,255	59,798
2030	11,310	4,093	5.000	612	216	3.250	50,310	21,156	4.000	62,232	25,466	87,698	62,232
2031	16,705	3,393	5.000	556	197	3.375	66,435	18,821	4.000	83,696	22,411	106,107	83,696
2032	18,720	2,507	5.000	801	174	3.375	81,915	15,854	4.000	101,436	18,536	119,972	101,436
2033	19,890	1,542	5.000	1,279	135	4.000	86,430	12,487	4.000	107,599	14,164	121,764	107,599
2034	20,898	522	5.000	1,346	83	4.000	89,010	8,978	4.000	111,254	9,583	120,837	111,254
2035				1,391	28	4.000	89,010	5,418	4.000	90,401	5,446	95,846	90,401
2036							90,945	1,819	4.000	90,945	1,819	92,764	90,945
Outstanding Par($):	171,503	66,507		10,836	3,520		953,310	326,968		1,135,648	396,995	1,532,643	843,723
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 138,190**	**$ 38,298**		**$ 8,288**	**$ 1,879**		**$ 697,245**	**$ 155,493**		**$ 843,723**	**$ 196,670**	**$ 1,039,393**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Industrial Park

Issue:	*Series 2012*	*Series 2016*	*Series 2018*	*Series 2019*
Debt Type:	*Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds*	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds,*
Original Par Amt:	$25,385,000	$13,815,000	$23,225,000	$20,195,000
Percent of Use:	48.47%	12.81%	100.00%	100.00%
Dated Date:	10/1/2012	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Delivery Date:	10/31/2012	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '22-'28 callable 09/1/21 @ 100%	Non Callable	mtys '29-'33 callable 09/1/28 @ 100%	mtys '30-'39 callable 09/1/29 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	Refunding	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%
2021	760,000	35,383	5.000	121,695	39,917	2.900	860,000	933,336	4.320	550,000	868,750	5.000
2022				124,898	36,387	2.900	905,000	896,184	4.320	575,000	841,250	5.000
2023				128,100	32,765	2.900	940,000	857,088	4.320	605,000	812,500	5.000
2024				131,943	29,051	2.900	985,000	816,480	4.320	635,000	782,250	5.000
2025				136,427	25,224	2.900	1,020,000	773,928	4.320	670,000	750,500	5.000
2026				139,629	21,268	2.900	1,070,000	729,864	4.320	705,000	717,000	5.000
2027				144,113	17,219	2.900	1,115,000	683,640	4.320	735,000	681,750	5.000
2028				148,596	13,039	2.900	1,160,000	635,472	4.320	775,000	645,000	5.000
2029				148,596	8,730	2.900	2,280,000	585,360	4.320	815,000	606,250	5.000
2030				152,439	4,421	2.900	2,375,000	486,864	4.320	855,000	565,500	5.000
2031							2,825,000	384,264	4.320	1,235,000	522,750	5.000
2032							2,945,000	262,224	4.320	1,300,000	461,000	4.000
2033							3,125,000	135,000	4.320	1,330,000	409,000	4.000
2034										1,340,000	355,800	4.000
2035										1,395,000	302,200	4.000
2036										1,450,000	246,400	4.000
2037										1,510,000	188,400	4.000
2038										1,570,000	128,000	4.000
2039										1,630,000	65,200	4.000
Outstanding Par($):	760,000	35,383		1,376,435	228,021		21,605,000	8,179,704		19,680,000	9,949,500	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ 13,550,000	$ 1,853,712		$ 13,615,000	$ 3,244,250	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Industrial Park

Issue:	*Series 2020*
Debt Type:	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*
Original Par Amt:	$16,645,000
Percent of Use:	48.47%
Dated Date:	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	128,445	84,844	1.310	2,420,140	1,962,230	4,382,370	
2022	850,648	104,006	1.310	2,455,546	1,877,827	4,333,373	0
2023	865,190	92,862	1.310	2,538,290	1,795,216	4,333,506	0
2024	874,883	81,528	1.310	2,626,826	1,709,309	4,336,135	0
2025	884,578	70,068	1.310	2,711,005	1,619,720	4,330,724	0
2026	896,695	58,480	1.310	2,811,324	1,526,611	4,337,935	0
2027	908,812	46,733	1.310	2,902,925	1,429,341	4,332,266	0
2028	920,930	34,827	1.310	3,004,526	1,328,339	4,332,865	0
2029	431,383	22,763	1.310	3,674,979	1,223,103	4,898,082	2,280,000
2030	438,653	17,112	1.310	3,821,092	1,073,897	4,894,989	3,230,000
2031	431,383	11,366	1.310	4,491,383	918,380	5,409,763	4,491,383
2032	436,230	5,715	1.310	4,681,230	728,939	5,410,169	4,681,230
2033				4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000	4,455,000
2034				1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800	1,340,000
2035				1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200	1,395,000
2036				1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400	1,450,000
2037				1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400	1,510,000
2038				1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000	1,570,000
2039				1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200	1,630,000
Outstanding Par($):	8,067,830	630,304		51,489,265	19,022,912	70,512,176	28,032,613
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 867,613**	**$ 17,080**		**$ 28,032,613**	**$ 5,115,042**	**$ 33,147,655**	

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Technology Park

Issue:	***Series 2012***	***Series 2016***	***Series 2020***
Debt Type:	***Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds***	***Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable***	***Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable***
Original Par Amt:	$25,385,000	$13,815,000	$16,645,000
Percent of Use:	51.53%	87.19%	51.53%
Dated Date:	10/1/2012	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	10/31/2012	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '22-'32 callable 09/1/21 @ 100%	Non Callable	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Interest	Total	Total Principal Callable
2021	700,000	37,617	5.000	828,305	271,688	2.900	136,555	90,201	1.310	1,664,860	399,506	2,064,366	
2022				850,103	247,668	2.900	904,352	110,572	1.310	1,754,455	358,240	2,112,694	0
2023				871,900	223,015	2.900	919,810	98,725	1.310	1,791,710	321,740	2,113,450	0
2024				898,057	197,729	2.900	930,117	86,676	1.310	1,828,174	284,405	2,112,579	0
2025				928,574	171,686	2.900	940,423	74,491	1.310	1,868,997	246,177	2,115,173	0
2026				950,371	144,757	2.900	953,305	62,171	1.310	1,903,676	206,929	2,110,605	0
2027				980,888	117,196	2.900	966,188	49,683	1.310	1,947,076	166,880	2,113,955	0
2028				1,011,404	88,751	2.900	979,070	37,026	1.310	1,990,474	125,777	2,116,251	0
2029				1,011,404	59,420	2.900	458,617	24,200	1.310	1,470,021	83,620	1,553,641	0
2030				1,037,561	30,089	2.900	466,347	18,192	1.310	1,503,908	48,282	1,552,190	0
2031							458,617	12,083	1.310	458,617	12,083	470,700	458,617
2032							463,770	6,075	1.310	463,770	6,075	469,845	463,770
Outstanding Par($):	700,000	37,617		9,368,566	1,551,999		8,577,171	670,097		18,645,737	2,259,713	20,905,449	922,387
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ 922,387	$ 18,159		$ 922,387	$ 18,159	$ 940,546	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 9 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 12/16/20

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Temporary Period Expiration Date	Reports Completed (R=Rebate) (YR=Yield Rest.) (YRT=Yield Rest. Test) (SE=Spend Exc) (I=Interim) (C=Consulting) (5th=5th Year) (10th=5th Year) (15th=15th Year) (F=Final)	Current Compliance Requirements Met	NEXT REPORT DATE
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005	$3,865,000	12/29/05	3/1/30	12/29/08	12/29/08 I (R), 12/29/09 I (R) 12/29/10 5TH (R), 12/29/12 I (R) 12/29/15 10TH (R)	Yes	12/29/20 15TH (R)
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2010	$15,715,000	9/30/10	12/11/20	9/30/13	9/30/11 I (R), 9/30/13 I (R) 9/30/15 5TH (R), 9/30/20 10th (R)	Yes	12/11/20 (F)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011	$18,235,000	9/22/11	3/1/21	9/22/14	9/30/13 I (R), 9/30/14 I (R) 9/22/16 5th (R), 9/22/16 5th (YR)	Yes	3/1/21 (F)
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011	$5,160,000	9/22/11	11/15/31	9/22/14	9/30/13 I (R), 9/30/14 I (R) 9/22/16 5th (R)	Yes	9/22/21 10th (R)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	$7,560,000	4/10/12	3/1/21	4/10/15	4/10/13 I (R), 4/10/15 I (R) 4/10/17 5th (R)	Yes	3/1/21 (F)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012	$8,970,000	9/27/12	3/1/21	9/27/15	9/27/15 I (R), 9/27/17 5th (R)(YR)	Yes	3/1/21 (F)
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	$18,130,000	9/27/12	11/15/32	9/27/15	9/27/15 I (R), 9/27/17 5th (R)(YR)	Yes	9/27/22 10th (R)
CIDC Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	$25,385,000	10/31/12	9/1/32	10/31/15	10/31/15 I (R), 9/29/15 (C) 10/31/17 5th (R) (YR) 10/31/18 I (R)	Yes	10/31/22 10th (R)
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013	$6,790,000	9/26/13	11/15/33	9/26/16	9/26/15 I (R), 9/26/18 5th (R)	Yes	9/26/23 10th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	$31,100,000	9/25/14	3/1/34	9/25/17	9/25/16 I (R), 9/25/18 I (R) 9/25/19 5th (R)	Yes	9/25/24 10th (R)
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	$17,130,000	9/25/14	11/15/34	9/25/17	9/25/16 I (R), 9/25/18 I (R) 9/25/19 5th (R)	Yes	9/25/24 10th (R)
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	$33,370,000	4/23/15	3/1/30	4/23/18	4/23/17 I (R), 4/23/20 5th (R)	Yes	4/23/25 10th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015	$8,795,000	9/24/15	3/1/35	9/24/18	9/24/17 I (R), 9/24/18 I (R) 9/24/20 5th (R)	Yes	9/24/25 10th (R)
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	$14,400,000	9/24/15	11/15/35	9/24/18	9/24/17 I (R), 9/24/18 I (R) 9/24/20 5th (R)	Yes	9/24/25 10th (R)

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 12/16/20

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Temporary Period Expiration Date	Reports Completed (R=Rebate) (YR=Yield Rest.) (YRT=Yield Rest. Test) (SE=Spend Exc) (I=Interim) (C=Consulting) (5th=5th Year) (10th=5th Year) (15th=15th Year) (F=Final)	Current Compliance Requirements Met	NEXT REPORT DATE
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	$11,275,000	9/22/16	3/1/36	9/22/19	9/22/18 I (R)	Yes	9/22/21 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017A	$41,700,000	9/21/17	3/1/37	9/21/20	9/21/18 I (R)	Yes	9/21/22 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017B	$41,700,000	9/21/17	11/15/37	9/21/20	9/21/18 I (R)	Yes	9/21/22 5th (R)
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	$24,185,000	5/24/18	11/15/30	5/24/21	5/24/20 I (R)	Yes	5/24/23 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018A	$42,870,000	11/15/18	3/1/38	11/15/21		Yes	11/15/23 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018B	$86,845,000	11/15/18	11/15/38	11/15/21		Yes	11/15/23 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019A & 2019B	$59,680,000	12/17/19	9/1/40	12/17/22		Yes	12/17/24 5th (R)
CIDC Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019	$20,195,000	9/12/19	9/1/39	9/12/22		Yes	9/12/24 5th (R)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	$4,350,000	10/6/20	3/1/35	10/6/23		Yes	
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020B & 2020C & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020	$67,795,000	12/10/20	9/30/41	12/10/23		Yes	12/10/25 5th (R)

Arbitrage Definition:
Generally, transactions by which securities are bought and sold in different markets at the same time for the sake of profit arising from a difference in prices in the two markets. With respect to the issuance of municipal bonds, arbitrage usually refers to the difference between the interest paid on the bonds issued and the interest earned by investing the bond proceeds in other securities. Arbitrage profits are permitted on bond proceeds for various temporary periods (typically three years; see "Temporary Period Expiration Date" column) after the issuance of municipal bonds. Internal Revenue Service regulations govern arbitrage of municipal bond proceeds.

Arbitrage Rebate Requirements:
An *Arbitrage Rebate* is a rebate to the IRS of the profits or earnings above the bond yield earned on the investment of the gross proceeds from a debt issue that are not specifically exempted. Gross proceeds subject to rebate may come form debt service funds, construction funds, escrow funds, cost of issuance funds, and reserve funds.

Yield Restriction Requirements:
The *Yield Restriction Requirements* set forth various investment yield limitation conditions for different categories of gross proceeds from a debt issue (e.g., sale, investment, transferred, reserve proceeds). If there are unexpended project/constructions proceeds at the end of the initial 3-year temporary period (in excess of the minor portion; the lesser of $100,000 or 5% of the sale proceeds of the issue), an issuer may no longer invest the remaining proceeds above the materially higher yield (bond yield +.125%) without taking corrective actions to remedy interest earnings above the materially higher yield. The issuer can either yield restrict the proceeds below the materially higher yield, or a *Yield Reduction Payment Report* is required.

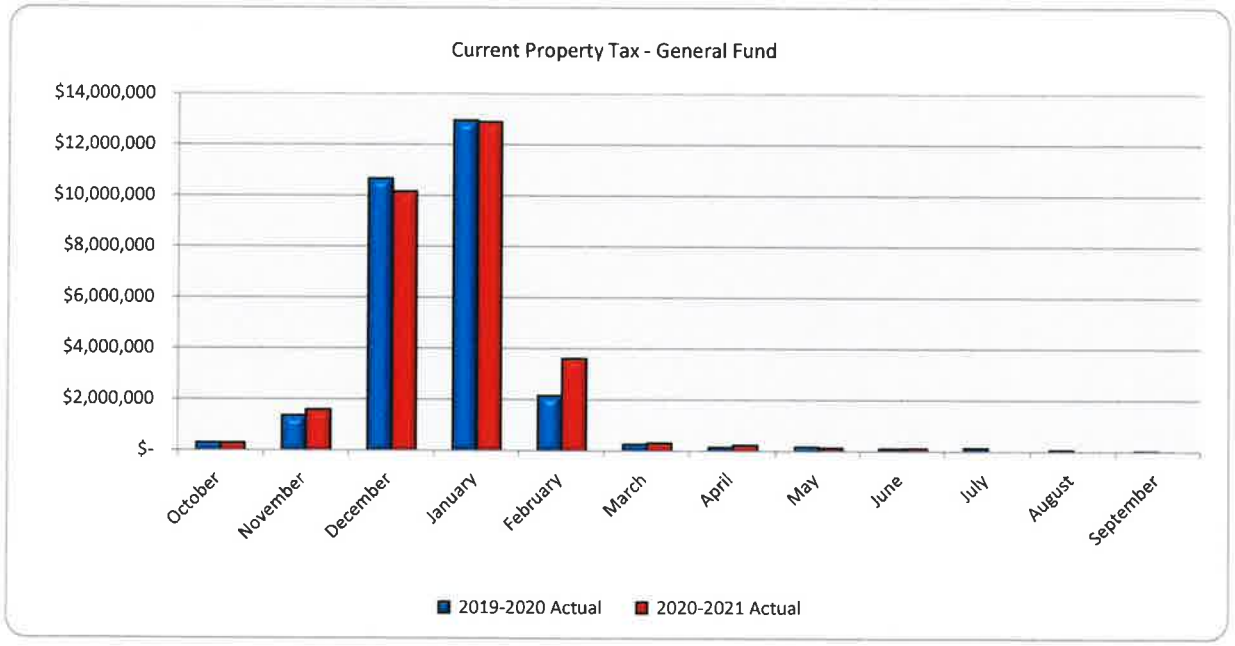
Arbitrage Rebate Reports as well as Yield Restriction Reports are due every 5 years and on the final maturity of the debt.

ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Current Property Tax - General Fund

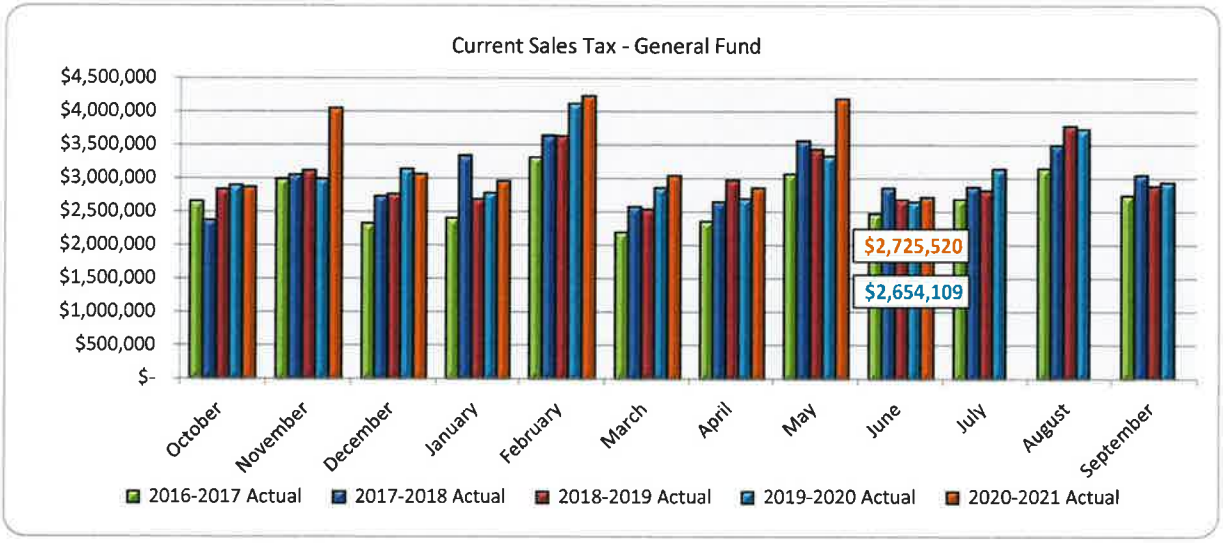
Month	2020-2021 Budget	2020-2021 Budget YTD	2020-2021 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2019-2020 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 372,054	$ 372,054	$ 290,023	$ (82,031)	-22.0%	$ 304,575	$ (14,552)	-4.8%
November	1,521,867	1,521,867	1,593,286	71,419	4.7%	1,354,961	238,324	17.6%
December	10,465,297	10,465,297	10,149,323	(315,974)	-3.0%	10,655,276	(505,953)	-4.7%
January	12,624,208	12,624,208	12,884,483	260,275	2.1%	12,937,734	(53,251)	-0.4%
February	3,403,663	3,403,663	3,610,989	207,326	6.1%	2,142,124	1,468,865	68.6%
March	451,498	451,498	309,108	(142,390)	-31.5%	253,860	55,248	21.8%
April	188,110	188,110	231,797	43,687	23.2%	141,297	90,500	64.0%
May	164,035	164,035	131,185	(32,850)	-20.0%	165,726	(34,541)	-20.8%
June	162,930	162,930	122,398	(40,532)	-24.9%	98,517	23,881	24.2%
July	96,016	-	-	N/A	N/A	130,495	N/A	N/A
August	65,582	-	-	N/A	N/A	52,572	N/A	N/A
September	16,517	-	-	N/A	N/A	11,318	N/A	N/A
	$ 29,531,777	**$ 29,353,662**	**$ 29,322,591**	**$ (31,071)**	**-0.1%**	**$ 28,248,455**	**$ 1,268,520**	



Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Sales Tax - General Fund

Month	2020-2021 Budget	2020-2021 Budget YTD	2020-2021 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2019-2020 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 2,530,971	$ 2,530,971	$ 2,878,015	$ 347,044	13.7%	$ 2,901,936	$ (23,921)	-0.8%
November	3,123,901	3,123,901	4,045,117	921,216	29.5%	2,996,760	1,048,358	35.0%
December	2,553,240	2,553,240	3,068,388	515,148	20.2%	3,146,283	(77,894)	-2.5%
January	2,626,869	2,626,869	2,963,436	336,567	12.8%	2,785,664	177,772	6.4%
February	3,532,875	3,532,875	4,232,997	700,122	19.8%	4,119,444	113,554	2.8%
March	2,344,616	2,344,616	3,050,512	705,896	30.1%	2,865,913	184,599	6.4%
April	2,398,940	2,398,940	2,865,943	467,003	19.5%	2,700,135	165,808	6.1%
May	3,202,367	3,202,367	4,188,446	986,079	30.8%	3,329,036	859,410	25.8%
June	2,613,806	2,613,806	2,725,520	111,714	4.3%	2,654,109	71,410	2.7%
July	2,631,474	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,145,581	N/A	N/A
August	3,275,841	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,734,698	N/A	N/A
September	2,929,638	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,936,693	N/A	N/A
	$ 33,764,538	**$ 24,927,585**	**$ 30,018,375**	**$ 5,090,790**	**20.4%**	**$ 37,316,252**	**$ 2,519,095**	



The General Fund sales tax numbers are in for June (April sales):

June	2021	$ 2,725,520
June	2020	$ 2,654,109

This is an increase of 2.7% compared to the same period last year.

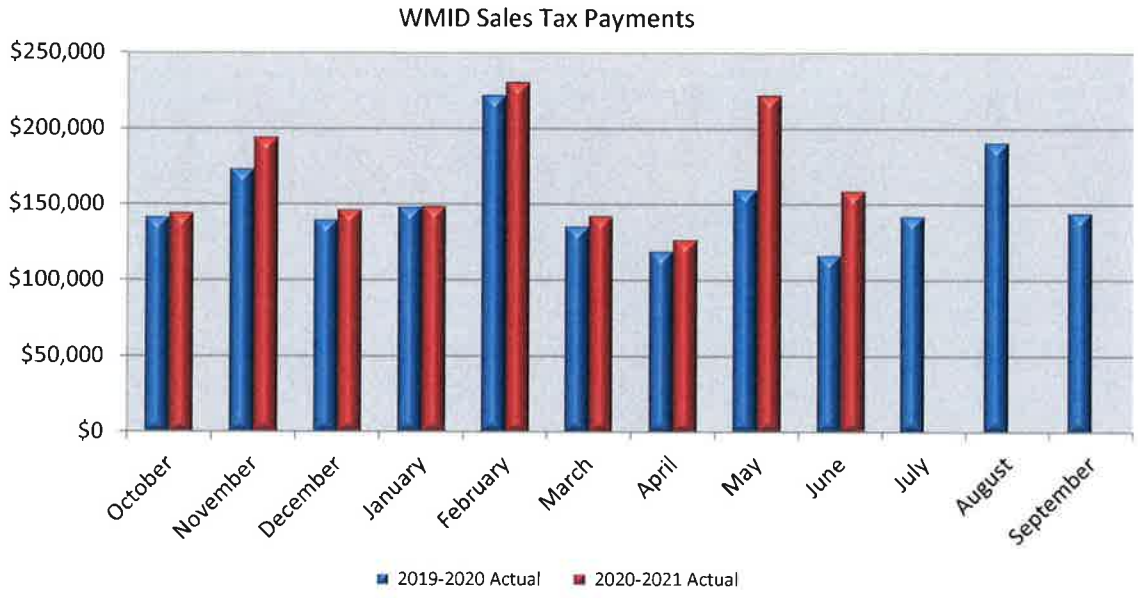
We have collected $2,519,095 more in this fiscal year than we did through the same period last year, or 9.2%.

In terms of budgeted numbers, we are over our original estimates for the year by $5,090,790 or 20.4%.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Westwood Magnolia Improvement District Payments

Month	2020-2021 Budget	2020-2021 Expected YTD	2020-2021 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Expected	2019-2020 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 140,556	$ 140,556	$ 144,571	$ 4,015	2.9%	$ 141,689	$ 2,881	2.0%
November	172,000	172,000	194,431	22,431	13.0%	173,387	21,044	12.1%
December	138,693	138,693	146,733	8,040	5.8%	139,812	6,921	5.0%
January	146,982	146,982	148,810	1,828	1.2%	148,167	643	0.4%
February	220,350	220,350	231,091	10,742	4.9%	222,127	8,965	4.0%
March	134,432	134,432	142,549	8,118	6.0%	135,516	7,034	5.2%
April	118,103	118,103	126,832	8,729	7.4%	119,056	7,776	6.5%
May	158,616	158,616	222,288	63,671	40.1%	159,895	62,392	39.0%
June	115,682	115,682	159,087	43,405	37.5%	116,615	42,472	36.4%
July	141,164	-	-	N/A	N/A	142,303	N/A	N/A
August	189,403	-	-	N/A	N/A	190,931	N/A	N/A
September	143,297	-	-	N/A	N/A	144,453	N/A	N/A
	$ 1,819,279	**$ 1,345,414**	**$ 1,516,393**	**$ 170,979**	**12.7%**	**$ 1,833,951**	**$ 160,129**	

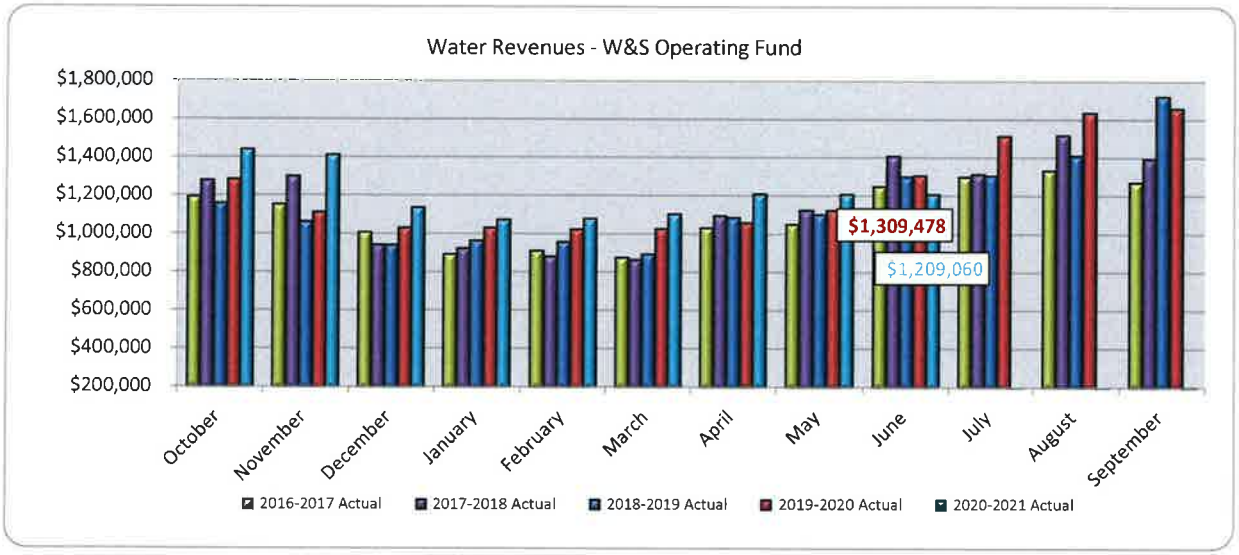


Note: The WMID Board meets the 3rd Monday of every month; however, the meeting is cancelled in some months. The payment for that month will be received in the following month.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Water Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

Month	2020-2021 Budget	2020-2021 Budget YTD	2020-2021 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2019-2020 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 1,284,274	$ 1,284,274	$ 1,441,422	$ 157,148	12.2%	$ 1,285,413	$ 156,008	13.4%
November	1,145,675	1,145,675	1,414,529	268,854	23.5%	1,115,714	298,815	28.1%
December	1,037,425	1,037,425	1,137,954	100,529	9.7%	1,033,856	104,098	11.0%
January	1,050,384	1,050,384	1,075,919	25,535	2.4%	1,034,281	41,638	4.3%
February	1,043,139	1,043,139	1,080,989	37,850	3.6%	1,026,865	54,124	5.6%
March	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,105,676	95,676	9.5%	1,029,130	76,546	8.5%
April	1,130,651	1,130,651	1,210,989	80,338	7.1%	1,061,669	149,320	13.7%
May	1,172,299	1,172,299	1,208,956	36,657	3.1%	1,126,454	82,502	7.5%
June	1,372,622	1,372,622	1,209,060	(163,562)	-11.9%	1,309,478	(100,418)	-7.7%
July	1,480,822	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,515,459	N/A	N/A
August	1,597,536	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,633,670	N/A	N/A
September	1,775,384	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,656,962	N/A	N/A
	$ 15,100,211	**$ 10,246,469**	**$ 10,885,492**	**$ 639,023**	**6.2%**	**$ 14,828,950**	**$ 862,633**	



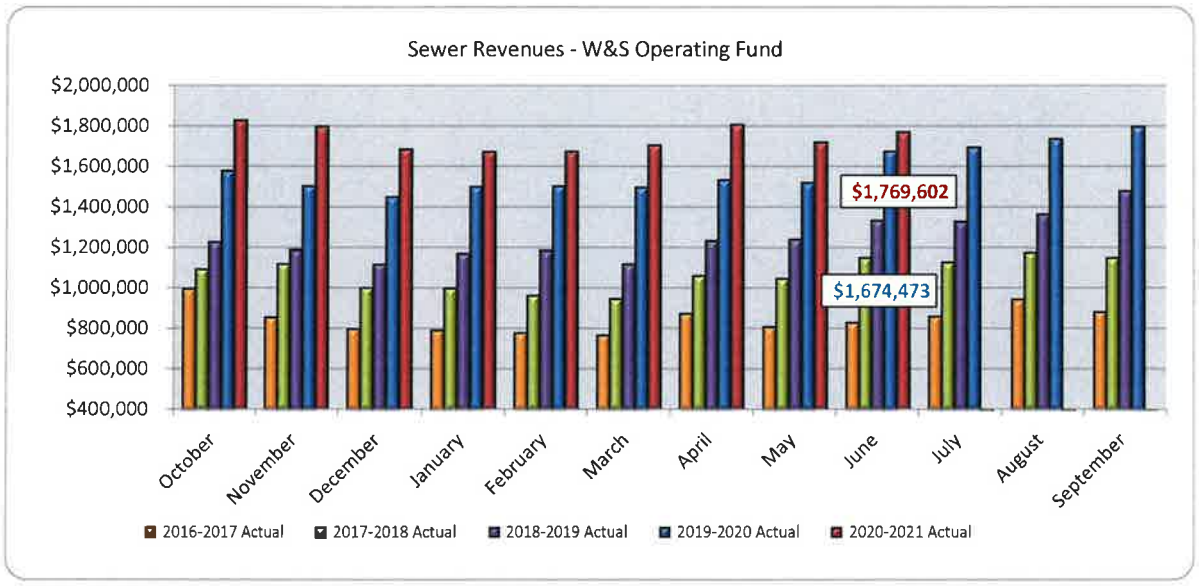
The chart reflects water revenues as of June 30, 2021:

June	2021	$ 1,209,060
June	2020	$ 1,309,478

Monthly Financial Summary Report
June 2021

Sewer Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

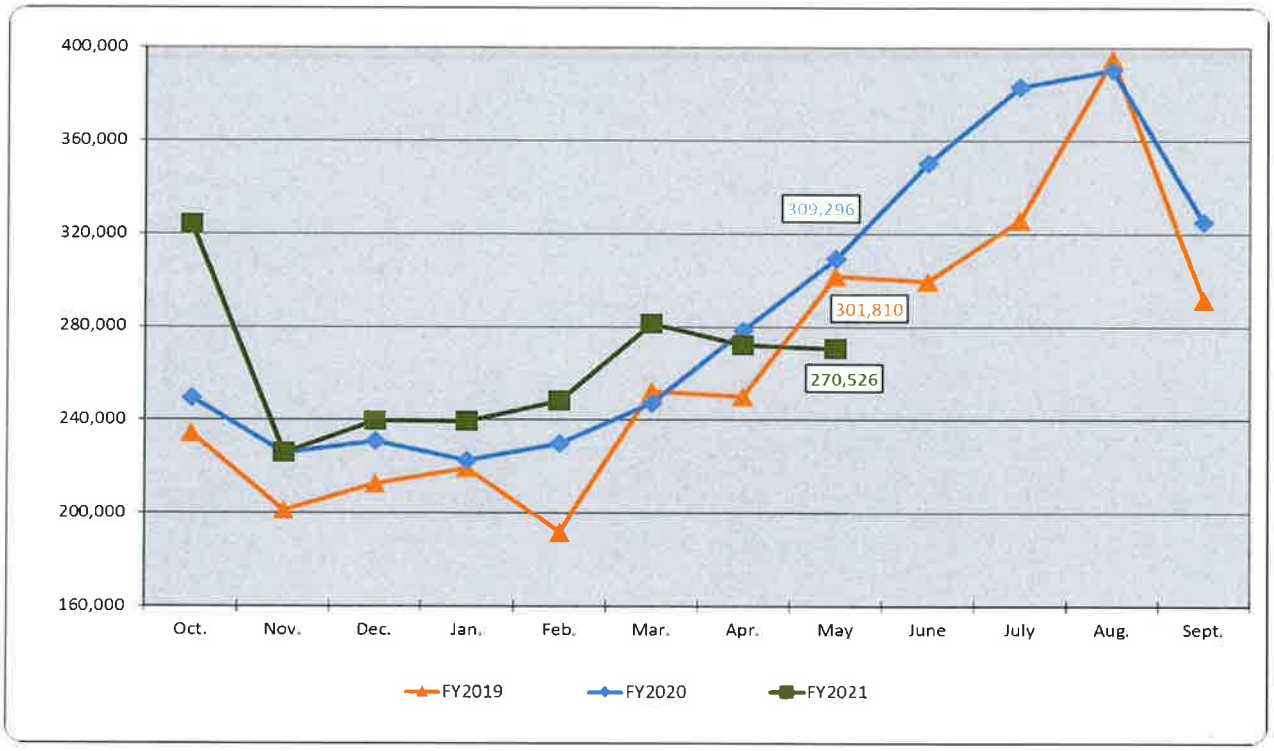
Month	2020-2021 Budget	2020-2021 Budget YTD	2020-2021 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2019-2020 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 1,742,743	$ 1,742,743	$ 1,828,737	$ 85,994	4.9%	$ 1,576,967	$ 251,770	16.0%
November	1,662,356	1,662,356	1,797,442	135,086	8.1%	1,503,250	294,192	19.6%
December	1,559,287	1,559,287	1,683,888	124,601	8.0%	1,449,761	234,128	16.1%
January	1,570,582	1,570,582	1,671,373	100,791	6.4%	1,499,460	171,914	11.5%
February	1,563,846	1,563,846	1,672,814	108,968	7.0%	1,501,561	171,253	11.4%
March	1,520,238	1,520,238	1,703,472	183,234	12.1%	1,496,500	206,971	13.8%
April	1,664,746	1,664,746	1,807,225	142,479	8.6%	1,531,886	275,339	18.0%
May	1,631,030	1,631,030	1,717,949	86,919	5.3%	1,519,337	198,612	13.1%
June	1,753,659	1,753,659	1,769,602	15,943	0.9%	1,674,473	95,129	5.7%
July	1,776,706	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,694,111	N/A	N/A
August	1,828,860	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,734,568	N/A	N/A
September	1,797,109	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,795,998	N/A	N/A
	$ 20,071,162	**$ 14,668,487**	**$ 15,652,503**	**$ 984,016**	**6.7%**	**$ 18,977,874**	**$ 1,899,307**	



The chart reflects sewer revenues as of June 30, 2021:

June	2021	$ 1,769,602
June	2020	$ 1,674,473

Water Consumption
Monthly Comparison (in Thousands of Gallons Consumed)

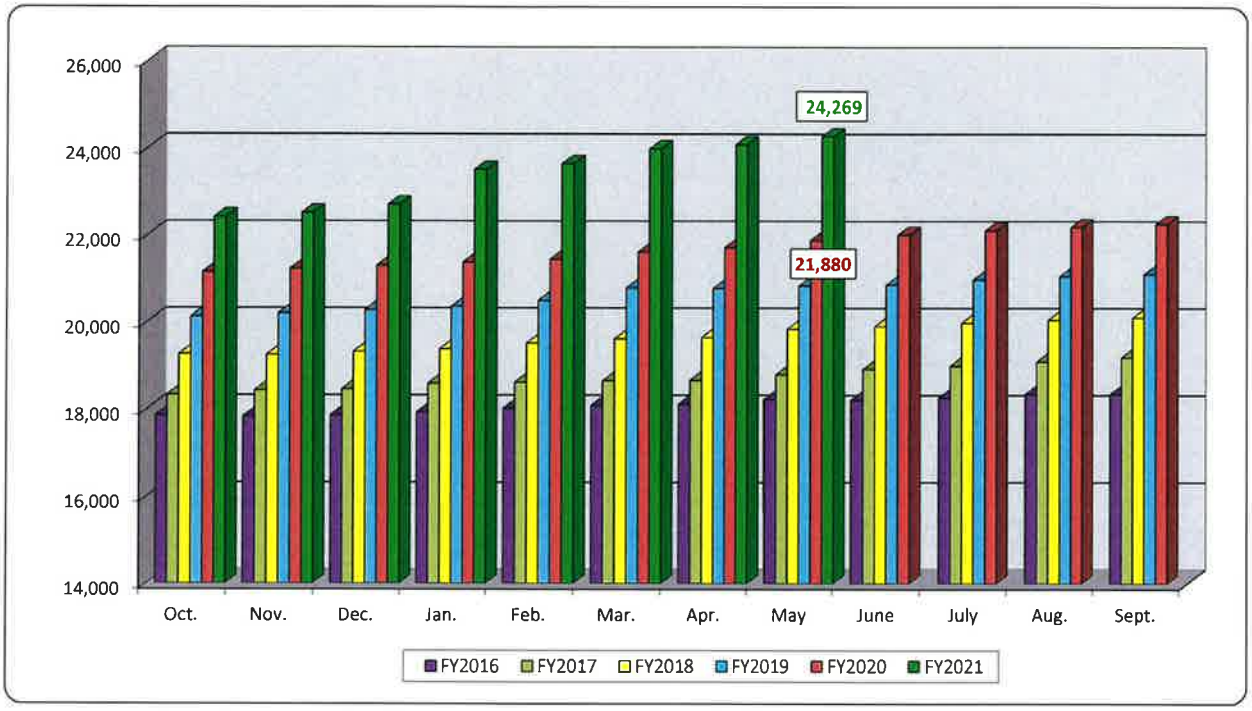


The chart reflects water consumption in thousands of gallons as of May 31, 2021:

May 2021	270,526
May 2020	309,296

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	234,239	249,417	323,887
November	201,112	225,612	225,798
December	212,485	230,877	239,556
January	219,198	222,738	239,181
February	192,145	229,857	248,014
March	252,111	247,192	281,211
April	250,162	278,405	272,012
May	301,810	309,296	270,526
June	299,639	350,351	-
July	325,802	383,126	-
August	395,270	390,517	-
September	291,822	325,140	-

Water Accounts
Monthly Comparison

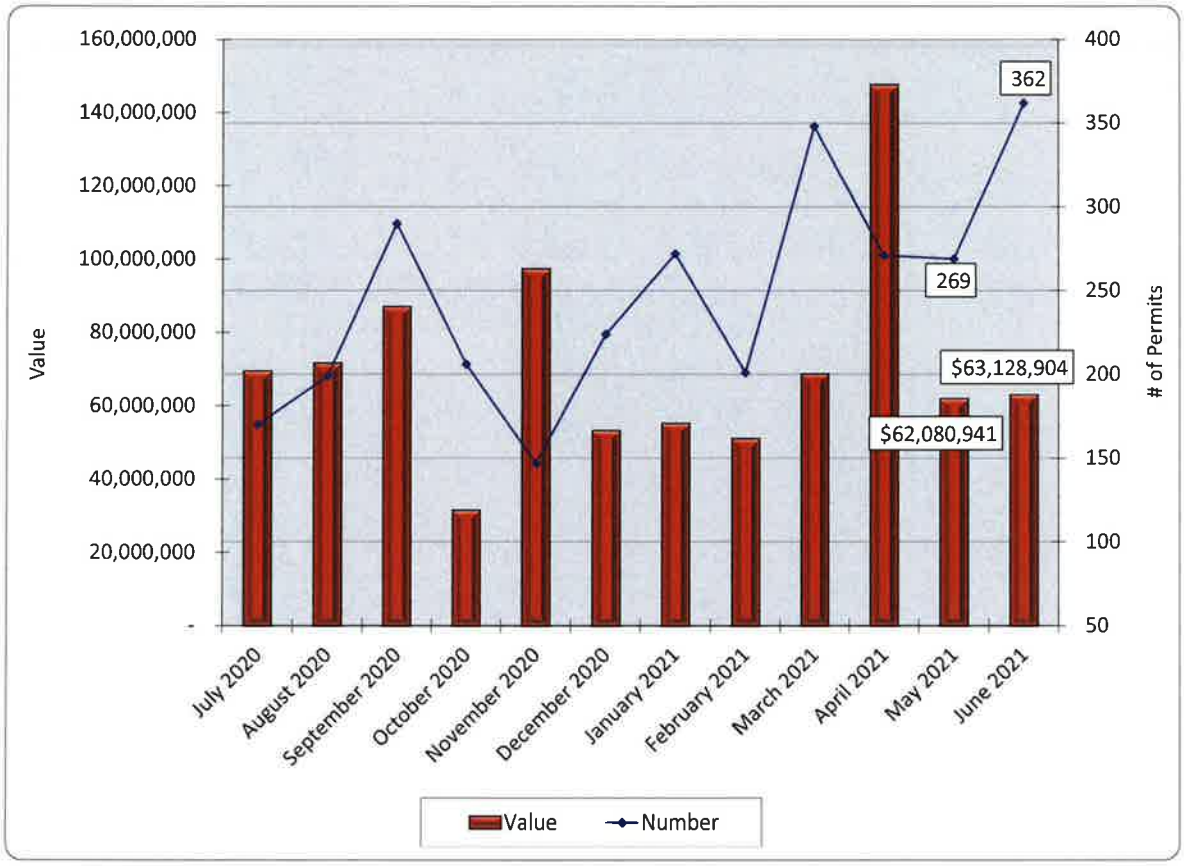


The chart reflects the total number of water utility accounts as of May 31, 2021:

May 2021	24,269
May 2020	21,880

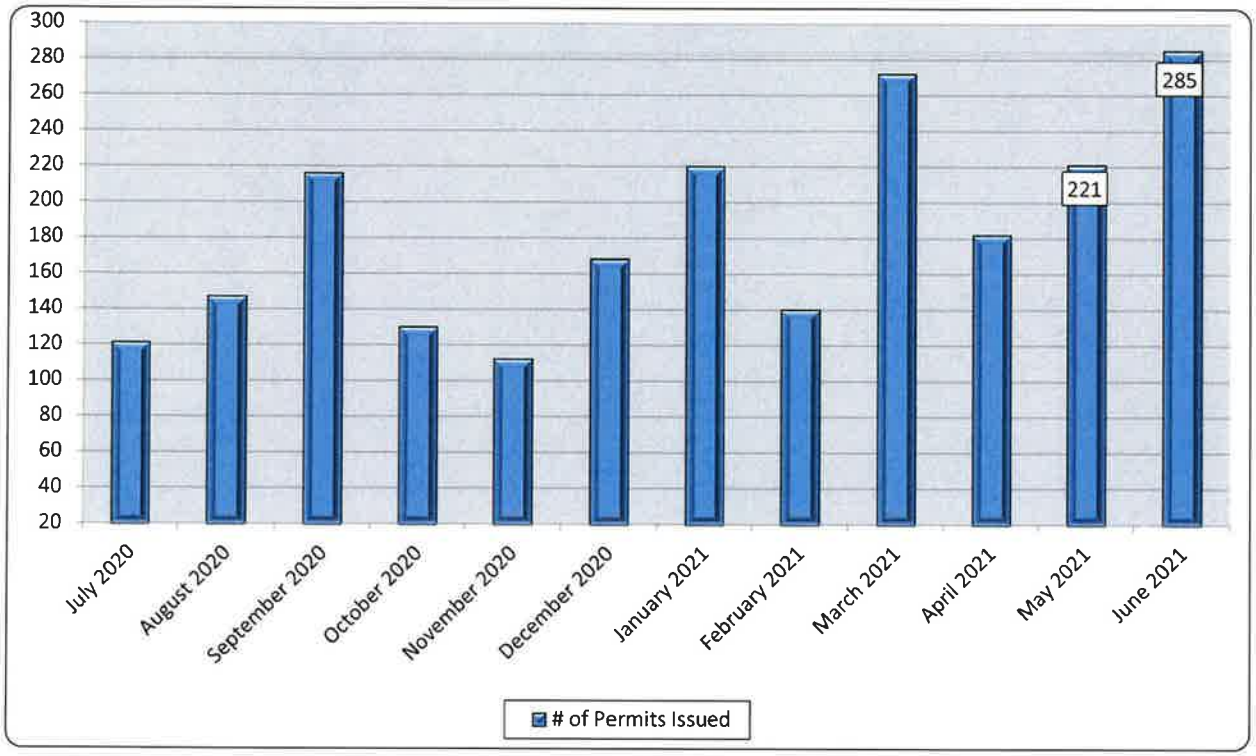
	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	20,127	21,150	22,421
November	20,203	21,230	22,515
December	20,281	21,301	22,708
January	20,358	21,378	23,512
February	20,500	21,447	23,644
March	20,787	21,611	23,984
April	20,775	21,712	24,085
May	20,837	21,880	24,269
June	20,862	22,012	-
July	20,979	22,106	-
August	21,052	22,185	-
September	21,107	22,258	-

Building Permits
Number and Value



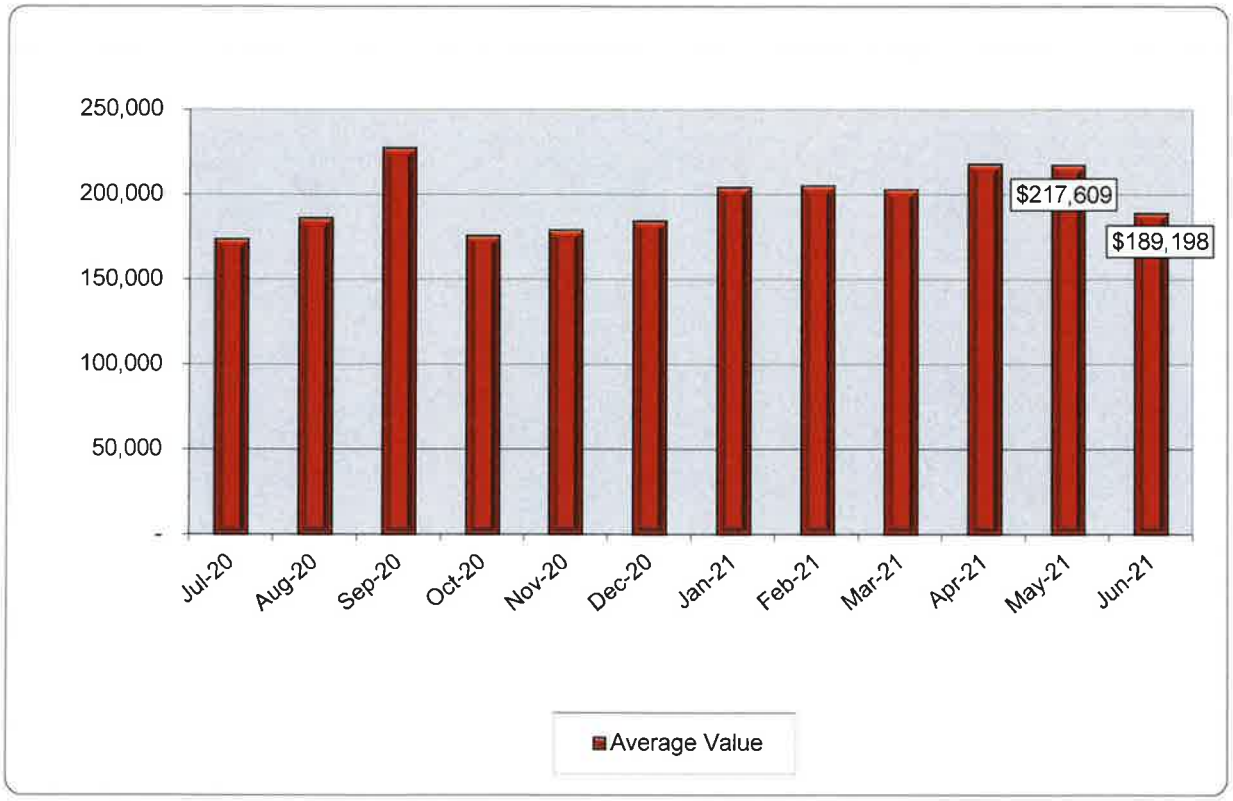
	Value	Number
July 2020	69,613,387	170
August 2020	71,783,756	199
September 2020	87,216,955	290
October 2020	31,638,647	206
November 2020	97,506,300	147
December 2020	53,387,434	224
January 2021	55,329,624	272
February 2021	51,157,221	201
March 2021	68,855,759	348
April 2021	147,765,991	271
May 2021	62,080,941	269
June 2021	63,128,904	362
	$ 859,464,919	**2,959**

Building Permits
Single Family Housing Starts



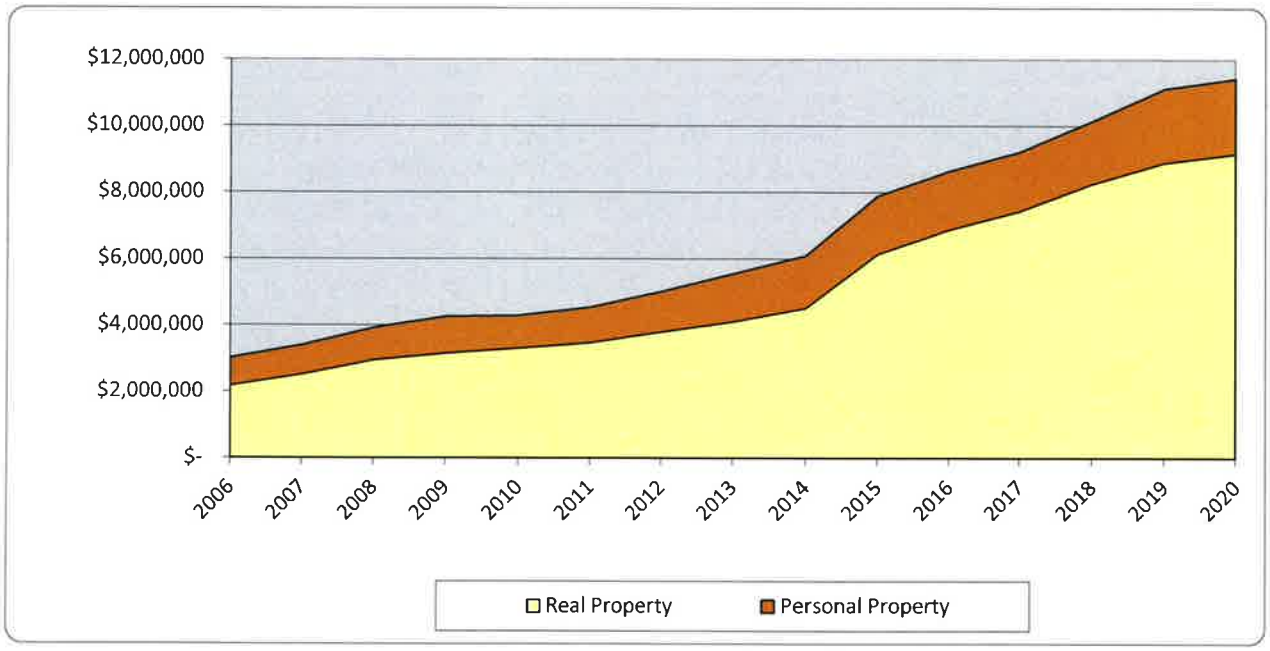
	# of Permits Issued
July 2020	121
August 2020	147
September 2020	216
October 2020	130
November 2020	112
December 2020	168
January 2021	220
February 2021	140
March 2021	272
April 2021	182
May 2021	221
June 2021	285
	2,214

Building Permits
Average Single Family Home Value



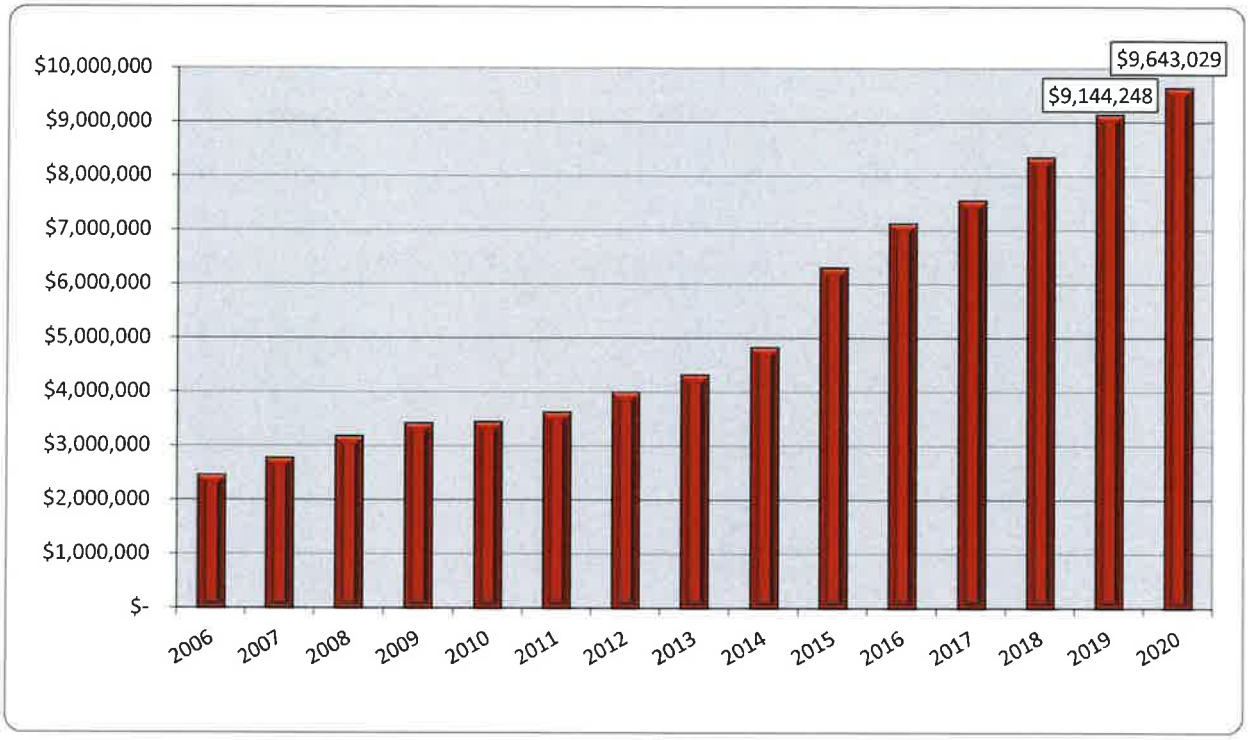
	# of Permits Issued	Total Value	Average Value
July 2020	121	21,030,748	173,808
August 2020	147	27,374,874	186,224
September 2020	216	49,149,783	227,545
October 2020	130	22,876,363	175,972
November 2020	112	20,068,869	179,186
December 2020	168	30,995,895	184,499
January 2021	220	44,989,625	204,498
February 2021	140	28,760,984	205,436
March 2021	272	55,253,368	203,137
April 2021	182	39,709,015	218,181
May 2021	221	48,091,629	217,609
June 2021	285	53,921,548	189,198
	2,214	**$ 442,222,701**	**$ 199,739**

Property Valuations
Market Values
(in thousands)



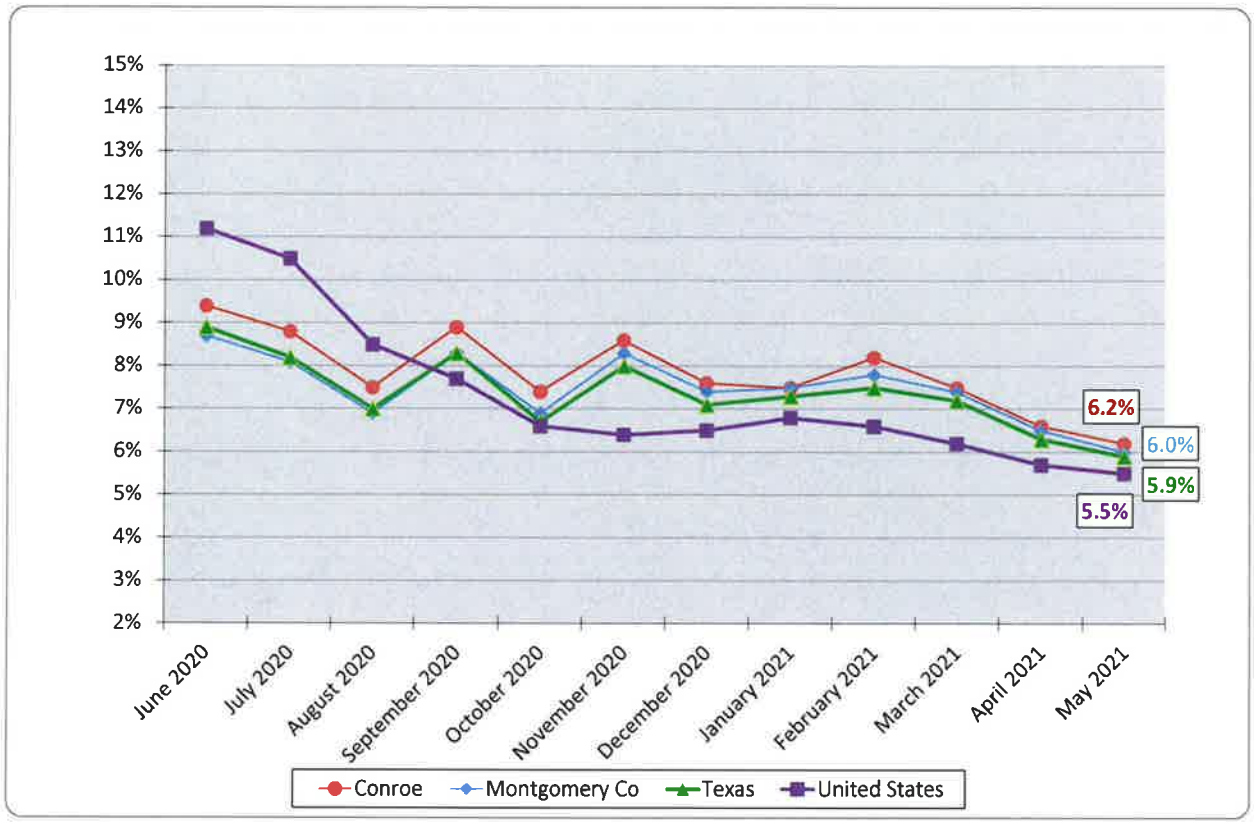
Tax Year	Real Property	Personal Property
2006	$ 2,180,809	$ 835,045
2007	2,513,704	886,628
2008	2,949,377	977,552
2009	3,154,994	1,101,005
2010	3,303,296	985,264
2011	3,468,523	1,076,071
2012	3,795,738	1,224,422
2013	4,108,242	1,444,596
2014	4,513,082	1,577,299
2015	6,140,549	1,762,388
2016	6,873,325	1,765,772
2017	7,435,324	1,785,773
2018	8,259,188	1,889,882
2019	8,893,289	2,228,042
2020	9,163,824	2,264,182

Property Tax
Taxable Value
(in thousands)



Tax Year	Taxable Value
2006	$ 2,466,124
2007	2,782,771
2008	3,183,690
2009	3,427,354
2010	3,450,171
2011	3,630,958
2012	4,002,688
2013	4,322,826
2014	4,829,794
2015	6,309,739
2016	7,126,248
2017	7,556,126
2018	8,352,330
2019	9,144,248
2020	9,643,029

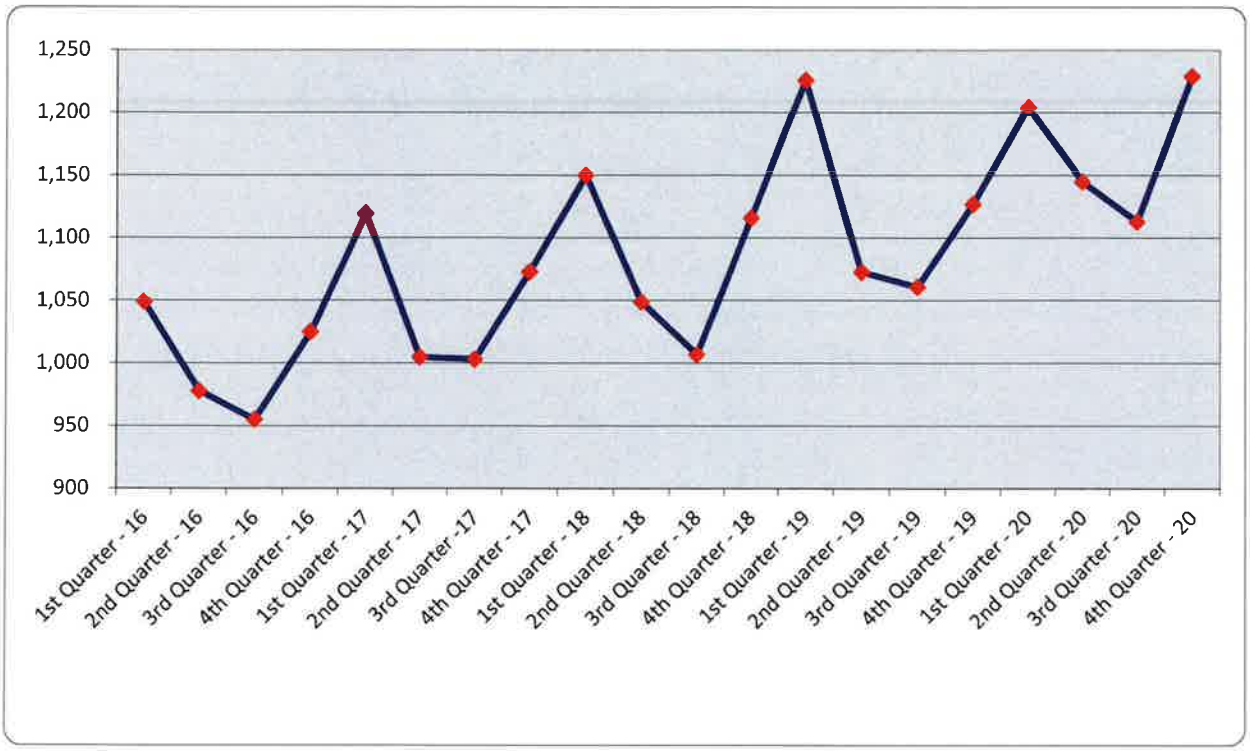
Labor Market Analysis
Unemployment Rates



	Conroe	Montgomery Co	Texas	United States
June 2020	9.4%	8.7%	8.9%	11.2%
July 2020	8.8%	8.1%	8.2%	10.5%
August 2020	7.5%	6.9%	7.0%	8.5%
September 2020	8.9%	8.3%	8.3%	7.7%
October 2020	7.4%	6.9%	6.7%	6.6%
November 2020	8.6%	8.3%	8.0%	6.4%
December 2020	7.6%	7.4%	7.1%	6.5%
January 2021	7.5%	7.5%	7.3%	6.8%
February 2021	8.2%	7.8%	7.5%	6.6%
March 2021	7.5%	7.4%	7.2%	6.2%
April 2021	6.6%	6.5%	6.3%	5.7%
May 2021	6.2%	6.0%	5.9%	5.5%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission - Texas LMI.com

Average Weekly Wage
Montgomery County



	Average Weekly Wage
1st Quarter - 16	1,049
2nd Quarter - 16	978
3rd Quarter - 16	955
4th Quarter - 16	1,025
1st Quarter - 17	1,119
2nd Quarter - 17	1,005
3rd Quarter -17	1,003
4th Quarter - 17	1,073
1st Quarter - 18	1,150
2nd Quarter - 18	1,049
3rd Quarter - 18	1,007
4th Quarter - 18	1,116
1st Quarter - 19	1,226
2nd Quarter - 19	1,073
3rd Quarter - 19	1,061
4th Quarter - 19	1,127
1st Quarter - 20	1,204
2nd Quarter - 20	1,145
3rd Quarter - 20	1,113
4th Quarter - 20	1,229

GENERAL INFORMATION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
Financial Status - Lone Star Convention and Expo
Year Ended 9/30/21 - Budget and Actual Year-to-date through June 30, 2021

	2020	2021	2021	2021
	Actual-to-date	Budget:	Current Month	Actual-to-date
Revenue:				
Park Fees	85,398.00	115,000.00	(500.00)	(9,196.00)
Hotel/Motel Tax	518,830.00	475,000.00	77,480.00	353,681.00
Fees - ALL	441,672.00	435,000.00	51,337.00	496,208.00
Fees- Civic Center	-	-	-	-
Fees-Expo Arena	-	-	-	-
	1,045,900.00	1,025,000.00	128,317.00	840,693.00
Expenditures:				
Salaries	438,128.00	456,336.00	33,674.00	308,999.00
Benefits	184,314.00	205,958.00	16,056.00	146,885.00
Supplies	57,999.00	89,550.00	5,183.00	43,817.00
Services	363,662.00	247,062.00	8,295.00	111,451.00
	1,044,103.00	998,906.00	63,208.00	611,152.00
Financial Status	1,797.00	26,094.00	65,109.00	229,541.00

Agenda Submittal Form

City of Conroe

☐ **Workshop** ☒ **Regular Council**

Meeting Date:	7/21-22/2021
Department:	Human Resources
Contact:	Andre Houser

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☒ Consent
☐ Exec. Session ☐ Other

Description

Discussion and consideration of Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy

Summary

Implementing Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy as mandated by HB 2073 enacted during the 2021 Texas Legislative Session.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the policy.

Fiscal Impact ☐ Yes ☐ No

Expenditure Amount:	NA	Revenue Amount:	NA
Account Number:			

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☐ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Public Safety Quarantine Leave Policy

Andre Houser

Submitted By:

Admin:

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ Workshop ☒ Regular Council

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☒ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	07/22/21
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

Description

Approve change order for lift station generator

Summary

Approve the installation of a Cummins (125 KW Natural Gas) generator to serve the Camp Silver Springs Lift Station.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approving the change order in the amount of $73,835.13

Fiscal Impact ☒ Yes ☐ No

Expenditure Amount:	$73,835.13	Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:	502-8050-9030-H61		

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: CHB

Attachments

*Proposal

Submitted By:

Admin:

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ Workshop ■ Regular Council

Meeting Date:	07/22/21
Department:	Fire Department
Contact:	Ken Kreger

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ■ Consent
☐ Exec. Session ☐ Other

Description

Approve purchase of IT Services Interruption Plan.

Summary

Approve purchase of IT Services Interruption Plan through Sciens as discussed in executive session.

Recommendation

Approve purchase of the IT Services Interruption Plan with Sciens at the cost of $48,375 under the state contract DIR-TSO-4284.

Fiscal Impact ■ Yes ☐ No

Expenditure Amount:	$48,375.00	Revenue Amount:	$
Account Number:	001-1130-8060		

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ■ Yes ☐ No *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: CHB

Attachments

Technology Services Interruption Response Analysis Sciens Statement of Work

Ken Kreger
Submitted By:

Admin:

Agenda Submittal Form

CITY OF CONROE

☐ **Workshop** ☒ **Regular Council**

☐ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Presentation ☐ Bid Award
☐ Hearing ☒ Consent
☐ Executive Session

Meeting Date:	July 22, 2021
Department:	Administration
Contact:	Paul Virgadamo

Description

Approve the Montgomery County Emergency Communication District Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2021.

Summary

The MCECD is a special purpose district authorized and created under Chapter 772 of the State of Texas Health and Safety Code. Its responsibilities are to provide and maintain hardware, software and connections for 911 system; provide financial support to the (2) primary public safety answering points; maintain a GIS and comprehensive database; serve as official addressor; provide early warning communication service; conduct public education on 911 system; assist public safety answering points in training.

Recommendation

Fiscal Impact ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Expenditure Amount: _____ Revenue Amount: $ _____

Account Number: _____

Is a Budget Amendment Required? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** *(If yes, please see attached **Agenda Item Budget Amendment Form**)*

Financial Review Complete: _____

Attachments

Submitted By: _____ Admin: _____

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR
CONROE CITY COUNCIL MEETING

JUNE 23 & 24, 2021

CALL TO ORDER
CALL OF ROLL

PRESENT: **Mayor Czajkoski**
Mayor Pro Tem McDonald
Council Members Porter, Maddux, Yancey and Coon
City Administrator Paul Virgadamo
City Attorney Gary Scott
City Secretary Soco M. Gorjón

After a roll call by the City Secretary establishing a quorum was present, the workshop meeting was called to order at 2:00 p.m. by Mayor Czajkoski.

The meeting agenda, which was posted in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, was presented.

Agenda folders containing data relating to agenda items had been furnished to Council Members prior to the meeting of the Council.

Agenda items were considered by the Council. The action taken concerning such item is shown on the official Council Action Sheet attached hereto and made a part of these Minutes.

After all business properly brought before the Council had been considered, City Council adjourned.

_____
Jody Czajkoski, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Soco M. Gorjón, City Secretary

Mayor Czajkoski recognized Police Officer Richard Cruz for his service to the Conroe Police Department.

CITIZEN INQUIRY

Keith Krueger, owner of Branding Iron Custom Goods at 202 Main and member of the Stage Right Board, addressed Council in support of the Resolution for the Texas Main Street Program and renovation of Downtown Conroe.

Rodney Pool, President of the Conroe Downtown Merchants, addressed Council in support of the Resolution for the Texas Main Street Program.

Wayne Overbay, owner of Carmelita's Restaurant, also addressed Council in support of the Resolution for the Texas Main Street Program.

LONE STAR GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Harry Hardman, President of the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District, presented Council a detailed presentation requesting support for a Resolution regarding the proposed desired future conditions for the applicable counties in Groundwater Management District Area 14, including the City of Conroe. Mr. Hardman requested the City's support for GMA-14 to follow the CH36 of the Texas Water Code, which allows for flexibility on DFC implementation. (Attached as "Exhibit A").

CDBG 2021 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

Community Development Director Nancy Mikeska presented Council for their review and consideration a proposed Resolution adopting the CDBG 2021 Annual Action Plan and authorizing the Mayor to sign all documents for transmittal to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Ms. Mikeska noted the 2021 budget allocation was $614,845. Staff recommended approval.

ANNEXATION – 112.022 ACRES INTO EAST MONTOGMERY COUNTY MUD NO. 3

Community Development Director Nancy Mikeska presented Council for their review and consideration a proposed Ordinance consenting to the annexation of 112.022 acres of land, more or less, into the boundaries of the East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 3. Ms. Mikeska noted this was primarily a commercial tract with 30 plus industrial businesses and there was not a Strategic Partnership Agreement. Councilman Coon stated his support of having a SPA with the District. Mayor Pro Tem McDonald inquired how many annexations were in the District, to which Ms. Mikeska replied seven. David Marks, Attorney of MUD 3, addressed Council and stated he did not foresee that the board would be opposed to a SPA, but encouraged Council to approve this annexation without a SPA. Frank McCrady, President of the East Montgomery County Improvement District, addressed Council and requested this annexation be approved without a SPA. After a lengthy discussion, City Attorney Gary Scott suggested that Ms. Mikeska presented two different Resolutions to Council tomorrow for consideration; one with a SPA that gives the Developer 180 days and one without a SPA.

TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM

Downtown Manager Frank Robinson presented Council for their review and consideration a proposed Resolution in support of the Texas Main Street Program that authorized the City to submit an application for membership. Mr. Robinson stated the City was a member of the program, but discontinued participating many years ago. He noted that if selected by the Commission, the City of Conroe would be designated as a recertified Texas Main Street community and remain committed to the Texas Historical Commission's Texas Main Street Program for a minimum of 5 years. Mr. Robinson stated the Texas Main Street Program would help preserve the City's rich history and unique sense of place ultimately enriching resident's quality of life and diversifying the local economy. Sarah O'Brien, Collaborative Development Collective Consultant, addressed Council and gave a detailed report of the application process, which would be a five-year commitment and recertification of the program. Staff recommended approval.

UTILITY EXTENSION AND ANNEXATION - BUCKSHOT LANDING COTTAGES

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a proposed utility extension and annexation of Buckshot Landing Cottages located at 33503 Buckshot Lane, Magnolia, Tx 77354. Mr. Woolley stated this item was previously discussed at the December 9, 2020 Council Workshop. He noted and the proposed development would be a gated, multi-family development consisting of 129-two and three-bedroom rent units. Mr. Woolley informed Council the developer wished to be annexed; however, the proposed development was not contiguous to the City Limits, and the City was not aware of any interest in the annexation by the adjacent property owner. Mr. Woolley stated a developer's agreement would be required and if approved, the property would pay the standard 2-times City rates for utility service.

STREET NAME CHANGE – ELYSON LANE TO WHITE MAPLE DRIVE

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a request to change the street name of Elyson Lane to White Maple Drive in Wedgewood Forest. Mr. Woolley stated the developer, Pape Dawson Engineers, Inc. requested the name change. Staff recommended approval.

PUBLIC HEARING – STREET NAME CHANGE – ELYSON LANE TO WHITE MAPLE DRIVE

At 3:06 p.m., Mayor Czajkoski recessed the Open Meeting in order to conduct a Public Hearing for a request to change the street name of Elyson Lane to White Maple Drive in Wedgewood Forest as presented.

After receiving no additional comments, the meeting was reconvened at 3:06 p.m.

SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT – CDBG-DR PROGRAM – GLO 2016 FLOOD ALLOCATION

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration the Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project #CT6935BG3, Additional Rehab Areas, CDBG-DR Program Infrastructure Project and GLO 2016 Flood Allocation. Mr. Woolley stated the project consisted of rehabilitation of approximately 6,941 linear feet of existing 6" x 8" sewer lines by pipe-bursting method and rehabilitation of approximately 26 manholes located within the Census Tract 6953 Block Group. He noted this would be funded by the Texas GLO to provide for disaster recovery by communities impacted by the 2016 floods up to $621.000. Mr. Woolley informed Council the remaining $130,000 portion would be funded by the City. Staff recommended awarding the construction contract to Glover in the amount of $750,720.10.

CENTERPOINT ENERGY – CONROE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a CenterPoint Energy extension for the Conroe Central Wastewater Treatment Plant in the amount of $66,750. Mr. Woolley informed Council this would extend the existing line to service the sewer lift station on the south side of the new treatment plant. Staff recommended approval

SCHOOL ZONE – LONGMIRE ROAD

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a request from Conroe Independent School District to adjust the school zone on Longmire Road. Mr. Woolley informed Council this would adjust the school zone approximately 400 feet to the north, to slow traffic on Longmire before the driveway to the school. Staff recommended approval.

PARTIAL RELEASE – UTILITY EASEMENT – TEASWOOD SECTION 2

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a request for the partial release of a Utility Easement in Teaswood Section 2, as recorded in Cabinet L, Sheet 121 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas. Mr. Woolley informed Council on behalf of the lot owner, Thomas Juranek, Jeffrey Moon & Associates Inc., requested a partial release of 0.226 acre of a Utility Easement. Mr. Woolley stated that Mr. Juraneck would have his two lots replatted into one lot and would have the sanitary sewer rerouted. He informed that the preliminary plat of Teaswood Section 2 Replat 1 was conditionally approved by the Planning Commission, and the partial release of the existing easement and dedication of the proposed easement were conditions which must be addressed prior to final plat approval. Staff recommended approval of the request.

WATERLINE REPLACEMENT – SHERMAN AND NORTH THOMPSON PROJECT

Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley presented Council for their review and consideration a Change Order for the Waterline Replacement, Sherman and North Thompson Project. Mr. Woolley stated the project would consist of installing 8" Steel Aerial Crossing at White Oak Creek at the request of Public Works, replacing the section of the waterline by installing welded steel piping aerial along the Memorial Drive bridge, rather than repairing/replacing the damaged section under the creek. Staff recommended approval of the Change Order in the amount of $104,000.

CITY HALL REMODEL BIDS – FLOORS 2 - 5

Facilities Manager Tammie Rushing presented Council for their review and consideration the recommended bid award for City Hall Remodel for floors 2 – 5 that would transition employees to other floors and accommodate the different divisions that would be relocated. Staff recommended awarding the bid to MJR Services in the amount of $229,200.

At 3:18 p.m., Mayor Czajkoski along with Council, City Administrator Paul Virgadamo, City Attorney Gary Scott, and City Secretary Soco Gorjón, recessed into a Closed Executive Session Chapter 551.071, and 551.072 relating to:

- **SJRA GRP Contract Litigation (Sec. 551.071)**
- **QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, et al (Sec. 551.071)**
- **TRIPLE B SERVICES vs. CITY OF CONROE (Sec. 551.071)**
- **Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Conference Center Project (Sec. 551.071)**
- **Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec. 551.072)**

The Closed Executive Session was recessed at 4:50 p.m.

BRIEFING

None

COUNCIL MEMBERS INQUIRY TIME

Councilwoman Porter requested revisiting the Tree Ordinance and discussing options relating to Collier's Point and the Conroe Country Club.

Councilman Coon requested the item relating to construction on SH 105 be brought back to Council and asked Director of Capital Projects/Transportation Tommy Woolley to bring a TxDOT representative to the meeting as well to clarify the project.

Mayor Pro Tem McDonald noted the Advisory Committee was reviewing several options regarding the Tree Ordinance.

There being no further business brought before the Council, the meeting was recessed until tomorrow at 9:30 a.m.

RECONVENE

THURSDAY, JUNE 24, 2021 – 9:30 A.M.

OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE CONROE CITY COUNCIL
CALL TO ORDER
CALL OF ROLL

PRESENT:	**Mayor Pro Tem McDonald** **Council Members Porter, Maddux, Yancey and Coon** **City Administrator Paul Virgadamo** **City Attorney Gary Scott** **City Secretary Soco M. Gorjón**
ABSENT:	**Mayor Czajkoski**

INVOCATION & PLEDGE: **Deacon Jeff Borski with Sacred Heart Catholic Church**

Mayor Pro Tem McDonald recognized Police Officer Moore for his service to the Conroe Police Department.

EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH: **Erika Torres** **June 2021** **HR Department**

SERVICE AWARDS:

Claudia Curtis	**20 Years**	**Finance Department**
Marco Ramirez	**5 Years**	**Parks Department**

CITIZEN INQUIRY

Former Mayor Webb Melder addressed Council regarding the Hotel Conference Center and inquired if the City forfeited the legal rights of the citizens of Conroe in lieu of arbitration. Mayor Pro Tem McDonald directed Assistant City Administrator/CFO Steve Williams to follow up with Former Mayor Melder on his concern.

Kari Schmidt, resident of Wroxton Subdivision, addressed Council and expressed concerns of additional traffic, infrastructure, clear cutting, and rerouting the entrance for the proposed Collier's Pointe Development. Mayor Pro Tem McDonald directed City Administrator Paul Virgadamo to follow up with Mrs. Schmidt.

Mary Gryder, a resident of Wroxton Subdivision, addressed Council and expressed concerns for the proposed Collier's Pointe Development and pointed out there were no sidewalks.

ANNEXATION OF 112.022 ACRES – EAST MONTGOMERY MUD NO. 3

Councilman Coon made a motion to approve the proposed Ordinance (Option 2 as presented by Ms. Mikeska) with the SPA consenting to the annexation of 112.022 acres of land, more or less, into the boundaries of the East Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 3, as discussed and presented. Councilman Maddux seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

TEXAS MAIN STREET PROGRAM

Councilwoman Porter made a motion to approve the proposed Resolution in support of the Texas Main Street Program and authorizing the City to submit an application for membership, as discussed and presented. Councilman Yancey seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

STREET NAME CHANGE - ELYSON LANE TO WHITE MAPLE DRIVE- WEDGEWOOD FOREST

Councilman Yancey made a motion to approve the request to change the street name of Elyson Lane to White Maple Drive in Wedgewood Forest, as discussed and presented. Mayor Pro Tem McDonald seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT – CDBG-DR PROGRAM – GLO 2016 FLOOD ALLOCATION

Councilman Maddux made a motion to approve the Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project #CT6935BG3, Additional Rehab Areas, CDBG-DR Program Infrastructure Project, and GLO 2016 Flood allocation, as discussed and presented. Councilman Coon seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

MAY 2021 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Assistant City Administrator/CFO Steve Williams presented a detailed May 2021 Monthly Financial Summary Report for Council review and consideration.

Councilwoman Porter made a motion to approve the May 2021 Monthly Financial Summary Report, as discussed and presented. Councilman Yancey seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

CONSENT AGENDA

A motion was made by Councilman Coon, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem McDonald to approve the Consent Agenda, Items 6 through 14 as presented. Motion carried unanimously.

- Approve a Resolution adopting the CDBG 2021 Annual Action Plan and authorizing the Mayor to sign all documents for transmittal to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- Approve Notification of Lot Consolidation approvals.
- Approve CenterPoint Energy extension for the Conroe Central Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Approve Conroe Independent School District's request to adjust the school zone on Longmire Road.
- Approve a request for the partial release of a Utility Easement in Teaswood Section 2, as recorded in Cabinet L, Sheet 121 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas.
- Approve the Change Order for the Waterline Replacement – Sherman and North Thompson Project for $104,000.
- Award City Hall Remodel Bid for floors 2 – 5 to MJR Services for $229,200.
- Approve Council Meeting Minutes of May 26 & 27, 2021.
- Payment of Statements:

• Christensen Building Group, LLC	Inv. No. 3 – Construction WWTP Berm	$ 193,031.74
• SHI Gov.	Inv. No. GB00414616 – DarkTrace Annual Renewal	$ 50,624.00

Councilman Maddux shared a "Conroe Good Vibe" quote from Willie Nelson.

There being no further business to consider, a motion was made by Councilman Maddux, seconded by Councilman Yancey to adjourn the meeting.

Purchase Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info: Burditt Consultants, LLC.
PO Box 1424
Conroe, TX 77305-1424

Council Approval: 13-Jan-20

Project/Description: Architecture and Engineering Services
of the new Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center

Purchase Order Number 20-00558-R1

Date	Invoice #	Amount
1/31/2020	139597	$ 17,920.00
2/28/2020	139622	$ 26,880.00
3/31/2020	139657	$ 17,920.00
4/30/2020	139702	$ 26,880.00
5/30/2020	139722	$ 44,800.00
6/30/2020	139769	$ 89,600.00
7/31/2020	139818	$ 67,200.00
8/31/2020	139849	$ 156,800.00
10/5/2020	139899	$ 168,000.00
11/1/2020	139936	$ 112,000.00
12/1/2020	139974	$ 140,500.00
1/5/2021	140000	$ 56,000.00
2/1/2021	140039	$ 84,000.00
3/1/2021	140081	$ 156,800.00
4/1/2021	140120	$ 156,800.00
5/5/2021	140189	$ 196,000.00
6/1/2021	140226	$ 78,400.00
Total Spent:		$ 1,596,500.00

Contract Amount:	$	1,792,000.00
Total Paid :	$	1,596,500.00
Remaining Contract Balance :	**$**	**195,500.00**

Percentage of Contract Paid: 89%

Scott Perry - Center Supervisor

Robert Hamliton - Recreation Manager

Mike Riggens - Parks and Recreation Director

Burditt Consultants
310 Longmire
Conroe, TX 77304-
Tel: 936-756-3041
www.burditt.com

BURDITT
Land|Place
ARCHITECTURE + LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE + URBAN PLANNING

Invoice

City of Conroe
P.O. Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Invoice Date: Jun 1, 2021
Invoice Num: 140226

Architectural Design Services; **PO No. 20-00558**

City of Conroe Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center Improvements

	Contract Amount	% Complete	Prior Billings	This Invoice	
Preliminary Design	$448,000.00	100.00%	$448,000.00	$0.00	
Final Design - Design Development	$560,000.00	100.00%	$560,000.00	$0.00	
Final Design - Construction Documents	$784,000.00	75.00%	$509,600.00	$78,400.00	
Sub-total:	$1,792,000.00		$1,517,600.00		$78,400.00

Total Amount Due: **$78,400.00**

This invoice is due by 7/1/2021

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER
PO#: 20-00558 - R1

PLEASE MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC
P.O. Box 1424 Conroe, TX 77305-1424
Tax ID# 36-4604937
281/447-2111 Houston 936/756-3041

BillQuick Standard Report Copyright © 2017 BQE Software, Inc.

Purchase Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info: Burditt Consultants, LLC.
PO Box 1424
Conroe, TX 77305-1424

Council Approval: 13-Jan-20

Project/Description: Architecture and Engineering Services
of the new Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center

Purchase Order Number 20-00558-R1

Date	Invoice #	Amount
1/31/2020	139597	$ 17,920.00
2/28/2020	139622	$ 26,880.00
3/31/2020	139657	$ 17,920.00
4/30/2020	139702	$ 26,880.00
5/30/2020	139722	$ 44,800.00
6/30/2020	139769	$ 89,600.00
7/31/2020	139818	$ 67,200.00
8/31/2020	139849	$ 156,800.00
10/5/2020	139899	$ 168,000.00
11/1/2020	139936	$ 112,000.00
12/1/2020	139974	$ 140,500.00
1/5/2021	140000	$ 56,000.00
2/1/2021	140039	$ 84,000.00
3/1/2021	140081	$ 156,800.00
4/1/2021	140120	$ 156,800.00
5/5/2021	140189	$ 196,000.00
6/1/2021	140226	$ 78,400.00
7/1/2021	140250	$ 117,600.00
Total Spent:		$ 1,714,100.00

Contract Amount:	$	1,792,000.00
Total Paid :	$	1,714,100.00
Remaining Contract Balance :	**$**	**77,900.00**

Percentage of Contract Paid: 96%

Scott Perry - Center Supervisor

RA 7/1/21

Robert Hamliton - Recreation Manager

Mike Riggens - Parks and Recreation Director

Burditt Consultants
310 Longmire
Conroe, TX 77304-
Tel: 936-756-3041
www.burditt.com

BURDITT
Land | Place
ARCHITECTURE + LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE + URBAN PLANNING

Invoice

City of Conroe
P.O. Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Invoice Date: Jul 1, 2021
Invoice Num: 140250

Architectural Design Services; **PO No. 20-00558**

City of Conroe Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center Improvements

	Contract Amount	% Complete	Prior Billings	This Invoice	
Preliminary Design	$448,000.00	100.00%	$448,000.00	$0.00	
Final Design - Design Development	$560,000.00	100.00%	$560,000.00	$0.00	
Final Design - Construction Documents	$784,000.00	90.00%	$588,000.00	$117,600.00	
Sub-total:	$1,792,000.00		$1,596,000.00		$117,600.00

Total Amount Due: $117,600.00

This invoice is due on 7/31/2021

Account Summary

Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	Total Balance Due
$117,600.00	$78,400.00	$0.00	$0.00	$196,000.00

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER
PO#: 20-00558-R1

PLEASE MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC
P.O. Box 1424 Conroe, TX 77305-1424
Tax ID# 36-4604937
281/447-2111 Houston 936/756-3041

BillQuick Standard Report Copyright © 2017 BQE Software, Inc.

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

VENDOR INFO: Christensen Building Group, LLC
15425 North Freeway, Suite 330
Houston, TX 77090

COUNCIL APPROVAL: 11/11/2020

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: **Construction - WWTP Berm**

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER: 21-00362

RETAINAGE: 5%

INVOICE	TOTAL GROSS	RETAINAGE	BILLED TO DATE	THIS PAYMENT
1	$ 88,728.31	$ 4,436.42	$ -	$ 84,291.90
2	$ 574,629.70	$ 28,731.49	$ 84,291.90	$ 461,606.32
3	$ 777,821.01	$ 38,891.05	$ 545,898.23	$ 193,031.74
4	$ 981,623.19	$ 49,081.16	$ 738,929.96	$ 193,612.07

Total Spent: $ 932,542.04

Original Contract:	$	2,804,846.50
Change Orders:	$	-
Adjusted Contract:	$	2,804,846.50
Total Paid on Contract	$	932,542.04
Remaining Contract Balance	$	1,872,304.46

Percentage of Contract Paid: 33%

Percentage of Contract Time (Substantial Completion): 60%

Percentage of Change Orders: 0%

Engineering Projects Coordinator

Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation

E-MAILED JUN 29 2021

\\SERVER5\documents\CapProj\Dynamic\SECRETARIAL DOCUMENTS\Misc\2020-2021 Purchase Order Breakdown

THE GOODMAN CORPORATION
TBPE NO. F-19990

HOUSTON:
3200 Travis Street
Suite 200
Houston, TX 77006

AUSTIN:
911 W. Anderson Lane
Suite 200
Austin, TX 78757

PHONE: (713) 951-7951

THEGOODMANCORP.COM

MEMO

Date: July 9, 2021
To: Ann Colina, Brandi Taylor, Cindy Cheek – City of Conroe
Cc: Tommy Wooley – City of Conroe
From: Greg Goodman – The Goodman Corporation (TGC)
RE: CSP 2019-44 Conroe WWTP Berm Improvement Project – Pay Application #4 Approval

This memo serves as notification of approval of Pay Application #4 (June 2021) of the City of Conroe WWTP Berm Improvement Project, reflecting activity from 6/1/2021 – 6/30/2021. TGC has reviewed certified payrolls to ensure adherence to the Montgomery County (Heavy Construction) wage determination being used for this project (TX20200063, effective 8/28/2020). Field interviews conducted during this time period also correspond with the certified payrolls received. Additionally, all other information relevant to federal compliance was found to be satisfactory.

Total eligible costs incurred and subcontractor activity was documented as part of the project file.

TGC approves payment to Christensen for Pay Application #4.

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 4

2019-44 Conroe WWTP Berm Improvements



TO: **City of Conroe**

CONTRACTOR
Christensen Building Group
15425 North Freeway
Houston, TX 77090

Work Performed 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
	SECTION A: Base Bid									
1	TRENCH SAFETY	66	LF	$ 107.39	$ 7,087.74		$ -		$ -	
2	HYDROMULCH	4	AC	$ 2,667.79	$ 10,671.16		$ -		$ -	
3	CLEARING AND GRUBBING BERM AREA (INCLUDES ALL TREE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL)	33	STA	$ 689.66	$ 22,758.78		$ -	33.00	$ 22,758.78	
4	CLEARING AND GRUBBING MITIGATION POND AREA (INCLUDES ALL TREE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL)	3	AC	$ 10,492.28	$ 31,476.84		$ -	3.00	$ 31,476.84	
5	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT(ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES SIDEWALKS, AND DRIVEWAY	1,328	SY	$ 7.86	$ 10,438.08		$ -		$ -	
6	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE SLOPE PAVING	340	SY	$ 22.38	$ 7,609.20		$ -	340.00	$ 7,609.20	
7	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE STAIRS	50	SY	$ 118.22	$ 5,911.00		$ -		$ -	
8	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING RETAINING WALL (ALL DEPTHS)	250	LF	$ 67.37	$ 16,842.50	225.00	$ 15,158.25	225.00	$ 15,158.25	
9	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING 24-INCH RCP CULVERT	66	LF	$ 115.95	$ 7,652.70		$ -		$ -	
10	4-INCH CONCRETE SLOPE PAVING	1,860	SY	$ 42.62	$ 79,273.20		$ -		$ -	
11	6:1 SET	2	EA	$ 5,780.58	$ 11,561.16		$ -		$ -	
12	6-INCH THICK CONCRETE LINED SWALE	356	SY	$ 58.14	$ 20,697.84		$ -		$ -	
13	CONCRETE RETAINING WALL ON TOP OF BERM (WALL DETAIL 1)(HEIGHT VARIES)	950	LF	$ 358.67	$ 340,736.50		$ -	950.00	$ 340,736.50	
14	CONCRETE RETAINING WALL ON TOP OF BERM (WALL DETAIL 2)(HEIGHT VARIES)	624	LF	$ 162.34	$ 101,300.16		$ -	624.00	$ 101,300.16	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
15	CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (WALL DETAIL 3)(HEIGHT VARIES)	438	LF	$ 1,554.69	$ 680,954.22	50.00	$ 77,734.50	**100.00**	**$ 155,469.00**	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
16	RETAINING WALL CONNECTION TO AERATION BASIN (NORTH SIDE) (DETAIL 4)	1	LS	$ 9,778.87	$ 9,778.87		$ -		$ -	
17	RETAINING WALL CONNECTION TO VALVE BOX (EAST SIDE)(DETAIL 4)	1	LS	$ 9,778.87	$ 9,778.87		$ -	1.00	$ 9,778.87	
18	RETAINING WALL CONNECTION TO VALVE BOX(WEST SIDE) (DETAIL 4)	1	LS	$ 9,778.87	$ 9,778.87		$ -	1.00	$ 9,778.87	
19	DOWELED ON CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (WALL DETAIL 5) (HEIGHT VARIES)	30	LF	$ 230.90	$ 6,927.00		$ -	30.00	$ 6,927.00	
20	RAISE THE INFLOW VALVE BOX TO TOP OF BERM ELEVATION	1	LS	$ 7,185.01	$ 7,185.01		$ -		$ -	
21	RAISE THE RIM OF THE SANITARY MANHOLE TO TOP OF BERM ELEVATION	1	LS	$ 7,841.81	$ 7,841.81		$ -		$ -	
22	6-INCH THICK CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	1,025	SY	$ 42.21	$ 43,265.25		$ -		$ -	
23	6-INCH THICK FAST TRACK CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	306	SY	$ 60.59	$ 18,540.54		$ -		$ -	
24	STORM MANHOLE	1	EA	$ 8,628.04	$ 8,628.04		$ -		$ -	
25	STORM INLET TYPE -A	1	EA	$ 8,125.28	$ 8,125.28		$ -		$ -	
26	CONNECT TO EXISTING A-INLET	1	EA	$ 9,565.09	$ 9,565.09		$ -		$ -	
27	18-INCH RCP CULVERT	66	LF	$ 189.76	$ 12,524.16	17.00	$ 3,225.92	17.00	$ 3,225.92	
28	24-INCH RCP CULVERT	66	LF	$ 194.03	$ 12,805.98	17.00	$ 3,298.51	17.00	$ 3,298.51	
29	3 STRAND BARB WIRE ON TOP OF WALL	996	LF	$ 9.76	$ 9,720.96		$ -		$ -	
30	6-FOOT CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH 3 STRAND BARB WIRE	1,289	LF	$ 30.64	$ 39,494.96		$ -	570.00	$ 17,464.80	
31	REMOVE AND RELOCATE ACCESS GATE AND CONTROLS. INCLUDES CONDUIT, WIRE, AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION	1	LS	$ 27,860.17	$ 27,860.17		$ -		$ -	
32	16-FOOT CHAIN LINK GATE WITH 3 STRAND BARB WIRE	2	EA	$ 4,246.63	$ 8,493.26		$ -	1.00	$ 4,246.63	
33	MOBILIZATION (MAX 5%)	1	LS	$ 16,019.66	$ 16,019.66		$ -	1.00	$ 16,019.66	
34	REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING LIGHT POLE. INCLUDES CONDUIT, WIRE, AND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION	5	EA	$ 2,669.08	$ 13,345.40		$ -	2.50	$ 6,672.70	
35	REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING CAMERA POLE (CAMERA TO BE RELOCATED BY OTHERS). INCLUDES CONDUIT, WIRE, AND ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION	2	EA	$ 10,684.08	$ 21,368.16		$ -		$ -	
36	RAISE ELECTRICAL VAULT LIDS TO PROPOSED NATURAL GROUND	2	EA	$ 5,335.58	$ 10,671.16		$ -		$ -	
37	8-INCH HDPE STORM PIPE	355	LF	$ 55.24	$ 19,610.20		$ -		$ -	
38	12-INCH HDPE STORM PIPE	137	LF	$ 91.71	$ 12,564.27		$ -		$ -	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
39	18-INCH HDPE STORM PIPE	153	LF	$ 92.00	$ 14,076.00		$ -		$ -	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
40	SWPPP, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION EXIT, SILT FENCE, EROSION CONTROL LOGS, INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS, AND CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE.	1	LS	$ 31,968.89	$ 31,968.89		$ -	0.90	$ 28,772.00	
41	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF 18-INCH CMP CULVERT	66	LF	$ 91.34	$ 6,028.44		$ -		$ -	
42	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF CHAIN LINK FENCE	2,221	LF	$ 5.61	$ 12,459.81		$ -	2221.00	$ 12,459.81	
43	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF METAL HAND RAIL	250	LF	$ 23.96	$ 5,990.00	250.00	$ 5,990.00	250.00	$ 5,990.00	L.L. S.H.
44	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF METAL STAIR CASE	1	EA	$ 5,697.06	$ 5,697.06		$ -	1.00	$ 5,697.06	
45	COVER AND ABANDON EXISTING GRATE INLETS	2	EA	$ 3,196.18	$ 6,392.36		$ -		$ -	
46	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER AND ENTERGY RACK	1	EA	$ 6,927.21	$ 6,927.21		$ -	1.00	$ 6,927.21	
47	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL VAULT	3	EA	$ 2,576.50	$ 7,729.50		$ -	2.00	$ 5,153.00	
48	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ABANDONED ELECTRICAL POLE	1	EA	$ 6,124.94	$ 6,124.94		$ -	1.00	$ 6,124.94	
49	SCARIFY EXISTING BERM	16	STA	$ 768.03	$ 12,288.48		$ -	16.00	$ 12,288.48	
50	SELECT FILL	27,870	CY	$ 17.89	$ 498,594.30	5500.00	$ 98,395.00	5500.00	$ 98,395.00	L.L. S.H.
51	CUT AND GRADE MITIGATION POND AND SWALE	17,105	CY	$ 3.50	$ 59,867.50		$ -	13684.00	$ 47,894.00	
52	8-INCH THICK SUBGRADE	1,467	SY	$ 9.21	$ 13,511.07		$ -		$ -	
53	PROP 4-INCH CRUSHED CONCRETE WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR TOP OF BERM	3,566	SY	$ 9.21	$ 32,842.86		$ -		$ -	
54	LIME FLY ASH (2% LIME 8% FLY ASH AT 44 LB/SY)	35	TON	$ 333.93	$ 11,687.55		$ -		$ -	
55	FLEXTERRA FGM OR APPROVED EQUAL FOR OUTSIDE BANK OF THE BERM	2	AC	$ 3,089.35	$ 6,178.70		$ -		$ -	
56	12-INCH NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN OR APPROVED EQUAL	3	EA	$ 4,191.74	$ 12,575.22		$ -		$ -	
57	ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY - TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED TO PROVIDE DETAILED UNIT ITEMS WITH PRICES.	1	LS	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -		$ -	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
58	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY - TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR REQUIRED TO PROVIDE DETAILED UNIT ITEMS WITH PRICES.	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00		$ -		$ -	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
					PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ 203,802.18			
				$ 2,519,803.94						
								$	981,623.19	

SECTION B: EXTRA ITEMS

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
59	CONTROL OF GROUND WATER FOR RETAINING WALL	30	Day	$ 904.56	$ 27,136.80		$ -		$ -	
60	PROP 4-INCH CRUSHED CONCRETE WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR ROAD TO OUTFALL	170	SY	$ 7.59	$ 1,290.30		$ -		$ -	
61	SLIDE GATE FOR 54-INCH INFLUENT PIPE, INCLUDING EQUIPMENT, BYPASS PUMPING, AND CONFINED SPACE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	1	LS	$ 174,995.68	$ 174,995.68		$ -		$ -	
62	DEMOBILIZATION AND REMOBILIZATION FOR A NATURAL DISASTER THAT RESULTS IN A "NAMED" STORM	1	EA	$ 81,619.78	$ 81,619.78		$ -		$ -	
				$ 285,042.56	PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ -			
					B: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED			$	-	

SECTION C: CHANGE ORDERS

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
1					$ -		$ -		$ -	
					$ -		$ -		$ -	
					$ -		$ -		$ -	
					PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ -			

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
						C: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED		$	-	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)

CITY OF CONROE

APPROVALS

Field Verified & Recommended Approval:

Adam Scott 06/29/2021

Inspector **Date**

6/29/21

Christopher Bogert, PE **Date**

City Engineer

6-29-21

Project Manager **Date**

Accompanying Documentation

Schedule Update

Weather Delay Log

Certified Payroll Documentation

SUBTOTAL AMOUNT (A+B+C)				$ 981,623.19
LESS 5% RETAINAGE				$ 49,081.16
AMOUNT DUE TO DATE				$ 932,542.03
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS	2/1/2021	TO	6/31/2021	$ 738,929.96
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION				$ 193,612.07

By Kevin Ham 06/29/2021

Contractor Signature **Date**

Total number of weather days for this pay period: 6.00

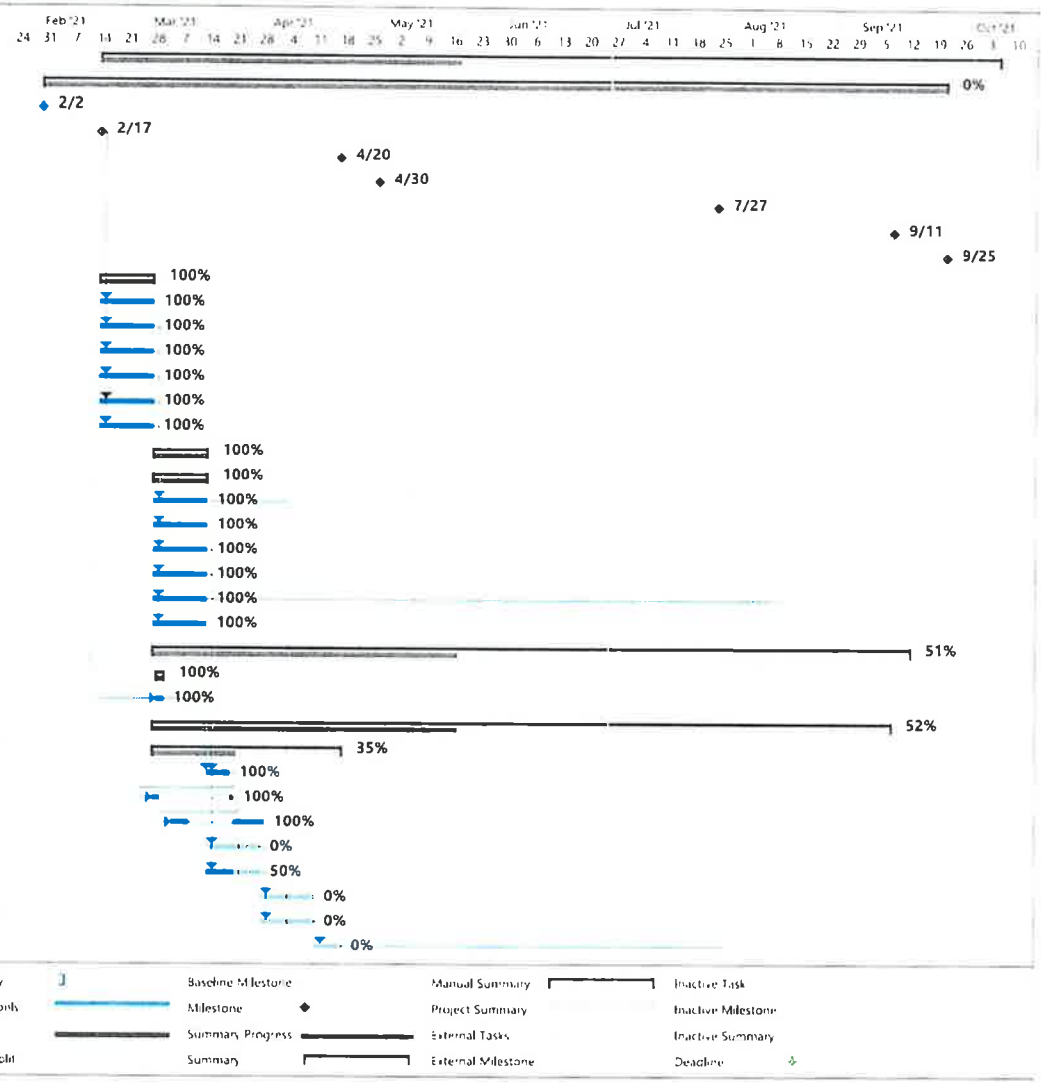
*See page 10 of 10, Document 00100 of the contract for weather schedule.

*Additional days beyond the weather schedule will be determined on a monthly basis

Official Application: C.Check 11/4/20

WWTP Berm Improvements Schedule - 06 30 21

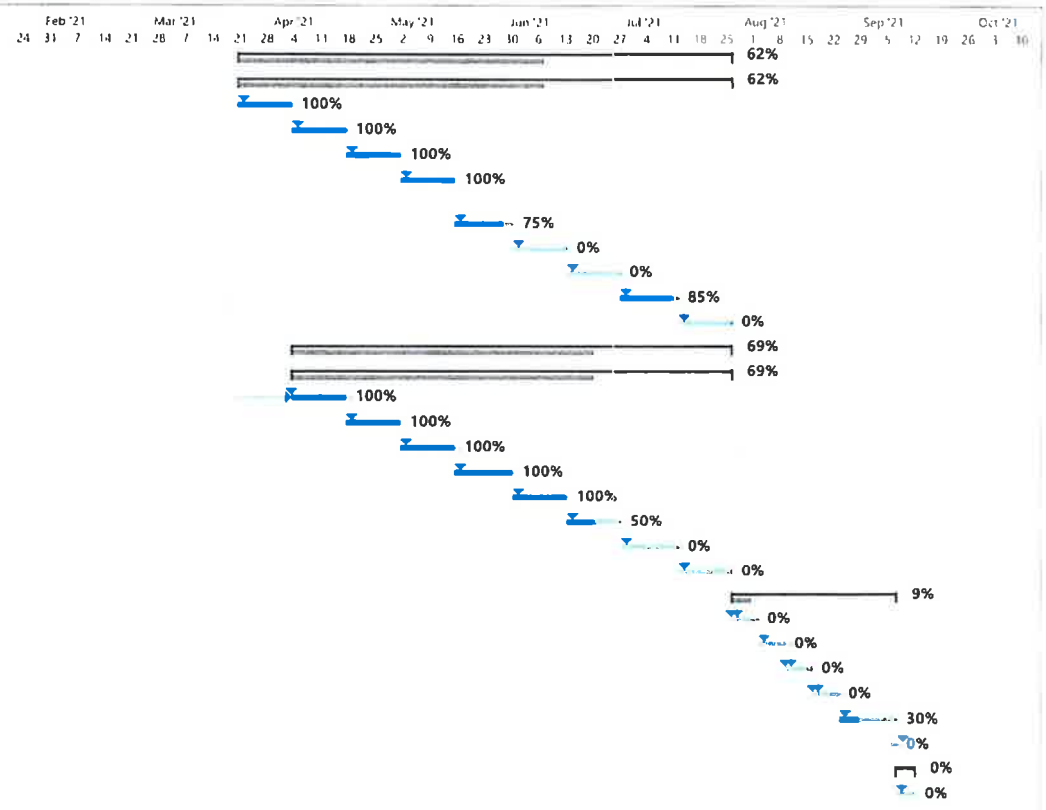
ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start
1		**City of Conroe WWTP Berm Improvements**	**167 days?**	**Wed 2/17/21**
2		**Milestones**	**167 days**	**Tue 2/2/21**
3		Notice To Proceed	0 days	Tue 2/2/21
4		Project Start Date	0 days	Wed 2/17/21
5		Site Utilities Complete	0 days	Tue 4/20/21
6		1st Concrete Placed	0 days	Fri 4/30/21
7		Berm Concrete Complete	0 days	Tue 7/27/21
8		Substantial Completion	0 days	Sat 9/11/21
9		Final Completion	0 days	Sat 9/25/21
10		**Subcontracting**	**10 days**	**Wed 2/17/21**
11		Procure Concrete	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
12		Procure Electrical	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
13		Procure Earthwork/Site Utilities	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
14		Procure Erosion Control	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
15		Procure Fencing & Gates	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
16		Procure Hydromulch	10 days	Wed 2/17/21
17		**Procurement**	**10 days**	**Wed 3/3/21**
18		**INSERT Submittal**	**10 days**	**Wed 3/3/21**
19		Concrete Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
20		Electrical Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
21		Earthwork/Site Utility Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
22		SWPPP Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
23		Fencing & Gate Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
24		Hydromulch Submittals	10 days	Wed 3/3/21
25		**Construction**	**139 days**	**Wed 3/3/21**
26		**Site Mobilization**	**2 days**	**Thu 3/4/21**
27		Move In	2 days	Thu 3/4/21
28		**Site Work**	**135 days**	**Wed 3/3/21**
29		**Underground Utilities - Site**	**35 days**	**Wed 3/3/21**
30			4 days	Wed 3/17/21
31		Install Temp Fence	3 days	Wed 3/3/21
32		Clear & Grub	10 days	Mon 3/8/21
33		Install Storm	10 days	Wed 3/17/21
34		Electrical Demo and Relocate	10 days	Wed 3/17/21
35		Install Slide Gate	10 days	Wed 3/31/21
36		Install Sleeves and Demo at Gate Locations	10 days	Wed 3/31/21
37		Relocate Gate Controls	5 days	Wed 4/14/21



Critical
Critical Split
Critical Progress
Task
Split
Task Progress
Manual Task
Start-only
Finish-only
Duration-only
Baseline
Baseline Split
Baseline Milestone
Milestone
Summary Progress
Summary
Manual Summary
Project Summary
External Tasks
External Milestone
Inactive Task
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Deadline

WWTP Berm Improvements Schedule - 06 30 21

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start
38		**Berm Wall Earthwork**	**90 days**	**Wed 3/24/21**
39		**Locations/Scope**	**90 days**	**Wed 3/24/21**
40		Sta 28-16_Fence Demo and Berm Cut	10 days	Wed 3/24/21
41		Sta 16-8_Berm Cut and Earth Wall	10 days	Wed 4/7/21
42		Sta 8-0_Earth Wall and Demo Existing Sloped Paving	10 days	Wed 4/21/21
43		Sta 32-29_Complete Earth Wall and Demo Existing Wall	10 days	Wed 5/5/21
44		Detention Pond	10 days	Wed 5/19/21
45		Sta 28-16_Backfill Berm / Crushed Concrete	10 days	Thu 6/3/21
46		Sta 16-8_Backfill Berm/Crushed Concrete	10 days	Thu 6/17/21
47		Sta 8-0_Complete Backfill/Cut Pilot Channel @ Pond	10 days	Thu 7/1/21
48		Sta 40-44_Prep Phase 1 Drive/Backfill Wall	10 days	Fri 7/16/21
49		**Berm Wall Concrete**	**80 days**	**Wed 4/7/21**
50		**Locations/Scope**	**80 days**	**Wed 4/7/21**
51		Sta 28-25_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Wed 4/7/21
52		Sta 25-22_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Wed 4/21/21
53		Sta 22-18_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Wed 5/5/21
54		Sta 18-15_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Wed 5/19/21
55		Sta 15-12_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Thu 6/3/21
56		Sta 28-30.5_Prep and Pour Wall	10 days	Thu 6/17/21
57		Sta 30.5-32.5_Prep and Pour Berm Wall	10 days	Thu 7/1/21
58		Detention Pond_Prep and Pour Pilot Channel	10 days	Fri 7/16/21
59		**Finishes - Site**	**30 days**	**Fri 7/30/21**
60		Sta 40-44_Pour Phase 1 Drive	5 days	Fri 7/30/21
61		Sta 44-45_Demo Phase 2 Drive/Install New RCP/Stabilize	5 days	Fri 8/6/21
62		Sta 40_Relocate Existing Gate	5 days	Fri 8/13/21
63		Sta 44-45_Pour Phase 2 Drive	5 days	Fri 8/20/21
64		Install New Fence	10 days	Fri 8/27/21
65		Hydromulch	2 days	Thu 9/9/21
66		**AHJ Inspections**	**4 days**	**Sat 9/11/21**
67		Final Inspections	4 days	Sat 9/11/21



Critical
Critical Split
Critical Progress
Task
Split
Task Progress
Manual Task
Start-only
Finish-only
Duration-only
Baseline
Baseline Split
Baseline Milestone
Milestone
Summary Progress
Summary
Manual Summary
Project Summary
External Tasks
External Milestone
Inactive Task
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Deadline

Weather Delay Log

Date	Conditions
April	
4/30/2021	Rain
May	
5/3/2021	Site flooded from weekend rains
5/4/2021	Site flooded from weekend rains, more rain in forecast for today
5/5/2021	Site still too wet to work on from weekend rains
5/19/2021	Heavy rains overnight, site is too wet to work
5/20/2021	Site is still too saturated for dirt work
5/24/2021	Site is very wet from weekend rains
5/25/2021	Site is very wet from yesterday's rain
June	
6/1/2021	Rain this morning with more coming this evening
6/4/2021	Heavy rains overnight, site is wet and muddy
6/7/2021	Site received rain over the weekend, is muddy and wet today
6/22/2021	Heavy rains yesterday afternoon and overnight
6/28/2021	Weekend rains have saturated the site, too muddy to work
6/29/2021	Yesterday's afternoon rain kept the site saturated and muddy

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info: Cobb, Fendley, & Associates, Inc.
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste. 1100
Houston, TX 77040

Approved by Council: 10/22/2020

Project/Description: Design - Downtown Alley Beautification Conversion

Purchase Order Number 21-00360

Date	Invoice #	Amount
1/8/2021	288869	$ 29,840.49
2/12/2021	289509	$ 33,809.09
4/13/2021	290896	$ 22,930.30
6/3/2021	292624	$ 53,413.72

Total Spent: $ 139,993.60

Contract Amount:	$	268,027.00
Amendment:		
Adjusted Contract:	$	268,027.00
Total Paid	$	139,993.60
Remaining Contract Balance:	**$**	**128,033.40**

Percentage of Contract Paid: 52%

Engineering Projects Coordinator

Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation

Invoice

CobbFendley
13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3242

JUL 13 2021

June 3, 2021
Invoice No: 292624

Tommy Woolley
City of Conroe
300 West Davis
Conroe, TX 77541

Project 2003-115-01 CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG
Invoice for period ending May 30, 2021

Task 01 Relocation Design
Fee

Total Fee	29,454.00			
Percent Complete	60.00	Total Earned	17,672.40	
		Previous Fee Billing	13,254.30	
		Current Fee Billing	4,418.10	
		Total Fee		**4,418.10**
			Total this Task	**$4,418.10**

Task 02 Preliminary Engineering Investigation

Subtask A Survey
Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Graduate Engineer	.50	105.00	52.50	
2 Person Survey Crew	10.00	145.00	1,450.00	
Technician III	3.00	100.00	300.00	
Senior Technician I	.50	125.00	62.50	
Totals	14.00		1,865.00	
Total Labor				**1,865.00**

Unit Billing

Mileage				
4/15/2021	T#-104 = 55524 - 55605	81.0 miles @ 0.56	45.36	
	Total Units	**1.0 times**	**45.36**	**45.36**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	1,910.36	29,628.45	31,538.81	
Limit			33,550.00	
Remaining			2,011.19	
		Total this Subtask		**$1,910.36**

Subtask B SUE QLB & QLC

PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT. PLEASE INCLUDE INVOICE NUMBER WITH PAYMENT.

Project	2003-115-01	CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG		Invoice	292624

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		2.00	125.00	250.00	
	Totals	2.00		250.00	
	Total Labor				**250.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	250.00	33,930.00	34,180.00
Limit			38,274.00
Remaining			4,094.00

Total this Subtask **$250.00**

Total this Task **$2,160.36**

Task 03 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		69.00	125.00	8,625.00	
	Totals	69.00		8,625.00	
	Total Labor				**8,625.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSABLE

4/20/2021	Rando, Colton	Telcom Site Walk	3.50
5/11/2021	Rando, Colton	SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site	3.24
5/11/2021	Rando, Colton	SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site	2.70

MILEAGE- REIMBURSABLE

4/6/2021	Rando, Colton	Brewery Power Meeting	55.78
4/20/2021	Rando, Colton	Telcom Site Walk	51.75
5/11/2021	Rando, Colton	SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site	56.35
	Total Reimbursables	**1.0 times**	**173.32**

173.32

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	8,798.32	7,212.50	16,010.82
Limit			24,508.00
Remaining			8,497.18

Total this Task **$8,798.32**

Task 04 Project Management

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		27.00	125.00	3,375.00	
	Totals	27.00		3,375.00	
	Total Labor				**3,375.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

MILEAGE- REIMBURSABLE

3/31/2021	Rando, Colton	Drop Supplemental No. 1		60.38
	Total Reimbursables		**1.0 times**	**60.38**	**60.38**

Project	2003-115-01	CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG		Invoice	292624
Billing Limits		**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings		3,435.38	2,492.13	5,927.51	
Limit				14,980.00	
Remaining				9,052.49	
			Total this Task		**$3,435.38**

Task 07 Additional Services (As Needed)

Subtask C Church Parking Lot Survey & Easement

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	5.00	125.00	625.00	
Graduate Engineer	.50	105.00	52.50	
Clerical	1.00	80.00	80.00	
2 Person Survey Crew	11.50	145.00	1,667.50	
Technician III	12.00	100.00	1,200.00	
Senior Technician I	3.00	125.00	375.00	
Senior Technician II	11.00	145.00	1,595.00	
Totals	44.00		5,595.00	
Total Labor				**5,595.00**

Unit Billing

Mileage

4/19/2021	T#-104 = 55605 - 55714	109.0 miles @ 0.56	61.04	
	Total Units	**1.0 times**	**61.04**	**61.04**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	5,656.04	62.50	5,718.54	
Limit			7,010.00	
Remaining			1,291.46	
		Total this Subtask		**$5,656.04**
		Total this Task		**$5,656.04**

Task 08 Wet Utility Design

Fee

Total Fee	70,000.00			
Percent Complete	20.00	Total Earned	14,000.00	
		Previous Fee Billing	0.00	
		Current Fee Billing	14,000.00	
		Total Fee		**14,000.00**
			Total this Task	**$14,000.00**

Task 09 Additional Services Alley No. 2

Subtask A Survey - N. Thompson

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	.50	125.00	62.50
Graduate Engineer	1.00	105.00	105.00
2 Person Survey Crew	22.50	145.00	3,262.50
Technician III	13.00	100.00	1,300.00

Senior Technician II	4.00	145.00	580.00	
Totals	41.00		5,310.00	
Total Labor				**5,310.00**

Unit Billing

Mileage

4/20/2021	T#-104 = 55714 - 55839	125.0 miles @ 0.56	70.00	
4/22/2021	T#-104 = 55860 - 55977	117.0 miles @ 0.56	65.52	
	Total Units	**1.0 times**	**135.52**	**135.52**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	5,445.52	0.00	5,445.52	
Limit			5,500.00	
Remaining			54.48	
		Total this Subtask		**$5,445.52**

Subtask B SUE - N. Thompson

Professional Personnel

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Senior Engineer II	2.00	220.00	440.00	
Engineer I	21.75	125.00	2,718.75	
Senior Engineer III	.25	235.00	58.75	
2 Person Designating Crew	24.00	170.00	4,080.00	
Senior Technician I	13.00	125.00	1,625.00	
Senior Technician III	3.50	165.00	577.50	
Totals	64.50		9,500.00	
Total Labor				**9,500.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	9,500.00	0.00	9,500.00	
Limit			14,952.00	
Remaining			5,452.00	
		Total this Subtask		**$9,500.00**
		Total this Task		**$14,945.52**
		Total this Invoice		**$53,413.72**

7/14/21

Billing Backup

Tuesday, July 13, 2021

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. Invoice 292624 Dated 6/3/2021 9:21:07 AM

Project 2003-115-01 CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG

Task 02 Preliminary Engineering Investigation

Subtask A Survey

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Graduate Engineer						
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/15/2021	.50	105.00	52.50	
2 Person Survey Crew						
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/15/2021	10.00	145.00	1,450.00	
Technician III						
1606	Salazar, Aldo	4/28/2021	3.00	100.00	300.00	
Senior Technician I						
1463	Tovar, Alberto	4/26/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
	Totals		14.00		1,865.00	
	Total Labor					**1,865.00**

Unit Billing

Mileage					
4/15/2021	T#-104 = 55524 - 55605	81.0 miles @ 0.56	45.36		
	Total Units		**1.0 times**	**45.36**	**45.36**
			Total this Subtask		**$1,910.36**

Subtask B SUE QLB & QLC

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I						
1092	Rando, Colton	5/4/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/5/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
	Totals		2.00		250.00	
	Total Labor					**250.00**
				Total this Subtask		**$250.00**
				Total this Task		**$2,160.36**

Task 03 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I					
1092	Rando, Colton	3/29/2021	4.00	125.00	500.00
1092	Rando, Colton	3/30/2021	4.00	125.00	500.00
1092	Rando, Colton	3/31/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00
1092	Rando, Colton	4/1/2021	4.00	125.00	500.00
1092	Rando, Colton	4/2/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00

Project	2003-115-01	CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG			Invoice	292624
1092	Rando, Colton	4/5/2021	3.00	125.00	375.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/6/2021	4.00	125.00	500.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/8/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/9/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/9/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/12/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/13/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/13/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/14/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/15/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/20/2021	4.50	125.00	562.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/21/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/22/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/27/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/28/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/29/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/30/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/4/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/6/2021	3.50	125.00	437.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/10/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/11/2021	3.50	125.00	437.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/17/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/18/2021	2.50	125.00	312.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/20/2021	2.50	125.00	312.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/24/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/25/2021	3.00	125.00	375.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/26/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/27/2021	2.50	125.00	312.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/28/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
	Totals		69.00		8,625.00	
	Total Labor					**8,625.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSABLE					
EX 0059321	4/20/2021	Rando, Colton / Telcom Site Walk		3.50	
EX 0059506	5/11/2021	Rando, Colton / SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site		3.24	
EX 0059506	5/11/2021	Rando, Colton / SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site		2.70	
MILEAGE- REIMBURSABLE					
EX 0059087	4/6/2021	Rando, Colton / Brewery Power Meeting		55.78	
EX 0059321	4/20/2021	Rando, Colton / Telcom Site Walk		51.75	
EX 0059506	5/11/2021	Rando, Colton / SH-105 A&H closeout. Entergy Meter Site		56.35	
	Total Reimbursables		**1.0 times**	**173.32**	**173.32**
			Total this Task		**$8,798.32**

Task 04 Project Management

Professional Personnel

			Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Engineer I					
1092	Rando, Colton	3/29/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00
1092	Rando, Colton	3/30/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00
1092	Rando, Colton	4/1/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00

Project	2003-115-01	CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG			Invoice	292624
1092	Rando, Colton	4/2/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/12/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/14/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/15/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/27/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/29/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/30/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/3/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/6/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/14/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/17/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/18/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/24/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/25/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/26/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/27/2021	3.00	125.00	375.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/28/2021	2.50	125.00	312.50	
	Totals		27.00		3,375.00	
	Total Labor					**3,375.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

MILEAGE- REIMBURSABLE

EX 0059088	3/31/2021	Rando, Colton / Drop Supplemental No. 1		60.38	
	Total Reimbursables		**1.0 times**	**60.38**	**60.38**
			Total this Task		**$3,435.38**

Task	07	Additional Services (As Needed)
Subtask	C	Church Parking Lot Survey & Easement

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I					
1092	Rando, Colton	4/5/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50
1092	Rando, Colton	4/8/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00
1092	Rando, Colton	4/9/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50
Graduate Engineer					
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/19/2021	.50	105.00	52.50
Clerical					
1400	Thomas, Wanda	4/16/2021	.25	80.00	20.00
1400	Thomas, Wanda	4/20/2021	.25	80.00	20.00
1400	Thomas, Wanda	4/21/2021	.25	80.00	20.00
1400	Thomas, Wanda	4/23/2021	.25	80.00	20.00
2 Person Survey Crew					
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/19/2021	11.50	145.00	1,667.50
Technician III					
1606	Salazar, Aldo	4/21/2021	5.00	100.00	500.00
1606	Salazar, Aldo	4/22/2021	7.00	100.00	700.00
Senior Technician I					
1463	Tovar, Alberto	4/16/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00
1463	Tovar, Alberto	4/20/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00
1463	Tovar, Alberto	4/23/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00
Senior Technician II					
0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	4/13/2021	4.00	145.00	580.00
0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	4/19/2021	2.00	145.00	290.00
0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	4/20/2021	2.00	145.00	290.00
0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	4/23/2021	1.00	145.00	145.00

0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	5/20/2021	2.00	145.00	290.00	
	Totals		44.00		5,595.00	
	Total Labor					**5,595.00**
Unit Billing						
Mileage						
4/19/2021	T#-104 = 55605 - 55714		109.0 miles @ 0.56		61.04	
	Total Units			**1.0 times**	**61.04**	**61.04**
				Total this Subtask		**$5,656.04**
				Total this Task		**$5,656.04**

Task 09 Additional Services Alley No. 2

Subtask A Survey - N. Thompson

Professional Personnel

			Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Engineer I						
1092	Rando, Colton	5/3/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
Graduate Engineer						
1931	Hernandez, Luis	4/20/2021	.50	105.00	52.50	
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/22/2021	.50	105.00	52.50	
2 Person Survey Crew						
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/20/2021	12.00	145.00	1,740.00	
1683	Orchin, Michael	4/22/2021	10.50	145.00	1,522.50	
Technician III						
1606	Salazar, Aldo	4/26/2021	6.00	100.00	600.00	
1606	Salazar, Aldo	4/27/2021	7.00	100.00	700.00	
Senior Technician II						
0016	Carabajal, Ronnie	4/26/2021	4.00	145.00	580.00	
	Totals		41.00		5,310.00	
	Total Labor					**5,310.00**
Unit Billing						
Mileage						
4/20/2021	T#-104 = 55714 - 55839		125.0 miles @ 0.56		70.00	
4/22/2021	T#-104 = 55860 - 55977		117.0 miles @ 0.56		65.52	
	Total Units			**1.0 times**	**135.52**	**135.52**
				Total this Subtask		**$5,445.52**

Subtask B SUE - N. Thompson

Professional Personnel

			Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**
Senior Engineer II					
1547	Tran, Loan	4/13/2021	.50	220.00	110.00
1547	Tran, Loan	4/14/2021	.50	220.00	110.00
1547	Tran, Loan	4/15/2021	1.00	220.00	220.00
Engineer I					
1975	Iglesias, Maria	5/5/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00
1975	Iglesias, Maria	5/5/2021	2.25	125.00	281.25
1975	Iglesias, Maria	5/6/2021	.50	125.00	62.50
1975	Iglesias, Maria	5/6/2021	.75	125.00	93.75
1590	McMillan, Sean	4/29/2021	.50	125.00	62.50
1590	McMillan, Sean	5/4/2021	1.75	125.00	218.75
1590	McMillan, Sean	5/4/2021	1.75	125.00	218.75

Project	2003-115-01	CoC - Downtown Alley OH to UG			Invoice	292624
1590	McMillan, Sean	5/5/2021	1.25	125.00	156.25	
1590	McMillan, Sean	5/6/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1590	McMillan, Sean	5/7/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	4/21/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/5/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/6/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/7/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/10/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/12/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1092	Rando, Colton	5/13/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
Senior Engineer III						
0489	Lopez, Matthew	5/7/2021	.25	235.00	58.75	
2 Person Designating Crew						
1636	Guerrero, Noe	4/13/2021	9.00	170.00	1,530.00	
1636	Guerrero, Noe	4/15/2021	10.00	170.00	1,700.00	
1636	Guerrero, Noe	4/16/2021	5.00	170.00	850.00	
Senior Technician I						
1366	Maldonado, Miguel	4/8/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1366	Maldonado, Miguel	4/13/2021	2.00	125.00	250.00	
1366	Maldonado, Miguel	4/14/2021	.50	125.00	62.50	
1366	Maldonado, Miguel	4/15/2021	1.00	125.00	125.00	
1366	Maldonado, Miguel	4/16/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1432	Montes de Oca, Jorge	4/28/2021	3.50	125.00	437.50	
1432	Montes de Oca, Jorge	5/6/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1432	Montes de Oca, Jorge	5/6/2021	1.50	125.00	187.50	
1432	Montes de Oca, Jorge	5/7/2021	.25	125.00	31.25	
1432	Montes de Oca, Jorge	5/7/2021	.25	125.00	31.25	
Senior Technician III						
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	4/8/2021	1.00	165.00	165.00	
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	4/12/2021	.50	165.00	82.50	
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	4/13/2021	.50	165.00	82.50	
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	4/19/2021	.50	165.00	82.50	
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	4/26/2021	.50	165.00	82.50	
1415	Ridgeway, Robert	5/17/2021	.50	165.00	82.50	
	Totals		64.50		9,500.00	
	Total Labor					**9,500.00**
				Total this Subtask		**$9,500.00**
				Total this Task		**$14,945.52**
				Total this Project		**$34,995.62**
				Total this Report		**$34,995.62**

CobbFendley

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

TO: Tommy Woolley	FROM: Kevin Wolf, P.E.
CLIENT: City of Conroe	DATE: March 27, 2021 – May 31, 2021
RE: Downtown Alley Beautification Conversion	COBBFENDLEY PROJECT NUMBER: 2003-115-01

Activities Performed during invoice cycle

Basic Services:

Task 01 – Relocation Design

- Finalizing 60% design plans
- Entergy Exhibits for Transformer placement

Task 02A – Preliminary Engineering Investigation- Survey

- Capture remaining points
- Final Survey Topo processed and QC
- Capture drain inverts at Conroe Art League

Task 02B – Preliminary Engineering Investigation- SUE QLB & C

- Church Parking lot SUE
- Final SUE Collections processed
- Final SUE QC & deliverables

Task 03 – Utility Coordination

- Entergy Bi-Weekly Meetings & Minutes.
- Entergy Transformer placement & meter coordination
- Meeting at Brewery (4/6/2021)
- Entergy Meter site walk (5/11/2021)

- Consolidated meeting minutes
- SuddenLink kickoff meeting & minutes. Updates regarding existing facilities.
- Telecom Site walk (4/20/2021)

Task 04 – Project Management

- Overall Project Management
- City of Conroe coordination
- Project Scope & Schedule coordination and updates

Task 05 – Bid Phase Services

- None

Task 06 – Construction Phase Services

- None

Additional Services:

Task 07A – QLA Test Holes

- None

Task 07B – GPR & APL

- None

Task 07C – Church Parking Lot Survey

- Church Parking lot Topo & boundary
- Final processing of topo file

CobbFendley

Task 08 – Sanitary and Storm Design

- Preliminary Sanitary and Storm design
- Coordination with dry utilities

Task 09A – Survey Alley No. 2

- Field collection - Topo
- Topo complete for additional area around Alley No. 2.
- Final CAD processing of Topo complete

Task 09B – SUE QLB & C Alley No. 2

- SUE field work complete for additional area around Alley No. 2.
- Cad field data processing and drafting.
- Final drafting and QC complete
- Final CAD complete

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info:	Exacom Inc. 99 Airport Road Concord, NH 03301
Council Approval:	
Project/Description:	Exacam replacement equipment
Purchase Order Number:	21-00731
Purchase Order Amount:	$ 81,649.44

Date	Invoice #	Amount
7/7/2021	21060701	$ 76,055.14

Total Spent:	$	76,055.14
Remaining Purchase Order Balance:	$	5,594.30
Percentage of Contract Paid:		93%

Pam Cobb
IT Manager

Steve Williams
Digitally signed by Steve Williams
DN: cn=Steve Williams, o=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityconroe.org, c=US
Date: 2021.07.12 11:27:35 -05'00'

Assistant City Administrator/CFO

EXACOM Inc.
99 Airport Road
Concord, NH 03301
USA

Voice: 603-228-0706
Fax: 603-228-0254

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 21060701
Invoice Date: Jun 7, 2021
Page: 1
Sales order # 16227

Bill To:

City of Conroe
300 W. Davis Street
P.O. Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305-3066
USA

Ship to:

City of Conroe- Dean Towery Svcs
Attn: Purchasing Warehouse
401 SG Ed Holcomb Blvd S.
Conroe, TX 77304
USA

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
A-UJN-1332	2100731	Net 30 Days	
Sales Rep ID	**Shipping Method**	**Ship Date**	**Due Date**
Jim Z	Best Way - ground		7/7/21

Quantity	Item	Description Line 1	Serial Number	Unit Price	Amount
		Conroe PD, TX			
1.00	H9000101-03	HINDSIGHT 600 Series Multi-Media Recorder W/Core Software, 2-Proc, 16GB RAM, 3X2TB RAID5, SVR 2019, 2019 SQL Std, dvdrw, kb, mouse, 19LCD w/spkrs	HS2706	14,382.00	14,382.00
1.00	H9000512-01	HINDSIGHT 300/600 SERIES STORAGE BACKUP SOLUTION W/HS BACKUP SOFTWARE - 4TB RAID5	HS2707	5,351.18	5,351.18
1.00	H9000710	NIC, PCIE QUAD CARD, W/INTEL PROC		562.28	562.28
1.00	H9000712	CARD, DUAL SERIAL PORT		95.63	95.63
1.00	H9002210	HINDSIGHT SHORETEL HYBRID ACTIVE/PASSIVE		3,821.18	3,821.18
1.00	H9002225	HINDSIGHT, HARRIS P25 PHASE2 (requires min dual nic add on)		19,121.18	19,121.18
1.00	H9002242	HINDSIGHT ENCRYPTION, AES/DES, SUPPORTS KDF/KMF/OTAR		15,296.18	15,296.18
12.00	H9002602	HINDSIGHT SINGLE CHANNEL P25-ROIP		459.00	5,508.00
1.00	H9002200	HINDSIGHT ANI/ALI E911 SERIAL INTEGRATION (add usb to serial if no extra ports on machine)		1,908.68	1,908.68
1.00	H9002213	HINDSIGHT INTEGRATION, AIRBUS		7,646.18	7,646.18

Subtotal	Continued
Freight	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
Total Invoice Amount	Continued
Payment/Credit Applied	
TOTAL	**Continued**

Check/Credit Memo No:

THERE WILL BE A LATE FEE OF 2% PER MONTH ON ALL OVERDUE INVOICES.

EXÁCOM Inc.
99 Airport Road
Concord, NH 03301
USA

Voice: 603-228-0706
Fax: 603-228-0254

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 21060701
Invoice Date: Jun 7, 2021
Page: 2
Sales order # 16227

Bill To:
City of Conroe 300 W. Davis Street P.O. Box 3066 Conroe, TX 77305-3066 USA

Ship to:
City of Conroe- Dean Towery Svcs Attn: Purchasing Warehouse 401 SG Ed Holcomb Blvd S. Conroe, TX 77304 USA

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	
A-UJN-1332	2100731	Net 30 Days	
Sales Rep ID	**Shipping Method**	**Ship Date**	**Due Date**
Jim Z	Best Way - ground		7/7/21

Quantity	Item	Description Line 1	Serial Number	Unit Price	Amount
		VESTA NG911 PASSIVE SIP (REQUIRES ANI/ALI 9002200 + 2 NICS PORTS FOR SPAN)			
36.00	H9002601	HINDSIGHT SINGLE CHANNEL VOIP		306.00	11,016.00
2.00	H9002412	HINDSIGHT CONCURRENT USER CLIENT LICENSE		531.68	1,063.36
2.00	9002431	HINDSIGHT CONCURRENT CLIENT LICENSE REFRESH		378.69	757.37
1.00	9002288	EXAHEALTH			
1.00	9002289	EXABACKUP			
1.00	REFRESH CRE	REFRESH CREDIT		25,455.38	-25,455.38
1.00	H9004000	HW/SW Warranty/Service Year 1 (Remote support- essentials)		14,575.60	14,575.60

Subtotal	75,649.44
Freight	405.70
Sales Tax	
Total Invoice Amount	76,055.14
Payment/Credit Applied	
TOTAL	**76,055.14**

Check/Credit Memo No:

THERE WILL BE A LATE FEE OF 2% PER MONTH ON ALL OVERDUE INVOICES.

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info: Garver, LLC
4701 Northshore Drive
North Little Rock, AR 72118

Council Approval: 5/9/2019

Project/Description: Construction Management / New WWTP

Purchase Order Number 19-00832-R2

Date	Invoice #	Amount
7/31/2019	19W09150-1	$ 11,506.85
8/20/2019	19W09150-2	$ 16,157.20
9/12/2019	19W09150-3	$ 17,487.99
9/30/2019	19W09150-4	$ 10,707.62
11/12/2019	19W09150-5	$ 4,233.23
12/5/2019	19W09150-6	$ 17,623.24
1/23/2020	19W09150-7	$ 44,938.00
2/10/2020	19W09150-8	$ 62,667.78
3/25/2020	19W09150-9	$ 48,922.87
4/8/2020	19W09150-10	$ 57,425.01
5/8/2020	19w09150-11	$ 62,180.26
6/8/2020	19W09150-12	$ 95,518.98
7/10/2020	19W09150-13	$ 70,911.42
8/18/2020	19W09150-14	$ 109,997.95
9/16/2020	19W09150-15	$ 104,399.66
10/2/2020	19W09150-16	$ 128,613.09
11/20/2020	19W09150-17	$ 122,161.79
12/7/2020	19W09150-18	$ 81,740.99
2/23/2021	19W09150-19	$ 193,928.57
3/18/2021	19W09150-20	$ 103,273.48
4/22/2021	19W09150-21	$ 114,724.73
5/24/2021	19W09150-22	$ 112,223.79
6/29/2021	19W09150-23	$ 80,816.84
Total Spent:		$ 1,672,161.34

Contract Amount:	$	2,227,633.00
Total Paid:	$	1,672,161.34
Remaining Contract Balance:	**$**	**555,471.66**

Percentage of Contract Paid: 75%

Engineering Projects Coordinator

Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation

12141 Wickchester Lane
Suite 200
Houston, TX 77079
TEL 713.491.8333
FAX 713.973.5777
www.GarverUSA.com

INVOICE

City of Conroe, TX
Tommy Woolley
401 Sgt Ed Holcomb Blvd
Conroe, TX 77305

June 29, 2021
Project No: 19W09150
Invoice No: 19W09150-23

Project: Conroe Central WWTP Construction

Professional Engineering Services through May 28, 2021

	Contract Amount	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billings	Current Billing
Hourly Services				
Bidding Assistance Services		$12,826.55	$12,826.55	$0.00
Preconstruction Meetings		$7,424.00	$7,424.00	$0.00
Project Management		$95,044.90	$89,645.56	$5,399.34
Project Controls/Schedule Review		$88,354.22	$85,656.22	$2,698.00
Progress Meetings		$33,267.22	$32,327.22	$940.00
Monthly Pay Requests		$14,932.04	$14,210.04	$722.00
Shop Drawings/Material Submittals		$121,290.85	$116,142.85	$5,148.00
On-Site Meetings		$28,898.26	$27,120.14	$1,778.12
Resident Construction Inspection		$1,270,123.30	$1,205,991.92	$64,131.38
Final Project Inspection & Punchlist		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Totals	**$2,090,073.00**	**$1,672,161.34**	**$1,591,344.50**	**$80,816.84**

Total Amount This Invoice **$80,816.84**

Authorized by

Dan Olson, PE
Senior Project Manager

OK to Pay

RECEIVED
JUN

Please remit payment to: Garver, LLC 3010 Gaylord Parkway Suite 190 Frisco, TX 75034

Attachment to Invoice: 19W09150-23 **Garver Project: 19W09150** **June 29, 2021**

Conroe Central WWTP Construction
Period Ending: May 28, 2021

Project Management

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
E-6	Olson, Daniel	8.00	$272.00	$2,176.00
E-7	Sober, Jeff	8.00	$362.00	$2,896.00
Labor				**$5,072.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Lodging	Supplies	Mileage	Printing	Shipping	Travel	Meals	
$0.00	$327.34	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$327.34**

Due This Invoice:
Project Management **$5,399.34**

Project Controls/Schedule Review

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
C-4	Schmerber, James	1.00	$198.00	$198.00
Labor				**$198.00**

Consultants **$2,500.00**
Systemates, Inc. May 2021 software $2,500.00

Due This Invoice:
Project Controls/Schedule Review **$2,698.00**

Progress Meetings

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
E-6	Olson, Dan	2.00	$272.00	$544.00
C-4	Schmerber, James	2.00	$198.00	$396.00
Labor				**$940.00**

Due This Invoice:
Progress Meetings **$940.00**

Monthly Pay Requests

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
C-4	Schmerber, James	3.00	$198.00	$594.00
C-2	Driver, Randy	1.00	$128.00	$128.00
Labor				**$722.00**

Due This Invoice:
Monthly Pay Requests **$722.00**

Shop Drawings/Material Submittals

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
C-4	Schmerber, James	26.00	$198.00	$5,148.00
Labor				**$5,148.00**

Due This Invoice:
Shop Drawings/Material Submittals **$5,148.00**

Attachment to Invoice: 19W09150-23 **Garver Project: 19W09150** **June 29, 2021**

Conroe Central WWTP Construction
Period Ending: May 28, 2021

On-Site Meetings

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
C-4	Schmerber, James	6.00	$198.00	$1,188.00
C-2	Driver, Randy	4.00	$128.00	$512.00
Labor				**$1,700.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Lodging	Supplies	Mileage	Printing	Shipping	Travel	Meals	
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$78.12	$0.00	**$78.12**

Due This Invoice:
On-Site Meetings **$1,778.12**

Resident Construction Inspection

Personnel		Hours	Bill Rate	Amount
E-5	Martin, Kipp	0.50	$217.00	$108.50
E-6	Olson, Dan	28.00	$272.00	$7,616.00
C-4	Schmerber, James	78.00	$198.00	$15,444.00
C-2	Breckenridge, Clayton	160.00	$128.00	$20,480.00
C-2	Driver, Randy	155.00	$128.00	$19,840.00
Labor				**$63,488.50**

Reimbursable Expenses

Lodging	Supplies	Mileage	Printing	Shipping	Travel	Meals	
$0.00	$70.00	$572.88	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$642.88**

Due This Invoice:
Resident Construction Inspection **$64,131.38**

GARVER

www.GarverUSA.com

Progress Report No. 23

Date: June 24, 2021

To: City of Conroe

Attn: Tommy Woolley, PE

From: Dan Olson, PE

RE: Invoice No. 23 Progress Report

The following summarizes the Team's progress for the current invoicing period, and anticipated tasks to be completed in the next period.

Updated Progress in Current Invoicing Period:

- Task 2 – Construction Phase Services
  - Coordinate document control
  - Facilitate shop drawing submittal reviews
  - Facilitate RFI review/responses
  - Observe construction and submit daily reports
  - Construction progress meetings
  - Meetings with the City, LAN, and LEM
  - On-Site Resident Construction Inspection

Planned Progress for Next Period:

- Task 2 – Construction Phase Services
  - Coordinate document control
  - Facilitate shop drawing submittal reviews
  - Facilitate RFI review/responses
  - Observe construction and submit daily reports
  - Construction progress meetings
  - Meetings with the City, LAN, and LEM
  - On-Site Resident Construction Inspection

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

VENDOR INFO: LARRY YOUNG PAVING, INC
PO BOX 11779
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77842

COUNCIL APPROVAL: 4/22/2021

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: CONSTRUCTION/STREET REHAB - SHERMAN & WIGGINS

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER: 21-00802

RETAINAGE: 5%

INVOICE	TOTAL GROSS	RETAINAGE	BILLED TO DATE	THIS PAYMENT
1	$ 435,626.48	$ 21,781.32	$ -	$ 413,845.16

Total Spent:	$	413,845.16
Original Contract:	$	3,130,046.75
Change Orders:	$	25,373.50
Adjusted Contract:	$	3,155,420.25
Total Paid on Contract	$	413,845.16
Remaining Contract Balance	$	2,741,575.09
Percentage of Contract Paid:		13%
Percentage of Contract Time (Substantial Completion):		5%
Change Order Percentage:		1%

Engineering Projects Coordinator

Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.
Director of Capital Projects/Transportation

21-00802
$264,860.90 602/8060/9030/4440/XP
148,984.26 602/8060/9030/4441/XP

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 1

2020-11,12 Street Rehab Sherman & Wiggins Village

TO: City of Conroe

CONTRACT FOR:

Larry Young Paving, Inc.
1852 Silver Hill Rd.
Bryan, TX 77807

Work Performed 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
	SECTION A: Base Bid									
1	MOBILIZATION (Max 5%)(INCLUDING 3 CIP SIGNS)	1.00	LS	$ 127,000.00	$ 127,000.00	0.50	$ 63,500.00	0.50	$ 63,500.00	John Stl
2	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING, Per TxDOT Item 502	6.00	MO	$ 5,800.00	$ 34,800.00	1.00	$ 5,800.00	1.00	$ 5,800.00	John Stl
3	TEMP EROSION, SDMT AND ENV CONTROL INCL (INSTALL REMOVAL SWPPP PLAN AND OTHER PERMIT AND COORDINATION)	1.00	LS	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	0.50	$ 900.00	0.50	$ 900.00	John Stl
4	REMOVING CONC (CURB & GUTTER), Per TxDOT Item 104	11,725.00	LF	$ 6.75	$ 79,143.75	827.00	$ 5,582.25	827.00	$ 5,582.25	John Stl
5	REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT 6" THK Item 104	625.00	SY	$ 11.00	$ 6,875.00		$ -		$ -	
6	2" D-GR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (METH) TY-D SAC-B PG64-22, Per TxDOT Item 340	17,896.00	TON	$ 89.00	$ 1,592,744.00	2693.07	$ 239,683.23	2693.07	$ 239,683.23	John Stl
7	PLANE ASPHALT PVMT (2 INCH) (VARIABLE DEPTH), Per TxDOT Item 354	147,902.00	SY	$ 2.50	$ 369,755.00	36208.00	$ 90,520.00	36208.00	$ 90,520.00	John Stl
8	CONC PAV VALLEYS (JOINT REINF) (6"), Per TxDOT Item 360	121.00	SY	$ 100.00	$ 12,100.00		$ -		$ -	
9	REMOVE STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (6"), Per TxDOT Item 105	121.00	SY	$ 24.00	$ 2,904.00	509.00	$ 12,216.00	509.00	$ 12,216.00	John Stl
10	CONCRETE PAVEMENT 6" THK, Per TxDOT ITEM 360	567.00	SY	$ 95.00	$ 53,865.00		$ -		$ -	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
~~11~~	~~CEMENT, TxDOT ITEM 275 (42lb/SY (APPLICATION RATE @5% PER SY)~~	~~12.00~~	~~TON~~	~~$~~	~~$~~		~~$~~		~~$~~	
~~12~~	~~CEMENT TREAT (EXIST MATL.) (8"), PER TxDOT ITEM 275~~	~~578.00~~	~~SY~~	~~$~~	~~$~~		~~$~~		~~$~~	
13	CUT AND RESTORE ASPHALT PAVEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE PER DETAIL	814.00	SY	$ 51.00	$ 41,514.00		$ -		$ -	
14	REMOVE AND REPLACE INLET TOP PER DETAIL	1.00	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -		$ -	
15	RC PIPE (CL IV)(18 IN) COMPLETE IN PLACE, INCLUDING BACKFILL, Per TxDOT Item 464	685.00	LF	$ 76.00	$ 52,060.00		$ -		$ -	
16	PCO INLET (NONE) (3FT), Per TxDOT 456	1.00	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -		$ -	
17	PAZD-RC GRATE INLET (3ft by 3ft), Per TxDOT ITEM 456	1.00	EA	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00		$ -		$ -	
18	REMOVE STR (PIPE), Per TxDOT Item 496	450.00	LF	$ 25.00	$ 11,250.00		$ -		$ -	
19	ADJUST MH RIM (SAN), Per TxDOT Item 479	73.00	EA	$ 650.00	$ 47,450.00		$ -		$ -	
20	ADJUST WATER VALVES, Per TxDOT Item 479	36.00	EA	$ 350.00	$ 12,600.00		$ -		$ -	
21	INSTALL CONC CURB & GUTTER (TYPE II), Per TxDOT Item 529	11,397.00	LF	$ 25.00	$ 284,925.00	697.00	$ 17,425.00	**697.00**	**$ 17,425.00**	
22	INSTALL CONC GUTTER (TYPE II), Per TxDOT Item 529	250.00	LF	$ 25.00	$ 6,250.00		$ -		$ -	
23	REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ITEM 104	1,038.00	SY	$ 11.00	$ 11,418.00		$ -		$ -	
24	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY 6" THK ITEM 530	1,308.00	SY	$ 58.00	$ 75,864.00		$ -		$ -	
25	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(100MIL), INCLD SEALER & SURFACE PREP,COMPLETE IN PLACE, Per TxDOT Items 666, 672, 677	810.00	LF	$ 5.75	$ 4,657.50		$ -		$ -	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
26	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL), INCLD SEALER & SURFACE PREP.COMPLETE IN PLACE. Per TxDOT Items 666, 672, 678	1,552.00	LF	$ 2.75	$ 4,268.00		$ -		$ -	
27	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (R X R SYM) (100 MIL), INCLD SEALER & SURFACE PREP.COMPLETE IN PLACE, Per TxDOT Items 666, 672, 678	1.00	EA	$ 340.00	$ 340.00		$ -		$ -	
28	CLEAN AND RESHAPE DITCH, Per TxDOT ITEM 760	200.00	LF	$ 10.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -		$ -	
29	SUBGRADE WIDENING (12 INCH), Per TxDOT Item 112	2,614.00	LF	$ 7.25	$ 18,951.50		$ -		$ -	
30	ASPHALT DRIVEWAY, Per TxDOT item 530	50.00	sy	$ 17.00	$ 850.00		$ -		$ -	
31	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 2) , Per TxDOT Item 292	277.00	TON	$ 125.00	$ 34,625.00		$ -		$ -	
32	CEMENT STABILIZED SAND COMPLETE IN PLACE, PER TxDOT ITEM TS21	254.00	CY	$ 60.00	$ 15,240.00		$ -		$ -	
					PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ 435,626.48			
				$ 2,914,849.75						
					A: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED:			$	435,626.48	

SECTION B:CONTINGENCY ITEMS (WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
33	STOP SIGN/STREET SIGN, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2.00	EA	$ 350.00	$ 700.00		$ -		$ -	
34	REWORKS BS MTL (TY C) (8") (DENS CONT), PER TxDOT ITEM 251	1,500.00	SY	$ 6.75	$ 10,125.00		$ -		$ -	
35	CEMENT, TxDOT ITEM 275 (42lb/SY) (APPLICATION RATE @5% PER SY)	32.00	TON	$ 230.00	$ 7,360.00		$ -		$ -	
36	CEMENT TREAT (EXIST MATL) (8"), PER TxDOT ITEM 275	2,000.00	SY	$ 7.50	$ 15,000.00		$ -		$ -	
37	CEMENT STABILIZED SAND COMPLETE IN PLACE, PER TxDOT ITEM TS21	200.00	CY	$ 60.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -		$ -	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
38	EXCAVATION PER TxDOT ITEM 275	200.00	CY	$ 15.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -		$ -	
39	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6"). PER TxDOT ITEM 351	3,698.00	SY	$ 44.00	$ 162,712.00		$ -		$ -	
40	GRASS SOD COMPLETE IN PLACE PER TS-07	500.00	SY	$ 5.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -		$ -	
					$ 213,397.00					

PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL: $ -

B: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED $ -

SECTION C: CHANGE ORDERS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
1	WILSON ROAD CURVE ADJUSTMENT: 7" CONCRETE PAVEMENT; CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL; EXCAVATION; 11" HES FAST TRACK; 6" CONCRETE CURB; 4" SIDEWALK; GRASS SOD	1	LS	$ 25,373.50	$ 25,373.50		$ -		$ -	
					$ -		$ -		$ -	
					$ -		$ -		$ -	
					$ 25,373.50					

PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL: $ -

C: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED $ -

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)

CITY OF CONROE

Field Verified & Recommended Approval:

Adam Scott 07/06/2021

Inspector **Date**

APPROVALS

6/7/21

Christopher Bogert, PE **Date**

City Engineer

7/6/21

Project Manager **Date**

Accompanying Documentation:

SUBTOTAL AMOUNT: (A+B+C):		$ 435,626.48
LESS 5% RETAINAGE:		$ 21,781.32
AMOUNT DUE TO DATE:		$ 413,845.16
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS :	TO	
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION:		$ 413,845.16

By: 7/1/2021

Contractor Signature **Date**

Total number of weather days for this pay period:

*See page 10 of 10. Document 00100 of the contract for weather schedule.

Official Application: b.taylor 7/1/21

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

VENDOR INFO: LARRY YOUNG PAVING, INC
PO BOX 11779
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77842

COUNCIL APPROVAL: 11/15/2018

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: **LONGMIRE ROAD WIDENING / CONSTRUCTION**

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER: 19-00437-R1 / 20-00404-R1

RETAINAGE: 5%

INVOICE	TOTAL GROSS	RETAINAGE	BILLED TO DATE	THIS PAYMENT
1	$ 253,859.92	$ 12,693.00	$ -	$ 241,166.92
2	$ 275,859.92	$ 13,793.00	$ 241,166.92	$ 20,900.00
3	$ 330,375.35	$ 16,518.77	$ 262,066.92	$ 51,789.66
4	$ 479,042.35	$ 23,952.12	$ 313,856.58	$ 141,233.65
5	$ 1,136,093.12	$ 56,804.66	$ 455,090.23	$ 624,198.23
6	$ 1,409,741.12	$ 70,487.06	$ 1,079,288.46	$ 259,965.60
7	$ 1,876,478.62	$ 93,823.93	$ 1,339,254.06	$ 443,400.63
8	$ 2,231,701.98	$ 111,585.10	$ 1,782,654.69	$ 337,462.19
9	$ 2,698,126.90	$ 134,906.35	$ 2,120,116.88	$ 443,103.68
10	$ 3,554,979.38	$ 177,748.97	$ 2,563,220.57	$ 814,009.85
11	$ 4,864,728.36	$ 243,236.42	$ 3,377,230.41	$ 1,244,261.53
12	$ 6,306,031.85	$ 315,301.59	$ 4,621,491.94	$ 1,369,238.32
13	$ 6,736,795.80	$ 336,839.79	$ 5,990,730.26	$ 409,225.75
14	$ 7,167,412.90	$ 358,370.65	$ 6,399,956.01	$ 409,086.24
15	$ 7,809,762.70	$ 390,488.14	$ 6,809,042.25	$ 610,232.31
16	$ 9,253,456.65	$ 462,672.83	$ 7,419,274.56	$ 1,371,509.26
17	$ 9,840,812.89	$ 492,040.64	$ 8,790,783.82	$ 557,988.43
18	$ 10,230,148.35	$ 511,507.42	$ 9,348,772.25	$ 369,868.68
19	$ 11,299,274.34	$ 564,963.72	$ 9,718,640.93	$ 1,015,669.69
20	$ 12,315,123.52	$ 615,756.18	$ 10,734,310.62	$ 965,056.73
21	$ 12,438,984.12	$ 621,949.21	$ 11,699,367.35	$ 117,667.57
22	$ 12,945,407.80	$ 647,270.39	$ 11,817,034.92	$ 481,102.50
23 & Final	$ 12,867,700.55	$ -	$ 12,298,137.42	$ 569,563.14
Total Spent:				$ 12,867,700.55
Original Contract:				**$ 12,192,341.70**
Change Orders:				**$ 675,358.85**
Adjusted Contract:				**$ 12,867,700.55**
Total Paid on Contract				**$ 12,867,700.55**
Remaining Contract Balance				**$ -**
Percentage of Contract Paid:				100%
Percentage of Contract Time (Substantial Completion):				100%
Change Order Percentage:				6%

Engineering Projects Coordinator

Thomas E. Woolley, Jr.

20-00404-R1

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 23E Final

2013-17/36 Longmire Road Widening

TO: **City of Conroe**

CONTRACT FOR

Larry Young Paving, Inc.
PO Box 11779
College Station, TX 77842

line-Quantityoverrun $785.60 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)
line-C04 $27,019.30 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)
line-TregoFence $4,037.31 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)
line C010 $66,783.25 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)
line C09 $170,823.47 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)

JUN 17 2021

Work Performed 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021

line C09 $99,706.59 (601/8060/9030/604/1114)
$200,407.62 (601/8060/9030/604/4P)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	PAY PERIOD Quantity	Amount	WORK COMPLETE Quantity	Amount	VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)
	SECTION A: Base Bid									
1	ITEM 100-6002 PREP ROW	165.00	STA	$ 1,800.00	$ 297,000.00	0.00	$ -	165.00	$ 297,000.00	
2	ITEM 110-6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	33,810.00	CY	$ 13.60	$ 459,816.00	0.00	$ -	33810.00	$ 459,816.00	
3	ITEM 110-6002 EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	80.00	CY	$ 80.00	$ 6,400.00	0.00	$ -	80.00	$ 6,400.00	
4	ITEM 112-6003 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	584.00	SY	$ 23.00	$ 13,432.00	0.00	$ -	584.00	$ 13,432.00	
5	ITEM 132-6008 EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT) (TY D)	10,753.00	CY	$ 10.30	$ 110,755.90	0.00	$ -	10753.00	$ 110,755.90	
6*	ITEM 162-6002 BLOCK SODDING (ST. AUGUSTINE), FERTILIZER & VEGETATIVE WATERING IS INCIDENTAL. COMPLETE IN PLACE	5,562.00	SY	$ 4.00	$ 22,248.00	0.00	$ -	5562.00	$ 22,248.00	
7*	ITEM 164-6021 HYDROMULCH (PERM) (RURAL)(SANDY)(BERMUDA RYE), FERTILIZER & VEGETATIVE WATERING IS INCIDENTAL. COMPLETE IN PLACE	10.00	AC	$ 1,450.00	$ 14,500.00	0.00	$ -	10.00	$ 14,500.00	
8*	ITEM 251-6025 REWORK BS MTL (TY B) (6") (ORD COMP)	-	SY	$ 7.05	$ -	0.00	$ -		$ -	
9*	ITEM 265-6006 FLY ASH (CLASS CS) ESTIMATED AT 8% (SEE CO 09)	659.90	TON	$ 86.00	$ 56,751.40	0.00	$ -	659.90	$ 56,751.40	
10*	ITEM 265-6030 LIME (HYD, COM OR QK) (SLRY) ESTIMATED AT 3%	298.65	TON	$ 155.00	$ 46,290.75	0.00	$ -	298.65	$ 46,290.75	
11*	ITEM 265-6008 LFA TREAT SUBGRADE (8")	31,748.70	SY	$ 2.75	$ 87,308.93	0.00	$ -	31748.70	$ 87,308.93	
12*	ITEM 275-6001 CEMENT ESTIMATED AT 6%	1,949.26	TON	$ 145.00	$ 282,642.70	0.00	$ -	1949.26	$ 282,642.70	
13*	ITEM 275-6010 CEMENT TREAT (SUBGRADE) (8")	87,471.00	SY	$ 2.00	$ 174,942.00	0.00	$ -	87471.00	$ 174,942.00	
14*	ITEM 292-6002 ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 2) (PG 64-22)	8,271.40	TON	$ 82.00	$ 678,254.80	0.00	$ -	8271.42	$ 678,256.44	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
15*	ITEM 340-6104 D-GR HMA (SQ) TY D SAC-B PG64-22	541.52	TON	$ 86.35	$ 46,760.25	0.00	$ -	541.52	$ **46,760.25**	
16*	ITEM 351-6006 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (10")	218.00	SY	$ 90.00	$ 19,620.00	0.00	$ -	218.00	$ **19,620.00**	
17*	ITEM 354-6051 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 2")	49,071.00	SY	$ 1.70	$ 83,420.70	0.00	$ -	49071.00	$ **83,420.70**	
18	ITEM 360-6002 CONCPVMT (CONT REINF-CRCP) (8")	94,420.00	SY	$ 51.00	$ 4,815,420.00	0.00	$ -	94420.00	$ **4,815,420.00**	
19*	TS 21 CEMENT STABIL BKFL (2SK/TON)(*When Authorized*)	333.74	CY	$ 58.00	$ 19,356.92	0.00	$ -	333.74	$ **19,356.92**	
20*	ITEM 400-6008 CUT & RESTORING ASPH PAVING	1,583.00	SY	$ 50.00	$ 79,150.00	0.00	$ -	1583.00	$ **79,150.00**	
21	ITEM 402-6001 TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	20,600.00	LF	$ 1.00	$ 20,600.00	0.00	$ -	20600.00	$ **20,600.00**	
22*	ITEM 403-6001 TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	-	SF	$ 6.00	$ -	0.00	$ -		$ -	
23*	ITEM 432-6001 RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	275.82	CY	$ 320.00	$ 88,262.40	0.00	$ -	275.82	$ **88,262.40**	
24*	ITEM 450-6051 RAIL (HANDRAIL) (TY E)	30.00	LF	$ 125.00	$ 3,750.00	0.00	$ -	30.00	$ **3,750.00**	
25	ITEM 462-6004 CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 3 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	104.00	LF	$ 289.00	$ 30,056.00	0.00	$ -	104.00	$ **30,056.00**	
26	ITEM 464-6003 RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	949.00	LF	$ 58.00	$ 55,042.00	0.00	$ -	949.00	$ **55,042.00**	
27	ITEM 464 RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN), UNDER ROADWAY, INCLD CSS BACKFILL PER CITY DETAIL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	216.00	LF	$ 65.00	$ 14,040.00	0.00	$ -	216.00	$ **14,040.00**	
28*	ITEM 464-6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	7,218.00	LF	$ 70.00	$ 505,260.00	0.00	$ -	7218.00	$ **505,260.00**	
29*	ITEM 464 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN), UNDER ROADWAY, INCLD CSS BACKFILL PER CITY DETAIL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2,758.00	LF	$ 78.00	$ 215,124.00	0.00	$ -	2758.00	$ **215,124.00**	
30*	ITEM 464-6007 RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,777.00	LF	$ 99.00	$ 175,923.00	0.00	$ -	1777.00	$ 175,923.00	
31*	ITEM 464 RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN), UNDER ROADWAY, INCLD CSS BACKFILL PER	109.00	LF	$ 110.00	$ 11,990.00	0.00	$ -	109.00	$ **11,990.00**	
32*	ITEM 464-6008 RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	820.00	LF	$ 140.00	$ 114,800.00	0.00	$ -	820.00	$ **114,800.00**	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
33*	ITEM 464-6009 RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	291.00	LF	$ 165.00	$ 48,015.00	0.00	$ -	291.00	$ 48,015.00	
34*	ITEM 464-6010 RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	-	LF	$ 388.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	
35	ITEM 465-6238 INLET (COMPL)(ARMOR CURB SLOT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 5,500.00	
36	ITEM 465-6002 MANHOLE (COMPL)(PRM) (48 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	13.00	EA	$ 3,600.00	$ 46,800.00	0.00	$ -	13.00	$ 46,800.00	
37	ITEM 465-6021 INLET (COMPL) (PCO) (5 FT) (NONE), COMPLETE IN PLACE	26.00	EA	$ 4,200.00	$ 109,200.00	0.00	$ -	26.00	$ 109,200.00	
38	ITEM 465-6022 INLET (COMPL) (PCO) (5FT)(LEFT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	24.00	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 108,000.00	0.00	$ -	24.00	$ 108,000.00	
39	ITEM 465-6023 INLET (COMPL)(PCO) (5FT)(RIGHT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	24.00	EA	$ 4,600.00	$ 110,400.00	0.00	$ -	24.00	$ 110,400.00	
40	ITEM 465-6024 INLET (COMPL)(PCO)(5FT)(BOTH), COMPLETE IN PLACE	8.00	EA	$ 4,600.00	$ 36,800.00	0.00	$ -	8.00	$ 36,800.00	
41	ITEM 465-6154 INLET (COMPL) (PAZD)(RC)(5FTX5FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE	12.00	EA	$ 3,750.00	$ 45,000.00	0.00	$ -	12.00	$ 45,000.00	
42	ITEM 466-6095 HEADWALL (CH-PW-0)(DIA=ALL), COMPLETE IN PLACE	5.00	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 20,000.00	0.00	$ -	5.00	$ 20,000.00	
43	ITEM 466-6167 WINGWALL (PW-1)(HW=6), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 10,000.00	
44	ITEM 466-6167 WINGWALL (PW-1)(HW=6)(MOD), FOR OUTFALL-G, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	LS	$ 14,500.00	$ 14,500.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 14,500.00	
45*	ITEM 467-6362 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE	4.00	EA	$ 850.00	$ 3,400.00	0.00	$ -	4.00	$ 3,400.00	
46*	ITEM 467-6364 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP (6:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE	5.00	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500.00	0.00	$ -	5.00	$ 7,500.00	
47	ITEM 467-6417 SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (3:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE	6.00	EA	$ 1,600.00	$ 9,600.00	0.00	$ -	6.00	$ 9,600.00	
48	ITEM 467-6422 SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 2,300.00	
49	ITEM 496-6004, REMOVE STRUCTURE (SET), COMPLETE IN PLACE	22.00	EA	$ 375.00	$ 8,250.00	0.00	$ -	22.00	$ 8,250.00	
50	ITEM 496-6006 REMOVE STR (HEADWALL), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 2,000.00	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
51*	ITEM 496-6007 REMOVE STRUCTURE (PIPE), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,240.00	LF	$ 20.00	$ 24,800.00	0.00	$ -	1240.00	$ **24,800.00**	
52	ITEM 496-6018 REMOVE STRUCTURE (CONCRETE), COMPLETE IN PLACE	10.00	EA	$ 350.00	$ 3,500.00	0.00	$ -	10.00	$ **3,500.00**	
53	ITEM 496-6042 REMOVE STRUCTURE (SMALL) (MAILBOX), COMPLETE IN PLACE	17.00	EA	$ 50.00	$ 850.00	0.00	$ -	17.00	$ **850.00**	
54	ITEM 500-6001 MOBILIZATION (5% MAX OF CONST COST)	1.00	LS	$ 550,000.00	$ 550,000.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 550,000.00	
55	ITEM 502-6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	20.00	MO	$ 1,950.00	$ 39,000.00	0.00	$ -	20.00	$ **39,000.00**	
56*	ITEM 506-6001, ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	40.00	LF	$ 40.00	$ 1,600.00	0.00	$ -	40.00	$ **1,600.00**	
57	ITEM 506-6020 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 1)	240.00	SY	$ 19.00	$ 4,560.00	240.00	$ 4,560.00	**240.00**	$ **4,560.00**	
58*	ITEM 506-6038 REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC FENCE	2,365.00	LF	$ 1.37	$ 3,240.05	0.00	$ -	2365.00	$ 3,240.05	
59	ITEM 514-6001 PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 1) (42)	240.00	LF	$ 70.00	$ 16,800.00	0.00	$ -	240.00	$ **16,800.00**	
60	ITEM 529 CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	32,820.00	LF	$ 3.20	$ 105,024.00	0.00	$ -	32820.00	$ **105,024.00**	
61*	ITEM 529-6012 CONC CURB (SLOTTED), COMPLETE IN PLACE	-	LF	$ 30.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	
62*	ITEM 529-6026 CONC CURB (TY IV), COMPLETE IN PLACE	360.00	LF	$ 15.00	$ 5,400.00	0.00	$ -	360.00	$ **5,400.00**	
63*	ITEM 530-6004 DRIVEWAYS (CONC), COMPLETE IN PLACE	4,852.00	SY	$ 52.00	$ 252,304.00	0.00	$ -	4852.00	$ **252,304.00**	
64*	ITEM 531-6001 CONC SIDEWALK (4"), COMPLETE IN PLACE	12,965.00	SY	$ 49.00	$ 635,285.00	0.00	$ -	12965.00	$ 635,285.00	
65	ITEM 531-6010 CURB RAMPS (TY 7), COMPLETE IN PLACE	8.00	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 9,600.00	0.00	$ -	**8.00**	$ **9,600.00**	
66*	ITEM 531-6013 CURB RAMPS (TY 10), COMPLETE IN PLACE	8.00	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 9,600.00	0.00	$ -	8.00	$ 9,600.00	
67*	ITEM 531-6015 CURB RAMPS (TY 20), COMPLETE IN PLACE	-	EA	$ 2,400.00	$ -	0.00	$ -		$ -	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD			WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount		Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
68	ITEM 545-6024 CRASH CUSHION ATTEN (TRACC), (N)(STKPL), (DELIVER A COMPLETE CRASH CUSION ATTENUATOR ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING ALL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY SERVICE CENTER)	1.00	EA	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	0.00	$ -		1.00	$ 14,000.00	
69	ITEM 545-6024 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (TRACC)(N), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 18,500.00	$ 18,500.00	0.00	$ -		1.00	$ 18,500.00	
70*	ITEM 550-6003 CHAIN LINK FENCE (REMOVE)	-	LF	$ 4.00	$ -	0.00	$ -			$ -	
71*	ITEM 550-6009 CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL)(6)(3-STRND BARB TOP)	-	LF	$ 35.00	$ -	0.00	$ -			$ -	
72	ITEM 560-6001 MAILBOX INSTALL - S&D (TWG-POST) TY 1, COMPLETE IN PLACE	28.00	EA	$ 208.00	$ 5,824.00	0.00	$ -		28.00	$ 5,824.00	
73*	ITEM 618-6029 CONDUIT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3"), COMPLETE IN PLACE	3,380.00	LF	$ 9.00	$ 30,420.00	0.00	$ -		3380.00	$ 30,420.00	
74	ITEM 644 INSTALL SMALL RD SIGN SUP & AM, COMPLETE IN PLACE	35.00	EA	$ 542.00	$ 18,970.00	0.00	$ -		35.00	$ 18,970.00	
75	ITEM 644-6076 REMOVE SMALL RD SIGN UP & AM	35.00	EA	$ 50.00	$ 1,750.00	0.00	$ -		35.00	$ 1,750.00	
76	ITEM 662, 677 WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL, INCLUDING ALL MARKINGS AND REMOVAL AS NECESSARY DURING CONSTRUCTION	-	LS	$ 40,500.00	$ -	0.00	$ -		0.00	$ -	
77	ITEM 666, 677, 672, 678 REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS, INCLUDING SEALER, SURFACE PREPARATION, AND INCIDENTALS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	-	LS	$ 40,000.00	$ -	0.00	$ -		0.00	$ -	
78*	CASING (STEEL) (30 IN)(3/8"TH)(TRENCHLESS), INCLUDING 16" REST JT PVC C900 CARRIER PIPE, END SEALS & CSG SPACERS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	229.00	LF	$ 275.00	$ 62,975.00	0.00	$ -		229.00	$ 62,975.00	
79*	CASING (STEEL) (20 IN) (3/8"TH)(TRENCHLESS), INCLUDING 12" REST JT PVC C900 CARRIER PIPE, END SEALS & CSG SPACERS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	191.00	LF	$ 275.00	$ 52,525.00	0.00	$ -		191.00	$ 52,525.00	
80*	WATERLINE (16 IN) (PVC) C-900, DR-18), INCLUDING FITGS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	7,670.00	LF	$ 71.00	$ 544,570.00	0.00	$ -		7670.00	$ 544,570.00	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
81*	WATERLINE (12 IN)(PVC)(C-900, DR-18), INCLUDING FITTGS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	980.00	LF	$ 67.00	$ 65,660.00	0.00	$ -	980.00	$ 65,660.00	
82*	WATERLINE (8 IN)(PVC)(C-900, DR-18), INCLUDING FITTGS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	370.00	LF	$ 50.00	$ 18,500.00	50.00	$ 2,500.00	370.00	$ 18,500.00	
83*	WATERLINE (6 IN)(PVC)(C-900, DR-18), INCLUDING FITTGS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	75.00	LF	$ 50.00	$ 3,750.00	-25.00	$ (1,250.00)	75.00	$ 3,750.00	
84*	ADJUST EXIST WATER VALVE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	-	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ -	0.00	$ -		$ -	
85	AUTOMATIC AIR RELEASE VALVE (2"), COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 4,000.00	
86*	16" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE, INCLD VAVLE BOX, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2.00	EA	$ 14,000.00	$ 28,000.00	-4.00	$ (56,000.00)	2.00	$ 28,000.00	
87*	12" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE, INCLD VALVE BOX, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2.00	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -	2.00	$ 6,000.00	
88*	CONNECT 16" WL TO EXIST 16" WL, INCLD ALL FITTINGS, CUT & PLUG OR REMOVE PORTION OF EXIST LINE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	7.00	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 17,500.00	0.00	$ -	7.00	$ 17,500.00	
89*	CONNECT 12" WL TO EXIST 12" WL, INCLD ALL FITTINGS, CUT & PLUG OR REMOVE PORTION OF EXIST LINE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2.00	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	$ 4,000.00	
90*	CONNECT 8" WL TO EXIST 8" WL, INCLD ALL FITTINGS, CUT & PLUG OR REMOVE PORTION OF EXIST LINE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	7.00	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 10,500.00	0.00	$ -	7.00	$ 10,500.00	
91	CONNECT 6" WL TO EXIST 6" WL, INCLD ALL FITTINGS, CUT & PLUG OR REMOVE PORTION OF EXIST LINE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	$ 1,250.00	
92*	1" WATER SERVICE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	5.00	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 6,000.00	-29.00	$ (34,800.00)	5.00	$ 6,000.00	
93	FIRE HYDRANT ASSY, INCLD 6" GV&B, COMPLETE IN PLACE	14.00	EA	$ 3,800.00	$ 53,200.00	-4.00	$ (15,200.00)	14.00	$ 53,200.00	
94*	GATE VALVE & BOX (16IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	16.00	EA	$ 13,500.00	$ 216,000.00	-2.00	$ (27,000.00)	16.00	$ 216,000.00	
95*	GATE VALVE & BOX (12 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	3.00	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	3.00	$ 7,500.00	
96*	GATE VALVE & BOX (8 IN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	9.00	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 11,250.00	-3.00	$ (3,750.00)	9.00	$ 11,250.00	
97*	REMOVE & DISPOSE OF FIRE HYDRANT	11.00	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 13,750.00	2.00	$ 2,500.00	11.00	$ 13,750.00	
98*	CUT & PLUG WATERLINE (ALL SIZE), INCLD NECESSARY FITTINGS AND THRUST BLOCKS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	12.00	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 15,000.00	6.00	$ 7,500.00	12.00	$ 15,000.00	
99*	ABANDON GATE VALVE (ALL SIZE) (CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX, EXCAVATION & BACKFILL)	11.00	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 13,750.00	2.00	$ 2,500.00	11.00	$ 13,750.00	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
100*	UTILITY CONTINGENCY (PER CITY APPROVAL)	0.29	LS	$ 25,000.00	$ 7,250.00	0.00	$ -	0.29	$ 7,250.00	
101*	CONTINGENCY FOR UNFORESEEN DELAYS CAUSED DUE TO MODIFICATIONS BASED ON NEW DEVELOPMENT (PER CITY APPROVAL)	-	LS	$ 25,000.00	$ -	-1.00	$ (25,000.00)	0.00	$ -	
				$ 12,050,139.80	PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ (143,440.00)			
					A: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED:				$ 12,050,141.44	
	SECTION B: ADDITIONAL BID ITEMS									
A1	ITEM 180-6001 WILDFLOWER SEEDING	10.00	AC	$ 1,600.00	$ 16,000.00		$ -		$ -	
A2	ITEM 551 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (4") (CONTINGENCY AS PER CITY APPROVAL)	1,333.00	SY	$ 49.00	$ 65,317.00		$ -	1123.00	$ 55,027.00	
A3	ITEM TS-75 18-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	949.00	LF	$ 51.00	$ 48,399.00		$ -		$ -	
A4	ITEM TS-75 24-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	7,260.00	LF	$ 65.00	$ 471,900.00		$ -		$ -	
A5	ITEM TS-75 30-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	1,720.00	LF	$ 94.00	$ 161,680.00		$ -		$ -	
A6	ITEM TS-75 36-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	760.00	LF	$ 121.00	$ 91,960.00		$ -		$ -	
A7	ITEM TS-75 42-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	290.00	LF	$ 135.00	$ 39,150.00		$ -		$ -	
A8	ITEM TS-75 48-INCH POLYPROPYLENE PIPE	10.00	LF	$ 360.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -		$ -	
					$ 65,317.00					
					PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ -			
					B: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED				$ 55,027.00	

NO	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
	SECTION C: CHANGE ORDERS									
1	ELECTRICAL BORE AT WEDGEWOOD	1.00	LS	$ 25,065.43	$ 25,065.43		$ -	1.00	$ 25,065.43	
2	HYDRO-VAC OF UTILITY LINES	1.00	LS	$ 4,836.98	$ 4,836.98		$ -	1.00	$ 4,836.98	
3	16" CASING (TRENCHLESS) INCLUDING 8"PVC C900 RESTRAINED JT PIPE, END SEALS AND SPACERS, COMPLETE IN PLACE (THREE LOCATIONS: 73 LF, 61 LF, AND 52 LF)	186.00	LF	$ 176.17	$ 32,767.62		$ -	186.00	$ 32,767.62	
4	TWO LINE STOPS 1 12" - WEDGEWOOD PATER PLAND AND 1 16" AT EAST OF VALERO ON LONGMIRE/FM 3083	1.00	LS	$ 27,019.30	$ 27,019.30		$ -	1.00	$ 27,019.30	
5	REMOVE & REPLACE FENCE AT TREGO PROPERTY DUE TO ROW ACQUISITION	1.00	LS	$ 4,037.31	$ 4,037.31		$ -	1.00	$ 4,037.31	
6	WATER SERVICE - LONG SIDE	12.00	EA	$ 2,475.00	$ 29,700.00		$ -	12.00	$ 29,700.00	
7	IMPROVE DOWNSTREAM CULVERT FOR DRAINAGE OUTFALL; NOT INCLUDED IN ORIGINAL SCOPE (VAN ALSTYNE PROPERTY)	1.00	LS	$ 16,699.50	$ 16,699.50	1.00	$ 16,699.50	1.00	$ 16,699.50	
8	11" CRCP CONCRETE FAST TRACK IN LIEU OF 8" CRCP AND 8" STABILIZED SUBGRADE	1,000.00	CY	$ 13.96	$ 13,960.00		$ -	249.00	$ 3,476.04	
9	UNFORESEEN FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AND QUANTITY OVERRUNS FOR FINAL FIELD ADJUSTMENTS (SEE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CHANGES)	1.00	LS	$ 483,407.62	$ -		$ -		$ -	
91	FM 3083 WATERLINE RELOCATION	1.00	LS	$ 30,421.09	$ 30,421.09		$ -	1.00	$ 30,421.09	
92	DETOUR CHANGE	1.00	LS	$ 224,809.75	$ 224,809.75		$ -	1.00	$ 224,809.75	
93	EXTRA WATERLINE FITTINGS	1.00	LS	$ 132,530.39	$ 132,530.39		$ -	1.00	$ 132,530.39	
94	SIDEWALK SOUTH OF FM 3083	1.00	LS	$ 15,279.00	$ 15,279.00		$ -	1.00	$ 15,279.00	
95	TREE REMOVAL	1.00	LS	$ 5,390.00	$ 5,390.00		$ -	1.00	$ 5,390.00	
96	WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS CHANGES (See Item 76 which has been deducted to zero)	1.00	LS	$ 78,679.48	$ 78,679.48		$ -	1.00	$ 78,679.48	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
9.7	PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS CHANGE (See Item 77 which has been deducted to zero)	1.00	LS	$ 41,584.97	$ 41,584.97		$ -	1.00	$ 41,584.97	
9.8	MISC. ITEMS (PAINTED WOOD FENCE, LONGMIRE & WEDGEWOOD CONDUIT, ROCK FILTER DAM)	1.00	LS	$ 23,452.00	$ 23,452.00		$ -	1.00	$ 23,452.00	
10	LONGMIRE ROAD PAVEMENT MARKINGS RENEWAL FROM FM 2854 TO FM 3083	1.00	LS	$ 66,783.25	$ 66,783.25		$ -		$ -	
10.1	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (BRK)(100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	9,000.00	LF	$ 0.55	$ 4,950.00	9000.00	$ 4,950.00	9000.00	$ 4,950.00	
10.2	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	510.00	LF	$ 0.42	$ 214.20	510.00	$ 214.20	510.00	$ 214.20	
10.3	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	3,200.00	LF	$ 1.25	$ 4,000.00	3200.00	$ 4,000.00	3200.00	$ 4,000.00	
10.4	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,610.00	LF	$ 2.35	$ 3,783.50	1610.00	$ 3,783.50	1610.00	$ 3,783.50	
10.5	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	285.00	LF	$ 4.95	$ 1,410.75	285.00	$ 1,410.75	285.00	$ 1,410.75	
10.6	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (Y) 4" (BRK) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	90.00	LF	$ 0.62	$ 55.80	90.00	$ 55.80	90.00	$ 55.80	
10.7	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	38,850.00	LF	$ 0.76	$ 29,526.00	38850.00	$ 29,526.00	38850.00	$ 29,526.00	
10.8	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MARK TY I (BLACK) 4" (SHADOW) (100MIL), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	9,000.00	LF	$ 0.61	$ 5,490.00	9000.00	$ 5,490.00	9000.00	$ 5,490.00	
10.9	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	24.00	EA	$ 122.00	$ 2,928.00	24.00	$ 2,928.00	24.00	$ 2,928.00	

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity		Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)
10 10	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (DBL ARROW), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	7.00	EA	$ 185.00	$ 1,295.00	7.00	$ 1,295.00	7.00	$ **1,295.00**	
10 11	TxDOT ITEM 666 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD), INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	20.00	EA	$ 130.00	$ 2,600.00	20.00	$ 2,600.00	20.00	$ **2,600.00**	
10 12	TxDOT ITEM 672 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A, INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,000.00	EA	$ 3.90	$ 3,900.00	1000.00	$ 3,900.00	1000.00	$ **3,900.00**	
10 13	TxDOT ITEM 672 REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C, INCLUDING SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1,700.00	EA	$ 3.90	$ 6,630.00	1700.00	$ 6,630.00	1700.00	$ **6,630.00**	
					$ 839,799.32					
					PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:		$ 83,482.75			
					C: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED			$	**762,532.11**	

*** - items overrun/reduced by CO 9**

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL			PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY
		Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)

CITY OF CONROE

APPROVALS

Field Verified & Recommended Approval:

Richard L. Krenberger P.E. 6/15/2021

Construction Manager (LJA) **Date**

7/1/21

Christoper Bogert, PE **Date**

City Engineer

7/1/2021

Project Manager (City of Conroe) **Date**

Paul Virgadamo **Date**

City Administrator

Accompanying Documentation:

By: 6/15/2021

Contractor Signature Date

SUBTOTAL AMOUNT: (A+B+C):			$ 12,867,700.55
LESS 0% RETAINAGE:			$ -
AMOUNT DUE TO DATE.			$ 12,867,700.55
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS :			$ 12,298,137.41
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION:			$ 569,563.14

_____ TO 4/30/2021

Total number of weather days for this pay period:

*See page 10 of 10. Document 00100 of the contract for weather schedule.

*Additional days beyond the weather schedule will be determined on a monthly basis

Official Application: C.Cheek 6/1/21

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 19-20

Vendor Info: MTM Transit
635 Marville Centre, Suite 300
St. Louis, MO 63141

Council Approval: 28-Feb-20

Project/Description: Transit Service Provider

Purchase Order Number: 20-00763

Purchase Order Amount: $558,475.71

Date	Invoice #	Amount
2/8/2021	CTX026-202010	$ 60,457.83
2/8/2021	CTX026-202011	$ 54,204.34
2/8/2021	CTX026-202012	$ 56,525.58
5/17/2021	CTX026-202013	$ 55,493.65
5/17/2021	CTX026-202102	$ 43,169.96
7/6/2021	CTX026-202103	$ 64,055.82

Total Spent: $ 333,907.18

Remaining Purchase Order Balance: $ 224,568.53

Percentage of Contract Paid: 60%

Shawn Johnson
Transportation Manager

MTM | Transit

Conroe, Texas
202 Ave A
(832)314-4565
(844) 299-6242

INVOICE

March 1 2021 **Invoice No .CTX026-202103**

Sherry Wages
Conroe Connection
202 Ave A
Conroe, TX 77301

Services rendered for the operation of Conroe Connection March 31 2021

Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, BASE SERVICE						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
						$0.00
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	828.00	*$58.61*	Max Annual Hrs.	9,300	$48,529.08
	Paratransit	295.73	*$58.61*	Max Annual Hrs.	6,200	$17,332.74
				Fixed Contract Sub-Total		**$65,861.82**
Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, SERVICE EXPANSION PRICING						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	9,300 and 15,500	$0.00
	Paratransit	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	6,200 and 12,400	$0.00
				Expansion Sub-Total		**$0.00**
				Fixed & Expansion Total		**$65,861.82**

Fares Collected	Fixed Route	$930.00	Total Fares	$1,806.00	Deduct	$1,806.00
	Paratransit	$876.00				

Adjustments		
§9.5.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.2	$0	$0.00
§9.5.3	$0	$0.00
§9.5.4	$0	$0.00
§9.5.5	$0	$0.00

Total Due: $64,055.82

Thank you,

Sherry Wages
Operation Manager

6-28-2021

3/31/2021

Please Remit To:
MTM Transit
Attention: Accounting Department
16 Hawk Ridge Drive
Lake St. Louis, Mo 63367

CTX026-202103

Please reference the following invoice number

CONTRACTOR PAYMENT REPORT FORM

Instructions Contractors are required to complete and submit this report, as specified in the contract or as requested, until final payment of the contract has been made Failure to comply with the DBE provisions may result in contract termination, or the suspension or debarment of the contractor from doing business with the Owner in the future in accordance with the procedures set forth in the DBE Program This report must be submitted with each invoice Instructions for completing this report can be found on the following sheet

1 Contract Number, if applicable	2 Invoice Number	3 Reporting Period From:	 To:	4 Contractor's Business Name	5 Contact Person	6 Address
N/A	CTX026-202103	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	MTM	Sherry Wages	202 Ave A Conroe TX 77301
7 **Telephone Number**	**8** **Date of Contract Award**	**9** **Schedule Date of Completion**	**10** **Original Contract Amount**	**11** **Current Contract Modifications**	**12** **Total Amount Received to Date**	**13** **Total Amount Owed**
832-314-4565	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	$4,688,240 00	N/A	$683,502 37	$4,004,737 63
14 **Committed DBE %**	**15** **Actual DBE Participation to date**	**16** **Actual DBE % to date**	**5 years 4,688,240.00** 3 years2,753 265 00			
2 73%		0 00%				

17 Name of DBE Subcontractor	18 Description of Work	19 Amount of payments made during current invoice period	20 Date of payments made during current invoice period	21 Subcontract Dollars	22 Amount paid to date	23 Percent paid to date	24 Amount of this invoice allocated to DBE Subcontractor
JCM and Associates Inc	Uniforms	$0 00	N/A	$0 00	$0 00	0 00%	$0 00
	0						

(Add rows to the table, as needed, to complete this section)

By completing this form, the Contractor acknowledges the Owner's prompt payment policy, which requires the Contractor to pay all subcontractors within 30 days of receiving payment from the Owner

Signature	Date Signed	Name and Title of Individual Completing Report
	3/31/2021	Sherry Wages Operation Manager

Original Submission March 2021
Conroe TX.

Fares	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Passenger Fare Collected ($)	$930.00	$876.00
Number of Regular Fares	796	501
Number of Ticket	155	74
Number of Half Fare	268	
Number of Free	305	4
Number of PCAs		12
Service Days	**23**	**23**

Trips	Fixed Route	Paratransit
One-way Trips	1524	501
Declined Trips		0
Missed Trips		0
Late Trips		0
Date of Trip		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Purpose		Paratransit' tab
Trip Distance		Paratransit' tab

Miles and Hours of Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Vehicles Operated in Maximum Service	3	2
Scheduled Revenue Hours	828.00	298.73
Actual Vehicle Hours	851.00	314.53
Actual Revenue Hours	828.00	295.73
Actual Vehicle Miles	10113	2661
Actual Revenue Miles	9640	2440

Safety and Customer Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Number of Reportable Incidents	0	0
Number of Injuries	0	0
Number of Fatalaties	0	0
Number of Complaints	0	0

Vehicle Maintenance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Transit Vehicle Breakdowns	0	0
Unit Number	See sheets	See sheets
Odometer Reading	See sheets	See sheets
Date Out of Service	See sheets	See sheets
Date Return to Service	See sheets	See sheets
Description of Problem	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Scheduled	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Performed On-Time	See sheets	See sheets

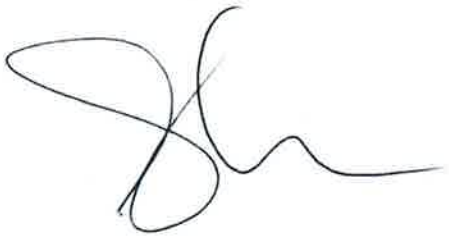
Service Performance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Average Trips per Day	66.261	21.783
Average Trips per Revenue Hour	1.841	1.694
Average Trips per Revenue Mile	0.158	0.205

Sherry Wages
Conroe TX.

1-Mar-21

Mar-21	TOTALS
REVENUE MILES	9,640.00
TOTAL MILES	10,113.00
DEADHEAD MILES	472.00
DEADHEAD %	4.67%
REVENUE HOURS	828.00
TOTAL HOURS	851.58
DEADHEAD HOURS	30.52
DEADHEAD %	3.58%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	1,507.00
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.16
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.15
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.77
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.82

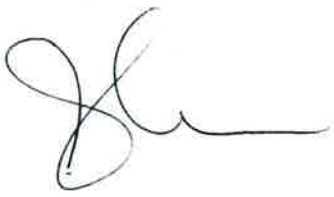
REVENUE SPEED	11.64
VEHICLE SPEED	11.88
DEADHEAD SPEED	15.47



6.28.2021

Mar-21	TOTALS
REVENUE MILES	2,440.00
TOTAL MILES	2,661.00
DEADHEAD MILES	221.00
DEADHEAD %	8.31%
REVENUE HOURS	295.73
TOTAL HOURS	314.53
DEADHEAD HOURS	17.78
DEADHEAD %	5.65%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	516.00
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.21
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.19
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.64
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.74

REVENUE SPEED	8.25
VEHICLE SPEED	8.46
DEADHEAD SPEED	12.43



6.28.2021

March 29-31 2021 April 1-2 2021

Date/Day	Route	Am Peak700-1000	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
3/29/2021 Monday	NORTH	9	16	12	10	47
3/29/2021 Monday	SOUTH	8	14	12	4	38
3/29/2021 Monday	WEST	0	0	3	0	3
3/29/2021 Monday	N EAST	0	2	2	0	4
3/30/2021 Tuesday	NORTH	9	13	8	7	37
3/30/2021 Tuesday	SOUTH	5	9	6	0	20
3/30/2021 Tuesday	WEST	4	1	3	1	9
3/30/2021 Tuesday	N EAST	2	3	1	0	6
3/31/2021Wednesday	NORTH	11	16	12	8	47
3/31/2021Wednesday	SOUTH	4	3	6	3	16
3/31/2021Wednesday	WEST	3	1	3	0	7
3/31/2021Wednesday	N EAST	0	2	3	0	5
4/1/2021 Thursday	NORTH	5	8	15	14	42
4/1/2021 Thursday	SOUTH	4	8	8	4	24
4/1/2021 Thursday	WEST	2	0	2	0	4
4/1/2021 Thursday	N EAST	0	0	0	0	0
4/2/2021 Friaday	NORTH	11	19	11	3	44
4/2/2021 Friaday	SOUTH	11	20	2	13	46
4/2/2021 Friaday	WEST	0	0	3	1	4
4/2/2021 Friaday	N EAST	0	1	0	0	1

Route	Am Peak700-1000	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
North	9.00	14.40	11.60	8.40	404.00
South	6.4	10.8	6.8	4.8	
West	1.8	0.4	2.8	0.4	
North east	0.4	1.6	1.2	0	

week of	1-Mar	5-Mar	336
week of	8-Mar	12-Mar	318
week of	15-Mar	19-Mar	319
week of	22-Mar	26-Mar	312
week of	29-Mar	31-Mar	239
March 2021	23 day's		1524
2 day's April			165

239

2 day -April 165

404

6.28.2021

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 19-20

Vendor Info: MTM Transit
635 Marville Centre, Suite 300
St. Louis, MO 63141

Council Approval: 28-Feb-20

Project/Description: Transit Service Provider

Purchase Order Number: 20-00763

Purchase Order Amount: $558,475.71

Date	Invoice #	Amount
2/8/2021	CTX026-202010	$ 60,457.83
2/8/2021	CTX026-202011	$ 54,204.34
2/8/2021	CTX026-202012	$ 56,525.58
5/17/2021	CTX026-202013	$ 55,493.65
5/17/2021	CTX026-202102	$ 43,169.96
7/6/2021	CTX026-202103	$ 64,055.82
7/6/2021	CTX026-202104	$ 62,952.72

Total Spent: $ 396,859.90

Remaining Purchase Order Balance: $ 161,615.81

Percentage of Contract Paid: 71%

Shawn Johnson
Transportation Manager

MTM | Transit

Conroe, Texas
202 Ave A
(832)314-4565
(844) 299-6242

INVOICE

April 30 2021 **Invoice No .CTX026-202104**

Sherry Wages
Conroe Connection
202 Ave A
Conroe, TX 77301

Services rendered for the operation of Conroe Connection April 302021

Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, BASE SERVICE						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
						$0.00
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	792.00	*$58.69*	Max Annual Hrs.	9,300	$46,482.48
	Paratransit	311.88	*$58.69*	Max Annual Hrs.	6,200	$18,304.24
				Fixed Contract Sub-Total		**$64,786.72**
Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, SERVICE EXPANSION PRICING						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	9,300 and 15,500	$0.00
	Paratransit	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	6,200 and 12,400	$0.00
				Expansion Sub-Total		**$0.00**
				Fixed & Expansion Total		**$64,786.72**

Fares Collected			Total Fares		Deduct	
	Fixed Route	$890.00		$1,834.00		$1,834.00
	Paratransit	$944.00				

Adjustments		
§9.5.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.2	$0	$0.00
§9.5.3	$0	$0.00
§9.5.4	$0	$0.00
§9.5.5	$0	$0.00

Total Due: $62,952.72

Thank you,

Sherry Wages
Operation Manager

4/30/2021

Please Remit To:
MTM Transit
Attention: Accounting Department
16 Hawk Ridge Drive
Lake St. Louis, Mo 63367

CTX026-202104

Please reference the following invoice number

CONTRACTOR PAYMENT REPORT FORM

Instructions Contractors are required to complete and submit this report, as specified in the contract or as requested, until final payment of the contract has been made Failure to comply with the DBE provisions may result in contract termination, or the suspension or debarment of the contractor from doing business with the Owner in the future in accordance with the procedures set forth in the DBE Program This report must be submitted with each invoice Instructions for completing this report can be found on the following sheet

1 Contract Number, if applicable	2 Invoice Number	3 Reporting Period From:	 To:	4 Contractor's Business Name	5 Contact Person	6 Address
N/A	CTX026-202014	4/1/2021	4/30/2021	MTM	Sherry Wages	202 Ave A Conroe TX 77301
7 Telephone Number	**8** Date of Contract Award	**9** Schedule Date of Completion	**10** Original Contract Amount	**11** Current Contract Modifications	**12** Total Amount Received to Date	**13** Total Amount Owed
832-314-4565	4/1/2021	4/30/2021	$4,688,240 00	N/A	$746,455 09	$3,941,784 91
14 Committed DBE %	**15** Actual DBE Participation to date	**16** Actual DBE % to date	**5 years 4,688,240.00** 3 years2,753 265 00			
2 73%		0 00%				

17 Name of DBE Subcontractor	18 Description of Work	19 Amount of payments made during current invoice period	20 Date of payments made during current invoice period	21 Subcontract Dollars	22 Amount paid to date	23 Percent paid to date	24 Amount of this invoice allocated to DBE Subcontractor
JCM and Associates Inc	Uniforms	$0 00	N/A	$0 00	$0 00	0 00%	$0 00
	0						

(Add rows to the table, as needed, to complete this section)

By completing this form, the Contractor acknowledges the Owner's prompt payment policy, which requires the Contractor to pay all subcontractors within 30 days of receiving payment from the Owner

Signature	Date Signed	Name and Title of Individual Completing Report
	4/30/2021	Sherry Wages Operation Manager

Date/Day	Route	Am Peak700-1000	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
4/26/2021 Monday	NORTH	3	6	7	6	22
4/26/2021 Monday	SOUTH	4	4	8	5	21
4/26/2021 Monday	WEST	0	1	4	0	5
4/26/2021 Monday	N EAST	0	1	1	0	2
4/27/2021 Tuesday	NORTH	4	5	6	3	18
4/27/2021 Tuesday	SOUTH	4	9	16	5	34
4/27/2021 Tuesday	WEST	2	1	9	0	12
4/27/2021 Tuesday	N EAST	0	2	0	1	3
4/28/2021Wednesday	NORTH	9	5	13	3	30
4/28/2021Wednesday	SOUTH	3	7	7	2	19
4/28/2021Wednesday	WEST	2	2	2	0	6
4/28/2021Wednesday	N EAST	1	4	3	0	8
4/29/2021 Thursday	NORTH	7	6	5	6	24
4/29/2021 Thursday	SOUTH	2	6	5	0	13
4/29/2021 Thursday	WEST	1	0	1	1	3
4/29/2021 Thursday	N EAST	0	0	0	0	0
4/30/2021 Friaday	NORTH	4	4	11	3	22
4/30/2021 Friaday	SOUTH	0	0	5	2	7
4/30/2021 Friaday	WEST	0	0	2	1	3
4/30/2021 Friaday	N EAST	0	0	2	2	4

Route	Am Peak700-1000	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
North	5.40	5.20	8.40	4.20	256.00
South	2.6	5.2	8.2	2.8	
West	1	0.8	3.6	0.4	
North east	0.2	1.4	1.2	0.6	

week of	1-Apr	2-Apr	165
week of	5-Apr	9-Apr	413
week of	12-Apr	16-Apr	315
week of	19-Apr	23-Apr	303
week of	26-Apr	30-Apr	256
April 2021	22 day's		1452



Original Submission: April 2021

Conroe TX.

Fares	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Passenger Fare Collected ($)	$890.00	$944.00
Number of Regular Fares	730	544
Number of Ticket	142	72
Number of Half Fare	320	
Number of Free	260	
Number of PCAs		0
Service Days	**21**	**21**

Trips	Fixed Route	Paratransit
One-way Trips	1452	551
Declined Trips		0
Missed Trips		0
Late Trips		0
Date of Trip		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Purpose		Paratransit' tab
Trip Distance		Paratransit' tab

Miles and Hours of Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Vehicles Operated in Maximum Service	3	2
Scheduled Revenue Hours	792.00	311.88
Actual Vehicle Hours	827.42	330.02
Actual Revenue Hours	792.00	311.88
Actual Vehicle Miles	9522	3022
Actual Revenue Miles	9006	2784

Safety and Customer Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Number of Reportable Incidents	0	0
Number of Injuries	0	0
Number of Fatalaties	0	0
Number of Complaints	0	0

Vehicle Maintenance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Transit Vehicle Breakdowns	1	1
Unit Number	See sheets	See sheets
Odometer Reading	See sheets	See sheets
Date Out of Service	See sheets	See sheets
Date Return to Service	See sheets	See sheets
Description of Problem	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Scheduled	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Performed On-Time	See sheets	See sheets

Service Performance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Average Trips per Day	69.143	26.238
Average Trips per Revenue Hour	1.833	1.767
Average Trips per Revenue Mile	0.000	0.198

Sherry Wages
Conroe TX.

1-Apr-21

Fix Route -

Apr-21	TOTALS
REVENUE MILES	9,006.00
TOTAL MILES	9,522.00
DEADHEAD MILES	423.00
DEADHEAD %	4.44%
REVENUE HOURS	792.00
TOTAL HOURS	827.42
DEADHEAD HOURS	30.95
DEADHEAD %	3.74%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	1,452.00
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.16
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.15
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.75
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.83

REVENUE SPEED	11.37
VEHICLE SPEED	11.51
DEADHEAD SPEED	13.67

6.28.2021

ADA Route.

Apr-21	TOTALS
REVENUE MILES	2,784.00
TOTAL MILES	3,022.00
DEADHEAD MILES	238.00
DEADHEAD %	7.88%
REVENUE HOURS	311.88
TOTAL HOURS	330.02
DEADHEAD HOURS	16.70
DEADHEAD %	5.06%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	551.00
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.20
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.18
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.67
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.77

REVENUE SPEED	8.93
VEHICLE SPEED	9.16
DEADHEAD SPEED	14.25

6.28.2021

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 19-20

Vendor Info: MTM Transit
635 Marville Centre, Suite 300
St. Louis, MO 63141

Council Approval: 28-Feb-20

Project/Description: Transit Service Provider

Purchase Order Number: 20-00763

Purchase Order Amount: $558,475.71

Date	Invoice #	Amount
2/8/2021	CTX026-202010	$ 60,457.83
2/8/2021	CTX026-202011	$ 54,204.34
2/8/2021	CTX026-202012	$ 56,525.58
5/17/2021	CTX026-202013	$ 55,493.65
5/17/2021	CTX026-202102	$ 43,169.96
7/6/2021	CTX026-202103	$ 64,055.82
7/6/2021	CTX026-202104	$ 62,952.72
7/12/2021	CTX026-202105	60393.55

Total Spent: $ 457,253.45

Remaining Purchase Order Balance: $ 101,222.26

Percentage of Contract Paid: 82%

Shawn Johnson
Transportation Manager

MTM | Transit

Conroe, Texas
202 Ave A
(832)314-4565
(844) 299-6242

INVOICE

May 31 2021

Invoice No .CTX026-202105

Sherry Wages
Conroe Connection
202 Ave A
Conroe, TX 77301

Services rendered for the operation of Conroe Connection May 302021

Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, BASE SERVICE						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
						$0.00
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	742.50	*$58.69*	Max Annual Hrs.	9,300	$43,577.33
	Paratransit	313.26	*$58.69*	Max Annual Hrs.	6,200	$18,385.23
				Fixed Contract Sub-Total		**$61,962.55**
Fixed Contract - Year 1 - Pricing, SERVICE EXPANSION PRICING						
		Unit Price/Mo.				FC Total
		Rev. Hours	*Rate per Hour*			VC Total
Variable Costs	Fixed Route	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	9,300 and 15,500	$0.00
	Paratransit	0.00	*$42.83*	Annual Hrs. Between	6,200 and 12,400	$0.00
				Expansion Sub-Total		**$0.00**
				Fixed & Expansion Total		**$61,962.55**
Fares Collected	Fixed Route	$773.00	**Total Fares**	$1,569.00	**Deduct**	$1,569.00
	Paratransit	$796.00				

Adjustments		
§9.5.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.1	$0	$0.00
§9.5.2.2	$0	$0.00
§9.5.3	$0	$0.00
§9.5.4	$0	$0.00
§9.5.5	$0	$0.00

Total Due: $60,393.55

Thank you,

Sherry Wages
Operation Manager

services suspended due to heavy rain -flooding
5/17/2021 services suspended 4.5 hours Fix route only

5/25/2021 services suspended 9.0 hours Fix route only

5/31/2021
Please Remit To:
MTM Transit
Attention: Accounting Department
16 Hawk Ridge Drive
Lake St. Louis, Mo 63367

Please reference the following invoice number

CTX026-202105

CONTRACTOR PAYMENT REPORT FORM

Instructions Contractors are required to complete and submit this report, as specified in the contract or as requested, until final payment of the contract has been made Failure to comply with the DBE provisions may result in contract termination, or the suspension or debarment of the contractor from doing business with the Owner in the future in accordance with the procedures set forth in the DBE Program This report must be submitted with each invoice Instructions for completing this report can be found on the following sheet

1 Contract Number, if applicable	2 Invoice Number	3 Reporting Period From:	 To:	4 Contractor's Business Name	5 Contact Person	6 Address
N/A	CTX026-202105	5/1/2021	5/31/2021	M1M	Sherry Wages	202 Ave A Conroe TX 77301
7 **Telephone Number**	**8** **Date of Contract Award**	**9** **Schedule Date of Completion**	**10** **Original Contract Amount**	**11** **Current Contract Modifications**	**12** **Total Amount Received to Date**	**13** **Total Amount Owed**
832-314-4565	5/1/2021	5/31/2021	$4,688,240 00	N/A	$806,848 64	$3,881,391 36
14 **Committed DBE %**	**15** **Actual DBE Participation to date**	**16** **Actual DBE % to date**	**5 years 4,688,240.00** 3 years2,753 265 00			
2 73%		0 00%				

17 Name of DBE Subcontractor	18 Description of Work	19 Amount of payments made during current invoice period	20 Date of payments made during current invoice period	21 Subcontract Dollars	22 Amount paid to date	23 Percent paid to date	24 Amount of this invoice allocated to DBE Subcontractor
JCM and Associates Inc	Uniforms	$0 00	N/A	$0 00	$0 00	0 00%	$0 00
	0						

(Add rows to the table, as needed, to complete this section)

By completing this form, the Contractor acknowledges the Owner's prompt payment policy, which requires the Contractor to pay all subcontractors within 30 days of receiving payment from the Owner

Signature	Date Signed	Name and Title of Individual Completing Report
	5/1/2021	Sherry Wages Operation Manager

May-21	TOTALS
REVENUE MILES	8,413.00
TOTAL MILES	8,977.00
DEADHEAD MILES	564.00
DEADHEAD %	6.28%
REVENUE HOURS	742.50
TOTAL HOURS	767.97
DEADHEAD HOURS	25.47
DEADHEAD %	3.32%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	1,284.00
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.15
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.14
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.67
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.73

REVENUE SPEED	11.33
VEHICLE SPEED	11.69
DEADHEAD SPEED	22.14

Fix Rt

7.7.2021

May-21	TOTALS	
REVENUE MILES	2,535.00	
NTD TOTAL MILES	2,814.00	
DEADHEAD MILES	279.00	279.00
DEADHEAD %	9.91%	
REVENUE HOURS	313.26	
NTD TOTAL HOURS	342.63	
DEADHEAD HOURS	29.37	29.37
DEADHEAD %	8.57%	
TOTAL PASSENGERS	491.00	
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REV MILES	0.19	
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL MILES	0.17	
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER TOTAL HRS	1.43	
TOTAL PASSENGERS PER REVENUE HRS	1.57	

REVENUE SPEED	8.09
VEHICLE SPEED	8.21
DEADHEAD SPEED	9.50

ADA RT.



7.7.2021

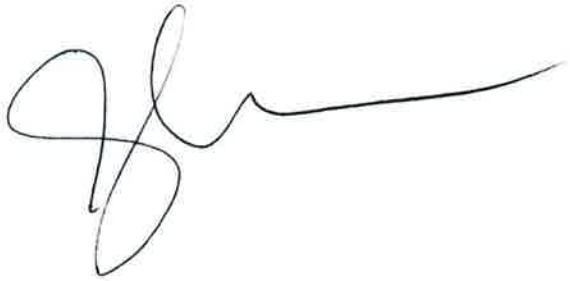
Date/Day	Route	1	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
5/24/2021 Monday	NORTH	5	9	5	4	23
5/24/2021 Monday	SOUTH	4	11	4	4	23
5/24/2021 Monday	WEST	2	2	3	0	7
5/24/2021 Monday	N EAST	0	0	2	1	3
5/25/2021 Tuesday	NORTH	10	11	5	1	27
5/25/2021 Tuesday	SOUTH	5	2	2	0	9
5/25/2021 Tuesday	WEST	0	0	3	0	3
5/25/2021 Tuesday	N EAST	1	1	0	0	2
5/26/2021Wednesday	NORTH	4	8	8	5	25
5/26/2021Wednesday	SOUTH	4	3	0	4	11
5/26/2021Wednesday	WEST	0	0	2	0	2
5/26/2021Wednesday	N EAST	0	0	0	0	0
5/27/2021 Thursday	NORTH	9	21	16	10	56
5/27/2021 Thursday	SOUTH	8	8	11	7	34
5/27/2021 Thursday	WEST	1	3	4	1	9
5/27/2021 Thursday	N EAST	0	0	0	0	0
5/28/2021 Friaday	NORTH	9	14	10	7	40
5/28/2021 Friaday	SOUTH	4	28	12	7	51
5/28/2021 Friaday	WEST	3	4	3	0	10
5/28/2021 Friaday	N EAST	1	3	2	0	6

Route	Am Peak700-1000	Midday 1001-1300	Pm Peak 1301-1600	Evening 1601-1900	Total Ridership
North	7.40	12.60	8.80	5.40	341.00
South	5	10.4	5.8	4.4	
West	1.2	1.8	3	0.2	
North east	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.2	

week of	3-May	7-May	363
week of	10-May	14-May	292
week of	17-May	21-May	213
week of	24-May	28-May	341
week of	31-May		75
May 2021			1284

5/17/21serv. Suspended 4.5 hrs
5/25/21 serv. Suspended 9 hrs

Total hours 13.5



Original Submission: May 2021
Conroe TX

Fares	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Passenger Fare Collected ($)	$773.00	$796.00
Number of Regular Fares	656	475
Number of Ticket	180	77
Number of Half Fare	234	
Number of Free	217	
Number of PCAs		0
Service Days	**21**	**21**

Trips	Fixed Route	Paratransit
One-way Trips	1287	463
Declined Trips		0
Missed Trips		0
Late Trips		0
Date of Trip		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Origin Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Address		Paratransit' tab
Trip Destination Zip Code		Paratransit' tab
Trip Purpose		Paratransit' tab
Trip Distance		Paratransit' tab

Miles and Hours of Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Vehicles Operated in Maximum Service	3	2
Scheduled Revenue Hours	742.50	313.26
Actual Vehicle Hours	772.27	344.10
Actual Revenue Hours	742.50	313.26
Actual Vehicle Miles	8983	2821
Actual Revenue Miles	8413	2535

Safety and Customer Service	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Number of Reportable Incidents	0	0
Number of Injuries	0	0
Number of Fatalaties	0	0
Number of Complaints	0	0

Vehicle Maintenance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Transit Vehicle Breakdowns	1	1
Unit Number	See sheets	See sheets
Odometer Reading	See sheets	See sheets
Date Out of Service	See sheets	See sheets
Date Return to Service	See sheets	See sheets
Description of Problem	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Scheduled	See sheets	See sheets
Vehicle PM Performed On-Time	See sheets	See sheets

Service Performance	Fixed Route	Paratransit
Average Trips per Day	0.000	0.000
Average Trips per Revenue Hour	1.730	0.000
Average Trips per Revenue Mile	0.000	0.000

Sherry Wages
Conroe TX

1-May-21

7.7.2021

Date	Day	Conroe Connection Tickets	Senior Ride Tickets	$1.00 Adults	$.50 Riders	$.50 ADA Riders	Children Under 6	Transfer Slips	Employee /City Badge/EMS	Service Animals	Ramp Used
5/3/2021	Monday	8	0	42	15	0	0	13	0	0	0
5/4/2021	Tuesday	11	0	46	4	0	0	10	0	0	0
5/5/2021	Wednesday	15	0	37	15	0	0	14	0	0	0
5/6/2021	Thursday	7	0	34	14	0	2	6	0	0	0
5/7/2021	Friday	8	0	31	14	1	0	16	0	0	0
5/10/2021	Monday	4	0	31	11	2	0	16	0	0	0
5/11/2021	Tuesday	9	0	26	16	0	0	7	0	0	0
5/12/2021	Wednesday	10	0	27	13	1	0	4	0	0	0
5/13/2021	Thursday	10	0	28	8	0	1	7	0	0	0
5/14/2021	Friday	7	0	31	16	0	0	7	0	0	0
5/17/2021	Monday	6	0	19	4	0	0	6	0	0	0
5/18/2021	Tuesday	8	0	20	6	0	0	12	0	0	0
5/19/2021	Wednesday	6	0	23	6	0	0	2	0	0	0
5/20/2021	Thursday	7	0	25	10	0	0	5	0	0	0
5/21/2021	Friday	7	0	26	2	0	0	13	0	0	0
5/24/2021	Monday	9	0	31	4	0	0	12	3	0	0
5/25/2021	Tuesday	4	0	25	6	0	0	6	0	0	0
5/26/2021	Wednesday	6	0	18	6	0	0	8	0	0	0
5/27/2021	Thursday	17	0	49	18	0	0	15	0	0	0
5/28/2021	Friday	13	0	49	19	2	2	22	0	0	0
5/31/2021	Monday	8	0	38	20	1	0	8	0	0	0
	Tuesday										0
		180	0	656	227	7	5	209	3	0	0

Manager Signature:

Date: 7.7-2021

Total FR Riders	Expected Monies FR	1473 Amt.	1474 Amt.	1475 Amt.	1476 Amt.	1603 Amt.	1604 Amt.	1825	Total Collected FR	Difference	Overage / Shortage	Justification
78	$49.50		$6.00	$28.50			$15.00		$49.50	$0.00		
71	$48.00		$6.50	$32.50			$9.00		$48.00	$0.00		
81	$44.50		$3.00	$27.50			$14.00		$44.50	$0.00		
63	$41.00	$31.50	$4.00				$5.50		$41.00	$0.00		
70	$38.50	$26.00	$9.00				$3.50		$38.50	$0.00		
64	$37.50	$21.00	$14.50				$2.00		$37.50	$0.00		
58	$34.00	$14.00			$15.50		$4.50		$34.00	$0.00		
55	$34.00	$16.50			$14.50		$3.00		$34.00	$0.00		
54	$32.00	$15.50			$12.50			$4.00	$32.00	$0.00		
61	$39.00	$9.00			$21.00			$9.00	$39.00	$0.00		
35	$21.00	$11.00			$3.00			$7.00	$21.00	$0.00		
46	$23.00	$12.00					$2.00	$9.00	$23.00	$0.00		
37	$26.00		$2.00			$7.00		$17.00	$26.00	$0.00		
47	$30.00	$19.50	$1.50					$9.00	$30.00	$0.00		
48	$27.00		$9.00				$2.00	$16.00	$27.00	$0.00		
59	$33.00		$4.00				$12.50	$16.50	$33.00	$0.00		
41	$28.00		$3.00				$5.50	$19.50	$28.00	$0.00		
38	$21.00		$2.00				$2.50	$16.50	$21.00	$0.00		
99	$58.00		$2.00				$15.00	$41.00	$58.00	$0.00		
107	$59.50		$7.50			$30.00	$22.00		$59.50	$0.00		
75	$48.50		$1.00			$13.50	$34.00		$48.50	$0.00		
0	$0.00								$0.00	$0.00		
0	$0.00								$0.00	$0.00		
0	$0.00								$0.00	$0.00		
0	$0.00								$0.00	$0.00		
1287	**$773.00**								**$773.00**	**$0.00**		
										$0.00		

Total FR Trips	Late FR Trips	OTP	Date	Day	$2.00 Paratransit Clients	$2.00 Companions	Personal Care Attendants	Service Animals	Total Para Riders	Expected Monies Para	1473 Amt	1475
120	0	100.00%	5/3/2021	Monday	22				22	$44.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/4/2021	Tuesday	30	1			31	$62.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/5/2021	Wednesday	30				30	$60.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/6/2021	Thursday	22	1			23	$46.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/7/2021	Friday	28		4		32	$56.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/10/2021	Monday	23		1		24	$46.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/11/2021	Tuesday	20	2			22	$44.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/12/2021	Wednesday	24	0	2		26	$48.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/13/2021	Thursday	20	2			22	$44.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/14/2021	Friday	19	0			19	$38.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/17/2021	Monday	21		2		23	$42.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/18/2021	Tuesday	20	1			21	$42.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/19/2021	Wednesday	26		2		28	$52.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/20/2021	Thursday	26	1	2		29	$54.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/21/2021	Friday	25				25	$50.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/24/2021	Monday	13		2		15	$26.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/25/2021	Tuesday	25	1	1		27	$52.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/26/2021	Wednesday	15	1			16	$32.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/27/2021	Thursday	22	2			24	$48.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/28/2021	Friday	22				22	$44.00		
120	0	100.00%	5/31/2021	Monday	10				10	$20.00		
120	0	100.00%		Tuesday					0	$0.00		
120	0	100.00%		Wednesday					0	$0.00		
120	0	100.00%		Thursday					0	$0.00		
120	0	100.00%		Friday					0	$0.00		
2280	**0**	**100.00%**		**EOM Totals:**	**463**	**12**	**16**	**0**	**491**	**$950.00**		

1476	2213	1603 Amt.	1604 Amt.	2189	Currency Collected	ADA Green Tickets	ADA White Tickets	Senior Rides Tickets	Conroe Connection Ticket "Fare"	Senior Rides Ticket "Fare"	Total Fare Collected	Difference
	$8.00			$36.00	$44.00		0				$44.00	
	$16.00		$22.00	$22.00	$60.00		1		$2.00		$62.00	
	$16.00		$20.00	$14.00	$50.00		5		$10.00		$60.00	
	$8.00		$8.00	$26.00	$42.00		2		$4.00		$46.00	
	$14.00		$12.00	$18.00	$44.00		6		$12.00		$56.00	
	$16.00		$12.00	$14.00	$42.00		2		$4.00		$46.00	
	$16.00			$20.00	$36.00		4		$8.00		$44.00	
	$6.00		$24.00	$12.00	$42.00		3		$6.00		$48.00	
	$10.00	$8.00		$22.00	$40.00		2		$4.00		$44.00	
	$22.00			$12.00	$34.00		2		$4.00		$38.00	
	$12.00		$6.00	$20.00	$38.00		2		$4.00		$42.00	
	$10.00		$6.00	$22.00	$38.00		2		$4.00		$42.00	
	$4.00		$2.00	$30.00	$36.00		8		$16.00		$52.00	
	$6.00		$8.00	$28.00	$42.00		6		$12.00		$54.00	
	$20.00			$14.00	$34.00		8		$16.00		$50.00	
	$12.00			$2.00	$14.00		6		$12.00		$26.00	
	$16.00			$18.00	$34.00		9		$18.00		$52.00	
	$12.00			$14.00	$26.00		3		$6.00		$32.00	
	$20.00			$24.00	$44.00		2		$4.00		$48.00	
	$22.00			$14.00	$36.00		4		$8.00		$44.00	
	$12.00			$8.00	$20.00		0				$20.00	
					$0.00						$0.00	
					$0.00						$0.00	
					$0.00						$0.00	
					$0.00						$0.00	
					$796.00	**0**	**77**	**0**	**$154.00**	**$0.00**	**$950.00**	**$0.00**
												$0.00

Overage / Shortage	Justification	Total Para Trips	Late Para Trips	OTP	Total Weekly Riders
		22	0	100.00%	100
		30	0	100.00%	202
		30	0	100.00%	313
		22	0	100.00%	399
		28	0	100.00%	501
		23	0	100.00%	589
		20	0	100.00%	669
		24	0	100.00%	750
		20	0	100.00%	826
		19	0	100.00%	906
		21	0	100.00%	964
		20	0	100.00%	1031
		26	0	100.00%	1096
		26	0	100.00%	1172
		25	0	100.00%	1245
		13	0	100.00%	1319
		25	0	100.00%	1387
		15	0	100.00%	1441
		22	0	100.00%	1564
		22	0	100.00%	1693
		10	0	100.00%	1778
		0	0	100.00%	1778
		0	0	100.00%	1778
		0	0	100.00%	1778
		0	0	100.00%	1778
		463	**0**	**100.00%**	**0**

5/17/2021 SERVICE SUSPENDED - 4.5 HRS
5/25/2021 SERVICE SUSPENDED - 9 HRS

Total hrs 13.5

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info: MONTGOMERY COUNTY
501 N THOMPSON, SUITE 205
CONROE, TX 77301

Council Approval: 10/13/2020

Project/Description: 2% of Hotel Occupancy Tax to Montgomery County per Agreement

Purchase Order Number: 21-00619

Purchase Order Amount: $ 500,000.00

Date	Invoice #	Amount
3/2/2021	HOT JAN 2021	$ 32,510.92
4/1/2021	HOT FEB 2021	$ 52,627.82
5/5/2021	HOT March 2021	$ 71,376.64
6/2/2021	HOT April 2021	$ 77,479.94
7/1/2021	HOT May 2021	$ 80,596.87

Total Spent: $ 314,592.19

Remaining Purchase Order Balance: $ 185,407.81

Percentage of Contract Paid: 63%

Assistant Director of Finance and Administration

Steve Williams Digitally signed by Steve Williams DN: cn=Steve Williams, o=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityofconroe.org, c=US Date: 2021.07.02 11:08:40 -05'00'

Assistant City Administrator & Chief Financial Officer

	AZAVAR GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS - LOCALGOV											DUE TO COUNTY		
Tax Payer Account	Tax Payer Name	Period	Gross Receipts	Deductions	Taxable Base	Gross Tax	Margaritaville's portion	Penalty & Interest	Net Tax Paid	verify Net Tax	Margaritaville's Discount	county 2/7th	CVB and Arts Commission	Disb Date
354963	Motel 6 Conroe	Apr-21	$ 126,943.62	$ 2,112.47	124,831.15	$8,738.18			$8,738.18	$8,738.18		$2,496.50	$6,241.68	6/1/2021
432510	YVNB Palace Inn	Apr-21	$ 48,369.25		48,369.25	$3,385.85			$3,385.85	$3,385.85		$967.34	$2,418.51	6/1/2021
471004	EFP Corporate Housing	Apr-21	$ 33,824.00	$ 29,000.00	4,824.00	$337.68			$337.68	$337.68		$96.48	$241.20	6/2/2021
471000	LakesideBungalow	Apr-21	$ 910.26		910.26	$63.72			$63.72	$63.72		$18.20	$45.52	6/3/2021
354961	La Quinta Inn	May-21	$ 129,727.41	$ 2,445.84	127,281.57	$8,909.71			$8,909.71	$8,909.71		$2,545.50	$6,364.21	6/3/2021
434057	Lake Conroe Boathouse	May-21	$ 4,793.69		4,793.69	$335.56			$335.56	$335.56		$95.87	$239.69	6/9/2021
354970	Best Western Lake Conrc	May-21	$ 84,511.37		84,511.37	$5,915.80			$5,915.80	$5,915.80		$1,690.14	$4,225.66	6/9/2021
354955	Days Inn & Suites	May-21	$ 58,558.28		58,558.28	$4,099.08			$4,099.08	$4,099.08		$1,171.11	$2,927.97	6/10/2021
398023	Scottish Inn	May-21	$ 63,941.00	$ 4,489.89	59,451.11	$4,161.58			$4,161.58	$4,161.58		$1,188.96	$2,972.62	6/14/2021
423677	Homewood Suites	May-21	$ 346,711.88	$ 82,352.40	264,359.48	$18,505.16			$18,505.16	$18,505.16		$5,286.93	$13,218.23	6/16/2021
354971	Super 8 Montgomery	May-21	$ 63,429.22		63,429.22	$4,440.05			$4,440.05	$4,440.05		$1,268.52	$3,171.53	6/17/2021
354958	Hampton Inn	May-21	$ 240,378.13	$ 37,315.35	203,062.78	$14,214.39			$14,214.39	$14,214.39		$4,061.05	$10,153.34	6/21/2021
471002	Towneplace Suite	May-21	$ 233,529.33	$ 63,859.20	169,670.13	$11,876.91			$11,876.91	$11,876.91		$3,393.23	$8,483.68	6/18/2021
354966	Value Place Conroe	May-21	$ 124,196.91	$ 68,627.21	55,569.70	$3,889.88			$3,889.88	$3,889.88		$1,111.34	$2,778.54	6/21/2021
416563	Holiday Inn Club Vacatior	May-21	$ 152,941.07		152,941.07	$10,705.87			$10,705.87	$10,705.87		$3,058.67	$7,647.20	6/21/2021
354964	Springhill Suites Woodlar	May-21	$ 279,930.85	$ 12,955.38	266,975.47	$18,688.28			$18,688.28	$18,688.28		$5,339.24	$13,349.04	6/21/2021
354957	Fairfield Inn & Suites	May-21	$ 181,419.73	$ 40,346.52	141,073.21	$9,875.12			$9,875.12	$9,875.12		$2,821.32	$7,053.80	6/22/2021
354965	Super 8 Conroe	May-21	$ 47,270.36	$ 5,423.10	41,847.26	$2,929.31			$2,929.31	$2,929.31		$836.90	$2,092.41	6/22/2021
354950	Comfort inn	May-21	$ 98,738.96	$ 11,033.12	87,705.84	$6,139.41			$6,139.41	$6,139.41		$1,754.03	$4,385.38	6/24/2021
354948	Baymont Inn	May-21	$ 128,390.38	$ 1,133.07	127,257.31	$8,908.01			$8,908.01	$8,908.01		$2,545.02	$6,362.99	6/24/2021
459789	Airbnb	May-21	$ 188,197.59	$ 9,495.15	178,702.44	$12,509.17			$12,509.17	$12,509.17		$3,573.87	$8,935.30	6/24/2021
471003	Angus Davis	May-21	$ -		-	$0.00			$0.00	$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	6/24/2021
460278	54 N April Point Dr	May-21	$ 1,695.00		1,695.00	$118.65			$118.65	$118.65		$33.90	$84.75	6/25/2021
409490	Hambleton Monte	May-21	$ 4,390.84		4,390.84	$307.36			$307.36	$307.36		$87.81	$219.55	6/25/2021
354956	OYO Hotel	May-21	$ 70,659.93	$ 6,383.00	64,276.93	$4,499.39			$4,499.39	$4,499.39		$1,285.47	$3,213.92	6/25/2021
471005	Kenneth Hoffman	May-21	$ 3,281.31		3,281.31	$229.69			$229.69	$229.69		$65.62	$164.07	6/25/2021
380485	Terry Pool	May-21	$ 870.00		870.00	$60.90			$60.90	$60.90		$17.40	$43.50	6/25/2021
458492	Shane Davis	21-May	$ 14,637.50		14,637.50	$1,024.63			$1,024.63	$1,024.63		$292.74	$731.89	6/25/2021
449918	**Margaritaville Resort**	**May-21**	**$ 1,474,064.00**		**1,474,064.00**	**$103,184.48**	**$58,959.61**		**$44,224.87**	**$103,184.48**	**$58,959.61**	**$29,479.81**	**$14,745.06**	6/22/2021
354959	Holiday Inn Express	May-21	$ 215,838.00	$ 15,132.80	200,705.20	$14,049.36			$14,049.36	$14,049.36		$4,013.90	$10,035.46	6/29/2021
TOTAL FOR JUN 21- MAY 21 HOT					**$3,719,035.45**	**$260,332.48**	**$58,959.61**	**$0.00**	**$223,143.57**	**$282,103.18**	**$58,959.61**	**$80,596.87**	**$142,546.69**	

TP Property, LLC.
New Agreement entered into as of January 1, 2016
La Torretta retains 4/7ths of HOT = 57.14%
Remit to County 2/7ths of HOT = 28.57%
Remit to City 1/7ths of HOT = 14.29%

$80,596.87

Lincoln, Karin

From: Texas Municipal League <tmladmin@tml.ccsend.com> on behalf of Texas Municipal League <tmladmin@tml.org>
Sent: Friday, July 2, 2021 11:43 AM
To: Lincoln, Karin
Subject: [EXTERNAL] TML Exchange

TML Exchange

A Weekly Publication of the Texas Municipal League

July 2, 2021

Legislative Update

.pdf Version: *TML Legislative Update* Number 25

TML Legislative Update 25

- Open Meetings Act Suspensions Terminate September 1
- TML's Grassroots Policy Development Process
- Resolutions for 2021 Annual Conference
- Act Now: Choose Your City's 2021 TML Business Meeting Delegate
- Speaker Phelan Announces Interim Committee Charges Related To The Texas-Mexico Border
- Post-Session Update: Utility Customer Information May Not Be Disclosed
- Post-Session Update: Personal Information of Elected Public Officers in Confidential
- COVID-19 Update (No. 192)

Regional Roundup

2021

Jul 15
Region 2
Amarillo

Jul 20
Region 10
Virtual

Jul 22
Region 11
Portland

NEW
Jul 22
Region 5
Vernon

Jul 29
Region 16
Orange

Aug 20
Region 4

TML Toolbox

Annual Conference Registration and Housing Opens July 20
We're excited to see you in Houston on October 6-8 for the 2021 TML Annual Conference and Exhibition! Registration and housing for attendees will open on Tuesday, July 20, at 10:00 a.m. CDT. Remember that you must register for the conference before booking a hotel room, and you'll need your personal member ID to register. Prepare now by looking up your member ID here. If you need assistance, contact us at database@tml.org.

Registration Open for Small Cities Clinics
Are you a leader in a small city who is looking for training just your size? Join us in Austin on July 15 or in Early on August 20 for a TML Small Cities' Problem-Solving Clinic. This workshop will cover the basics (key legal requirements, legal and legislative hot topics, and a review of TML services), and give you an opportunity to talk about the issues important to your city during the question-and-answer session and roundtable discussion. For just $40 per registrant, the clinic delivers a high educational impact at a low cost. Reserve your place.

August Public Funds Investment Act Workshop
The next TML Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) training takes place August 26-27 in Austin. The workshop meets the training requirements under Texas law, and is designed for beginners and professionals, including elected and appointed city officials who have little expertise in managing investment portfolios. Seating is limited so register early.

Connect News
Stay on top of city news across the state from the convenience of your home office with the Connect News service. You can access the news daily at TML Connect News.

Pools

TML RISK POOL

2021 Regional Meeting: Partnership Summit
Summit dates have been set and will take place at one of our four locations in July for an update on the status of the Risk Pool. Topics include rates for the 2021-22 Fund Year and what events have affected them; the state of the commercial market; resources and services that can assist members with property losses; loss prevention resources; and much more. Registration is limited to 50 people per meeting, so sign up now! Click here to RSVP. The Pool will have a virtual session available for anyone unable to attend the in-person meetings.

New Episode: Local Officials: Stronger, Together Podcast
Listen to the sixth episode in the TML Risk Pool's STP Series: The storm has passed, now what? The Pool's SynergyNDS

Odessa

Sep 16
Region 8
Granbury

NEW
Sep 17
Region 13
McKinney

Sep 23
Region 3
Virtual

Oct 6
Region 10
Houston

Training Calendar

2021

Jul 15
TML Small Cities' Problem Solving Clinic
Austin

July 29-30
TML-TAMCC Newly Elected City Officials' Orientation
San Antonio

Aug 3-6
BOAT Annual Conference
Denton

Aug 4-6
Texas City Attorneys Association Summer Conference
Austin

Aug 12-13
TML-TAMCC Newly Elected City Officials' Orientation
Bastrop

Aug 20
TML Small Cities' Problem Solving Clinic
Early

Aug 26-27
TML Public Funds Investment Act Training
Austin

Aug 31-Sep 1
TAMIO Annual Conference
Round Rock

Turnkey Recovery Program which explains the legalities of purchasing and rebuilding requirements after a hurricane or other disaster; and how the Pool uses Synergy to assist member recovery.

Loss Prevention T.I.P.S. – Protecting the Public on Playgrounds
The arrival of warmer weather, longer days, and the end of the school year mean increased traffic on your playgrounds and potential injuries. Click here to view our latest Loss Prevention T.I.P.S. to ensure your playgrounds are safe through inspections and maintenance.

Oct 6-8
TML Annual Conference and Exhibition
Houston

Nov 3-5
GFOAT Fall Conference
College Station

Nov 11-12
TML Economic Development Conference
Bastrop

Dec 2-3
TML Public Funds Investment Act Training
San Antonio



Upcoming Events

Austin
July 15

Early
August 20



TML Newly Elected City Officials' Orientation

You've got questions...we've got answers.

July 29-30 • San Antonio August 12-13 • Bastrop

If you do not wish to receive the TML Exchange, please reply with the words NO TML EXCHANGE on the subject line, or email tmladmin@tml.org with NO TML EXCHANGE on the subject line.

Texas Municipal League
1821 Rutherford Lane, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78754
Phone: 512-231-7400

Texas Municipal League | 1821 Rutherford Lane, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78754

Unsubscribe klincoln@cityofconroe.org

Constant Contact Data Notice

Sent by tmladmin@tml.org

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

VENDOR INFO: Montgomery County Elections

COUNCIL APPROVAL: 7/8/2021

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: **Final Inv 11/3/20 Election**

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER:

RETAINAGE:

INVOICE	TOTAL GROSS	FINAL PYMT	RETAINAGE	BILLED TO DATE	THIS PAYMENT
November 2020 Election	$ -	$ 79,017.00	$ -	$ -	$ 79,017.00
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Total Spent: $ 79,017.00

Original Contract:	$ -
Change Order:	$ -
Adjusted Contract:	$ -
Total Paid on Contract	$ 79,017.00
Remaining Contract Balance	**$ (79,017.00)**

Percentage of Contract Paid:

Percentage of Contract Time (Substantial Completion):

Jason M. Gorjon

City Secretary

City Administrator

MONTGOMERY COUNTY ELECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT - November 3, 2020 Final Invoice

Invoice Date 6/28/2021

Payment Due 7/28/2021

Make Checks Payable To:
Montgomery County Elections Administrator
P. O. Box 2646, Conroe, TX 77305-2646
9159 Airport Road, Conroe, TX 77303

							Actual Cost									
Jurisdiction	Number of County Election Precincts	Number of Voting Precincts	Election Day Precincts Pro Rata Share	Number of Races	Election Programming and Audio	Tally	Voter Programming and Testing ($100 X # of County Precincts)	Equally Shared Costs (Page 1 Per Precinct Amount X # of County Precincts)	Pro Rata Cost (Page 1 Per Precinct Amount X Election Day Precincts Pro Rata Share)	Cost Adjustments and Jurisdiction-Specific Costs*	Shared Costs + Programming and Tally Costs	Plus 10% Admin. Cost	Total Final Cost	Deposit Not Required	Balance Due
Montgomery County	100	100	28.069			$0	$0	$304,100	$154,660	$607,042 [1,2,3]	$1,065,802		$1,065,802		
Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District	24	24	5.883			$0	$0	$72,984	$32,417	-$45,322 [3]	$60,079	$6,008	$66,087		$66,087
Cleveland ISD	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,869 [2,3]	$2,550	$255	$2,805		$2,805
Conroe ISD	66	66	16.752			$0	$0	$200,706	$92,308	-$125,995 [3]	$167,017	$16,702	$183,719		$183,719
Montgomery ISD	16	16	4.067			$0	$0	$48,656	$22,407	-$30,557 [3]	$40,506	$4,051	$44,557		$44,557
Tomball ISD	3	3	0.917			$0	$0	$9,123	$5,051	-$6,001 [2,3]	$8,173	$817	$8,990		$8,990
Willis ISD	10	10	2.350			$0	$0	$30,410	$12,949	-$18,331 [2,3]	$25,028	$2,503	$27,531		$27,531
City of Conroe	29	29	6.867			$0	$0	$88,189	$37,835	-$54,190 [3]	$71,834	$7,183	$79,017		$79,017
City of Magnolia	5	5	1.500			$0	$0	$15,205	$8,265	-$10,092 [3]	$13,378	$1,338	$14,716		$14,716
City of Montgomery	4	4	0.817			$0	$0	$12,164	$4,500	-$7,166 [3]	$9,498	$950	$10,448		$10,448
City of Panorama Village	1	1	0.200			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,102	-$1,781 [3]	$2,362	$236	$2,598		$2,598
City of Splendora	2	2	0.500			$0	$0	$6,082	$2,755	-$3,800 [3]	$5,037	$504	$5,541		$5,541
Town of Woodloch	2	2	0.500			$0	$0	$6,082	$2,755	-$3,800 [3]	$5,037	$504	$5,541		$5,541
EMCID	16	16	6.333			$0	$0	$48,656	$34,897	-$35,928 [3]	$47,625	$4,763	$52,388		$52,388
The Woodlands Township	25	25	4.902			$0	$0	$76,025	$27,012	-$43,524 [2,3]	$59,513	$5,951	$65,464		$65,464
MC ESD No. 6	14	14	3.683			$0	$0	$42,574	$20,295	-$27,034 [3]	$35,835	$3,584	$39,419		$39,419
MC ESD No. 10	19	19	5.069			$0	$0	$57,779	$27,930	-$36,855 [3]	$48,854	$4,885	$53,739		$53,739
MC UD No. 4	3	3	0.583			$0	$0	$9,123	$3,214	-$5,305 [3]	$7,032	$703	$7,735		$7,735
MC MUD No. 7	7	7	1.310			$0	$0	$21,287	$7,215	-$12,256 [3]	$16,246	$1,625	$17,871		$17,871
MC MUD No. 16	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
MC MUD No. 46	8	8	1.493			$0	$0	$24,328	$8,226	-$13,998 [3]	$18,556	$1,856	$20,412		$20,412
MC MUD No. 47	6	6	1.093			$0	$0	$18,246	$6,022	-$10,435 [3]	$13,833	$1,383	$15,216		$15,216
MC MUD No. 60	6	6	1.010			$0	$0	$18,246	$5,562	-$10,237 [3]	$13,571	$1,357	$14,928		$14,928
MC MUD No. 94	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
MC MUD No. 100	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
Point Aquarius MUD	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
River Plantation MUD	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
Spring Creek UD	1	4	1.000			$0	$0	$3,041	$5,510	-$3,677 [3]	$4,874	$487	$5,361		$5,361
Roman Forest PUD No. 4	4	1	0.333			$0	$0	$12,164	$1,837	-$6,020 [3]	$7,981	$798	$8,779		$8,779
The Woodlands RUD No. 1	17	17	3.019			$0	$0	$51,697	$16,635	-$29,383 [3]	$38,949	$3,895	$42,844		$42,844
Harris-Montgomery Co. Mgmt. Dist.	1	1	0.250			$0	$0	$3,041	$1,378	-$1,900 [3]	$2,519	$252	$2,771		$2,771
Number of Precincts	**395**		**100.0**												
Number of Jurisdictions	**31**														

***Cost Adjustments and Jurisdiction-Specific Costs**

[1] Cost of additional Early Voting equipment and polling places ordered by Montgomery County.

[2] Cost of election equipment for Limited Ballots for individual Participating Entities.

[3] Adjustment for the cost of Montgomery County's increase in personnel, the number of units of equipment used, and the number of absentee ballots mailed for the General Election. This cost is charged to Montgomery County only and is not charged to the other Participating Entities.

November 3, 2020 Joint Election
Montgomery County Election Services Agreement
Final Invoice

	Actual Cost				
	Units	Per Unit	Equally Shared	Pro Rata	Location / Jurisdiction - Specific*
Personnel					
Early Voting Poll Workers	10	$31,339	$313,391		$45,565 [1]
Election Day Judges **$14.00/hour**	100	$324		$32,372	
Election Day Clerks **$12.00/hour**	757	$215		$162,942	
Full Time Staff Overtime			$138,127		$585 [1]
Temporary/Seasonal Workers			$492,370		$1,585 [1]
Total Personnel Cost			**$943,888**	**$195,314**	**$47,735**
Equipment and Location Rental					
Electronic Election Equipment rental: eSlate	1275	$250	$59,250	$257,500	$2,000 [2]
DAU	256	$300	$36,300	$39,300	$1,200 [2]
JBC	249	$250	$29,250	$32,750	$250 [2]
Early Voting Cell Phones & Samsung Tablets	33	$100	$3,300		
Technician, Help Desk, and Election Day Cell Phones and Samsung Tablets	157	$50	$2,850	$5,000	
Voter Registration computer, fax, label printer, scanners, card reader, and locking cabinets	25	$300	$7,200		$900 [2]
Election Day polling location rental and charges				$1,100	
Total Equipment and Location Rental Cost			**$138,150**	**$335,650**	**$4,350**
Services and Supplies					
Delivery and pickup of equipment by moving company			$5,526	$15,000	
Mileage			$2,669		
Publication of legal notices - public test and joint election, election advertising			$21,422		
Supply Kits: Early Voting	10	$100	$1,000		
Election Day including Early Voting Ballot Board and Central Counting Station	102	$50	$100	$5,000	
Ballot By Mail - Ballot By Mail envelopes, forms, printing of ballots, postage	29,078	$3	$87,234		
Miscellaneous items			$1,200		
Total Services and Supplies Cost			**$119,151**	**$20,000**	**$0**
Total Costs			**$1,201,189**	**$550,964**	**$52,085**
Adjusted Total Costs*			**$1,201,189**	**$550,964**	
Divided by Number of Precincts			**395 County Precincts**	**100 Election Day Precincts**	
Per Precinct Amount			**$3,041**	**$5,510**	

Location/Jurisdiction-Specific Costs and Cost Adjustments: Also see Cost Adjustments and Jurisdiction-Specific Costs column on page 2.

[1] Cost of additional Early Voting equipment and polling places requested by County Commissioners, included on page 2.

[2] Cost of election equipment for Limited Ballots for individual Participating Entities, included on page 2.

Gorjon, Soco

From: Harvey, Suzie <Suzie.Harvey@mctx.org>
Sent: Monday, June 28, 2021 5:25 PM
To: Harvey, Suzie
Cc: Jamieson, Cynthia M.; Adams, Dee Ann
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final Invoice for November 3, 2020 Election
Attachments: Final Invoice 2020.11.03.pdf

The Final Invoice for the November 3, 2020 Election is attached.

The invoice balances are due by July 28. Please let me know if you are not able to meet that due date.

Make checks payable to:
Montgomery County Elections Administrator

Mail to
P.O. Box 2646
Conroe, TX 77305-2646

or

Deliver to
9159 Airport Rd.
Conroe, TX 77303

Thank you,

Suzie Harvey
Montgomery County Elections Administrator
9159 Airport Road
Conroe, TX 77303
(936) 539-7843
Suzie.Harvey@mctx.org
www.MontgomeryVotes.org

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 20-21

Vendor Info:	Paek Uptime PO Box 4674 Tulsa, OK 74159-0674
Council Approval:	
Project/Description:	Mitel VOIP equipment
Purchase Order Number:	21-00906
Purchase Order Amount:	$ 92,987.33

Date	Invoice #	Amount
6/18/2021	58964	$ 92,987.33

Total Spent:	$	92,987.33
Remaining Purchase Order Balance:	$	-
Percentage of Contract Paid:		100%

Pam Cobb
IT Manager

Steve Williams Digitally signed by Steve Williams, DN: cn=Steve Williams, o=City of Conroe, Texas, ou=Assistant City Administrator/Chief Financial Officer, email=swilliams@cityofconroe.org, c=US Date: 2021.07.06 13:04:58 -05'00'
Assistant City Administrator/CFO

PEAK UPTIME
Solutions redefined

PO Box 4674
Tulsa, OK 74159-0674

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/18/2021	58964

Bill To

acctpay@cityofconroe.org
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Contact Information
918-585-8488 Office 918-585-5615 Fax 800-797-8388 Toll Free

P.O. No.	Terms	Rep
21-00906	Net 30	CS

Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
10582	HWT-Mitel Voice Switch ST100DA SN: 108020FW2109641E3E	1	4,956.25	4,956.25T
10223	HWT-Kit, Rack Mount Tray for ShoreGear Switch 1U Half Width	1	65.00	65.00T
30134	SFW-Virtual phone capacity license. Quantity 1. Each phone also requires an Extension license	176	29.25	5,148.00T
50008312	HWT-6930 Desktop Phone for Connect SN: 3DNFW2103C08B3S, 3DNFW2103C08BA5, 3DNFW2103C08BAM, 3DNFW2103C08BAS, 3DNFW2103C08BBC, 3DNFW2103C08BBE, 3DNFW2103C08BBL, 3DNFW2103C08BBT, 3DNFW2103C08BC7, 3DNFW2103C08BCC, 3DNFW2103C08C3D, 3DNFW2103C08C3J, 3DNFW2103C08C50, 3DNFW2103C08C5C, 3DNFW2103C08C5H, 3DNFW2103C08C5Q, 3DNFW2103C08C68, 3DNFW2103C08C6E, 3DNFW2103C08C6V, 3DNFW2103C08C6W, 3DNFW2103C08C71, 3DNFW2103C08C73, 3DNFW2103C08C74, 3DNFW2103C08C75, 3DNFW2103C08C77, 3DNFW2103C08C79, 3DNFW2103C08C7A, 3DNFW2103C08C7B, 3DNFW2103C08C7D, 3DNFW2103C08C7G, 3DNFW2103C08C7J, 3DNFW2103C08C7M, 3DNFW2103C08C7Q, 3DNFW2103C08C7T, 3DNFW2103C08C7V, 3DNFW2103C08C7Y, 3DNFW2103C08C81, 3DNFW2103C08C84, 3DNFW2103C08C88, 3DNFW2103C08C8A, 3DNFW2103C08C8C, 3DNFW2103C08C8R, 3DNFW2103C08C90, 3DNFW2103C08C93,	176	266.50	46,904.00T

Please remit to the above address!

Total	
Payments/Credits	
Balance Due	

PEAK UPTIME
Solutions redefined

PO Box 4674
Tulsa, OK 74159-0674

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/18/2021	58964

Bill To

acctpay@cityofconroe.org
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Contact Information
918-585-8488 Office 918-585-5615 Fax 800-797-8388 Toll Free

P.O. No.	Terms	Rep
21-00906	Net 30	CS

Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
	3DNFW2103C08C95, 3DNFW2103C08C9A, 3DNFW2103C08C9F, 3DNFW2103C08C9S, 3DNFW2103C08C9U, 3DNFW2103C08C9W, 3DNFW2103C08CA5, 3DNFW2103C08CAC, 3DNFW2103C08CAG, 3DNFW2103C08CAL, 3DNFW2103C08CB0, 3DNFW2103C08CB4, 3DNFW2103C08CB7, 3DNFW2103C08CBA, 3DNFW2103C08CBD, 3DNFW2103C08CBQ, 3DNFW2103C08CBT, 3DNFW2103C08CBX, 3DNFW2103C08CC6, 3DNFW2103C08CC8, 3DNFW2103C08CCG, 3DNFW2103C08CCS, 3DNFW2103C08CCY, 3DNFW2103C08CD1, 3DNFW2103C08CD6, 3DNFW2103C08CDP, 3DNFW2103C08CEE, 3DNFW2103C08CEJ, 3DNFW2103C08CFK, 3DNFW2103C08CFN, 3DNFW2103C08CFQ, 3DNFW2103C08CFS, 3DNFW2103C08CFW, 3DNFW2103C08CG6, 3DNFW2103C08CGA, 3DNFW2103C08CGN, 3DNFW2103C08CGR, 3DNFW2103C08CGU, 3DNFW2103C08CGY, 3DNFW2103C08CH6, 3DNFW2103C08CHH, 3DNFW2103C08CHS, 3DNFW2103C08CHW, 3DNFW2103C08CJ1, 3DNFW2103C08CK7, 3DNFW2103C08CKA, 3DNFW2103C08CKB, 3DNFW2103C08CKF, 3DNFW2103C08CKX, 3DNFW2103C08CL0, 3DNFW2103C08CL3, 3DNFW2103C08CL5, 3DNFW2103C08CL9, 3DNFW2103C08CLC, 3DNFW2103C08CLE, 3DNFW2103C08CLH, 3DNFW2103C08CLP, 3DNFW2103C08CLR,			

Please remit to the above address!

Total	
Payments/Credits	
Balance Due	

PEAK UPTIME
Solutions redefined

PO Box 4674
Tulsa, OK 74159-0674

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/18/2021	58964

Bill To

acctpay@cityofconroe.org
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Contact Information
918-585-8488 Office 918-585-5615 Fax 800-797-8388 Toll Free

P.O. No.	Terms	Rep
21-00906	Net 30	CS

Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
	3DNFW2103C08CLS, 3DNFW2103C08CLX, 3DNFW2103C08CM0, 3DNFW2103C08CM3, 3DNFW2103C08CM6, 3DNFW2103C08CMA, 3DNFW2103C08CMB, 3DNFW2103C08CML, 3DNFW2103C08CMQ, 3DNFW2103C08CMV, 3DNFW2103C08CN0, 3DNFW2103C08CN4, 3DNFW2103C08CND, 3DNFW2103C08CNJ, 3DNFW2103C08CNM, 3DNFW2103C08CNR, 3DNFW2103C08CNW, 3DNFW2103C08CP1, 3DNFW2103C08CP6, 3DNFW2103C08CP9, 3DNFW2103C08CPB, 3DNFW2103C08CPJ, 3DNFW2103C08CPK, 3DNFW2103C08CPT, 3DNFW2103C08CPW, 3DNFW2103C08CQ8, 3DNFW2103C08CQN, 3DNFW2103C08CR7, 3DNFW2103C08CRJ, 3DNFW2103C08CRV, 3DNFW2103C08CVS, 3DNFW2103C08CX8, 3DNFW2103C08D70, 3DNFW2103C08DCZ, 3DNFW2103C08DE7, 3DNFW2103C08DE9, 3DNFW2103C08DG1, 3DNFW2103C08DHV, 3DNFW2103C08DKL, 3DNFW2103C08DKQ, 3DNFW2103C08DQ9, 3DNFW2103C08DQN, 3DNFW2103C08DQX, 3DNFW2103C08DRD, 3DNFW2103C08DRR, 3DNFW2103C08DRV, 3DNFW2103C08DS0, 3DNFW2103C08DS2, 3DNFW2103C08DS6, 3DNFW2103C08DSB, 3DNFW2103C08DVS, 3DNFW2103C08DVX, 3DNFW2103C08DWN, 3DNFW2103C08DWQ, 3DNFW2103C08DWV, 3DNFW2103C08DWY, 3DNFW2103C08DX2, 3DNFW2103C08DXB,			

Please remit to the above address!

Total	
Payments/Credits	
Balance Due	

PEAK UPTIME
Solutions redefined

PO Box 4674
Tulsa, OK 74159-0674

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/18/2021	58964

Bill To

acctpay@cityofconroe.org
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Contact Information
918-585-8488 Office 918-585-5615 Fax 800-797-8388 Toll Free

P.O. No.	Terms	Rep
21-00906	Net 30	CS

Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
	3DNFW2103C08DXL, 3DNFW2103C08DXY, 3DNFW2103C08DY0, 3DNFW2103C08DY8, 3DNFW2103C08DYT, 3DNFW2103C08DZ4, 3DNFW2103C08E0Q, 3DNFW2103C08E2V, 3DNFW2103C08E31, 3DNFW2103C08E34, 3DNFW2103C08E3D, 3DNFW2103C08E3G, 3DNFW2103C08E3K, 3DNFW2103C08E3W, 3DNFW2103C08E3X, 3DNFW2103C08E42			
30147	SFW-Connect ONSITE Essentials license bundle. Includes Ext+Mbx, Connect desktop and mobile client, Connect Telephony for Microsoft and Connect for Chrome. Also includes Web and App dialer. (US Only)	176	129.35	22,765.60T
50006874	HWT-Mitel M695 PKM for Connect SN: 2WZFW2104A13LVV, 2WZFW2104A13LWZ, 2WZFW2104A13LX6	3	130.00	390.00T
51306580	HWT-S720 Bluetooth Speaker for Connect	5	375.00	1,875.00T
30134	SFW-Virtual phone capacity license. Quantity 1. Each phone also requires an Extension license	7	29.25	204.75T
8301	HWT-ALGO Horn/Strobe Controller SN: 2118BC098171, 2118BC098173, 2118BC0981AB, 2118BC0981AC, 2118BC0984EA, 2118BC0984ED, 2118BC0984EE	7	349.00	2,443.00T
30145	SFW-Connect ONSITE Courtesy license. Includes Extension Only with no Connect client capability	7	64.35	450.45T
30053	SFW-SIP Device License	7	19.50	136.50T
30044	SFW-Additional Site License	1	321.75	321.75T
30091	HWT-10 Concurrent audio conferencing ports	1	1,137.50	1,137.50T
Mitel Solution	CTM-Partner Support, No Phones, 1 yr	1	6,189.53	6,189.53T
	Sales Tax		0.00%	0.00

Please remit to the above address!

Total	$92,987.33
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$92,987.33

Past due invoices are subject to an interest penalty of 1 1/2% per month

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 19-20

VENDOR INFO: **Christensen Building Group, LLC**
15425 North Freeway, Suite 330
Houston, TX 77090

COUNCIL APPROVAL: 11/13/2019

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: Improvements to Police Range Berm & Classroom

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER: 20-00457

RETAINAGE: 5%

INVOICE	TOTAL GROSS	FINAL PYMT	RETAINAGE	BILLED TO DATE	THIS PAYMENT
1	$ 167,985.00	$ -	$ 8,399.25	$ 167,985.00	$ 159,585.75
2	$ 316,544.00	$ -	$ 15,827.20	$ 484,529.00	$ 300,716.80
3	$ 356,305.00	$ -	$ 17,815.25	$ 840,834.00	$ 338,489.75
4	$ 690,444.00	$ -	$ 34,522.20	$ 1,531,278.00	$ 655,921.80
5	$ 464,037.00	$ -	$ 23,201.85	$ 1,995,315.00	$ 440,835.15
6	$ 207,529.00	$ -	$ 10,376.45	$ 2,202,844.00	$ 197,152.55
7	$ 480,227.00	$ -	$ 24,011.35	$ 2,683,071.00	$ 456,215.65
8	$ 625,670.00	$ -	$ 31,283.50	$ 3,308,741.00	$ 594,386.50
9	$ 478,980.90	$ -	$ 23,948.95	$ 3,787,722.00	$ 455,031.95
10	$ 797,528.60	$ -	$ 39,877.00	$ 4,585,250.00	$ 757,651.60
11	$ 547,412.35	$ -	$ 27,370.00	$ 5,132,663.00	$ 520,042.35
12	$ 572,634.15	$ -	$ 28,631.85	$ 5,705,297.00	$ 544,002.30
13	$ 363,887.75	$ -	$ 18,194.15	$ 6,069,185.00	$ 345,693.60
14	$ 395,750.25	$ -	$ 19,787.75	$ 6,464,935.00	$ 375,962.50
15	$ 157,083.80		$ 7,854.00	$ 6,622,019.00	$ 149,229.80
16	$ 25,001.20		$ 1,250.25	$ 6,647,020.00	$ 23,750.95
17		$ -	$ -		$ 302,053.00
Total Spent:					$ 6,616,722.00

Original Contract:	$ 6,102,600.00
Change Order:	$ 544,420.00
Adjusted Contract:	$ 6,647,020.00
Total Paid on Contract	$ 6,616,722.00
Remaining Contract Balance	**$ 30,298.00**

Percentage of Contract Paid: 100%

Percentage of Contract Time (Substantial Completion): #DIV/0!

Taylor Brennan
Asset Coordinator

Police Chief

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO:
City of Conroe
300 West Davis Street
Conroe, Texas 77301

PROJECT:
City of Conroe
Police Training Facility and Berm Improvments

APPLICATION NO.: 17 - Partial Retainage
PERIOD TO: 2021.05.31
APPLICATION DATE: 2021.05.31

DISTRIBUTION TO:
PGAL
City of Conroe

FROM:
Christensen Building Group
15425 North Freeway, Suite 330
Houston, TX 77090

CONTRACT DATE: 2019.12.30

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL	$619,043	-$74,623
Approved this Month		
Number/Date Approved		
TOTALS	$619,043	-$74,623
Net Change by Change Orders	$544,420	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

BY: Kevin Ham DATE: May 31, 2021

MEGAN N. TORRES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 01-25-2024
Notary ID 130510017

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$6,102,600.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$544,420.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Lines 1-2)		$6,647,020.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$6,647,020.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. % of Completed Work – See G703 (Column D-E on G703)	$0	
b. % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$0	
Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Totals)		$6,647,020.00
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$6,314,669.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$302,053.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$30,298.00

State of: Texas County of: Harris
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 20 21
Notary Public:
My Commission expires: January 25, 2024

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $302,053.00
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for)

AR

BY DATE: July 14, 2021

Thi
pay

AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, e without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

OWNER:

BY: DATE: 7-19-21

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
					WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	(D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
1	BERM IMPROVEMENTS										
2	GENERAL CONDITIONS (6 Months)	$95,039	$0	$95,039	$95,039			$95,039	100%	$0	$0
3	MOBILIZATION (CONSTRUCTION TRAILER, SWPPP INSTALLATIO	$23,313	$0	$23,313	$23,313			$23,313	100%	$0	$0
4	BOND	$24,987	$0	$24,987	$24,987			$24,987	100%	$0	$0
5	SURVEY/ESTABLISH BENCHMARKS	$3,500	$0	$3,500	$3,500			$3,500	100%	$0	$0
6	LAYOUT (6 MONTHS)	$15,500	$0	$15,500	$15,500			$15,500	100%	$0	$0
7	SELECTIVE SITE DEMO	$12,535	$0	$12,535	$12,535			$12,535	100%	$0	$0
8	SWPPP MAINTENANCE (6 MONTHS)	$16,650	$0	$16,650	$16,650			$16,650	100%	$0	$0
9	CONCRETE - LIFT STATION VAULT		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
10	REBAR DELIVERY	$4,273	$0	$4,273	$4,273			$4,273	100%	$0	$0
11	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALLATION	$4,142	$0	$4,142	$4,142			$4,142	100%	$0	$0
12	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$5,687	$0	$5,687	$5,687			$5,687	100%	$0	$0
13	CONCRETE - BERM 117+00 - 115+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
14	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
15	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
16	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
17	CONCRETE - BERM 115+00 - 113+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
18	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
19	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
20	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
21	CONCRETE - BERM 113+00 - 111+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
22	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
23	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
24	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
25	CONCRETE - BERM 111+00 - 109+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
26	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
27	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
28	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
29	CONCRETE - BERM 109+00 - 107+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
30	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
31	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
32	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
33	CONCRETE - BERM 107+00 - 105+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
34	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
35	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
36	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
37	CONCRETE - BERM 105+00 - 103+00		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
38	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
39	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
40	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
41	CONCRETE - BERM 103+00 - 100+50		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
42	REBAR DELIVERY	$13,925	$0	$13,925	$13,925			$13,925	100%	$0	$0
43	REBAR/FORMWORK INSTALL	$9,947	$0	$9,947	$9,947			$9,947	100%	$0	$0
44	CONCRETE PLACEMENT	$16,904	$0	$16,904	$16,904			$16,904	100%	$0	$0
45	EARTHWORK - GRADE BERM 117+00 - 108+00	$35,572	$0	$35,572	$35,572			$35,572	100%	$0	$0
46	EARTHWORK - GRADE BERM 108+00 - 100+50	$35,571	$0	$35,571	$35,571			$35,571	100%	$0	$0
47	EARTHWORK - GRADING (MAINTENANCE BUILDING SITE)	$98,156	$0	$98,156	$98,156			$98,156	100%	$0	$0
48	EARTHWORK - BUILDING PAD (MAINTENANCE BUILDING SITE)	$35,000	$0	$35,000	$35,000			$35,000	100%	$0	$0
49	EARTHWORK - ASPHALT SUBGRADING	$34,430	$0	$34,430	$34,430			$34,430	100%	$0	$0
50	EARTHWORK - CRUSHED CONCRETE ROAD	$39,152	$0	$39,152	$39,152			$39,152	100%	$0	$0
51	ELECTRICAL	$27,045	$0	$27,045	$27,045			$27,045	100%	$0	$0
51	UTILITY - LIFT STATION		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
52	EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT	$140,000	$0	$140,000	$140,000			$140,000	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
					WORK COMPLETED						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
53	INSTALLATION	$41,098	$0	$41,098	$41,096			$41,096	100%	$0	$0
54	UTILITY - STORM DA-1 - DA-5		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
55	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$21,770	$0	$21,770	$21,770			$21,770	100%	$0	$0
56	INSTALLATION	$10,884	$0	$10,884	$10,884			$10,884	100%	$0	$0
57	UTILITY - STORM DA-6 - DA-9		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
58	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$18,770	$0	$18,770	$18,770			$18,770	100%	$0	$0
59	INSTALLATION	$12,084	$0	$12,084	$12,084			$12,084	100%	$0	$0
60	UTILITY - STORM DA-10 - MH-03		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
61	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$23,270	$0	$23,270	$23,270			$23,270	100%	$0	$0
62	INSTALLATION	$12,357	$0	$12,357	$12,357			$12,357	100%	$0	$0
63	UTILITY - SANITARY		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
64	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$5,345	$0	$5,345	$5,345			$5,345	100%	$0	$0
65	INSTALLATION	$5,445	$0	$5,445	$5,445			$5,445	100%	$0	$0
66	UTILITY - WATER		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
67	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$2,500	$0	$2,500	$2,500			$2,500	100%	$0	$0
68	INSTALLATION	$4,500	$0	$4,500	$4,500			$4,500	100%	$0	$0
69	ASPHALT PAVING	$160,000	$0	$160,000	$160,000			$160,000	100%	$0	$0
70	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	$5,500	$0	$5,500	$5,500			$5,500	100%	$0	$0
71	FENCES & GATES		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
72	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$11,040	$0	$11,040	$11,040			$11,040	100%	$0	$0
73	INSTALLATION	$2,760	$0	$2,760	$2,760			$2,760	100%	$0	$0
74	HYDROMULCH		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
75	BERM SECTION 117+00 - 108+00	$3,775	$0	$3,775	$3,775			$3,775	100%	$0	$0
76	BERM SECTION 108+00 - 100+50	$3,775	$0	$3,775	$3,775			$3,775	100%	$0	$0
77	BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE	$3,237	$0	$3,237	$3,237			$3,237	100%	$0	$0
78	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	$5,179	$0	$5,179	$5,179			$5,179	100%	$0	$0
79	FEE	$28,973	$0	$28,973	$28,973			$28,973	100%	$0	$1,449
80	OCO 003 - NORTH BERM WALL STRAP BEAM DETAIL	$0	$5,744	$5,744	$5,744			$5,744	100%	$0	$0
81	OCO 004 - MAINTENANCE BUILDING PAD DEDUCT	$0	-$70,298	-$70,298	-$70,298			-$70,298	100%	$0	$0
82	OCO 005 - ADD MAINTENANCE BUILDING DRIVEWAY ASPHALT	$0	$40,768	$40,768	$40,768			$40,768	100%	$0	$0
83	OCO 007 - ADDITIONAL 24" RCP AT SITE ENTRANCE	$0	$5,839	$5,839	$5,839			$5,839	100%	$0	$0
84	OCO 007 - ADD 3" CONDUIT TO METER CAN @ MAINT. BUILDING	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000			$4,000	100%	$0	$0
85	OCO 009 - CURB AT LS VAULT, PAD/SIDEWALK AT LS CONTROLL	$0	$3,399	$3,399	$3,399			$3,399	100%	$0	$0
86	OCO 010 - ELEVATED ENTRANCE GATE OPERATOR & GATE MOD	$0	$4,429	$4,429	$4,429			$4,429	100%	$0	$0
87	OCO 012 - SLURRY AT BERM WALL DRILLED SHAFTS	$0	$28,188	$28,188	$28,188			$28,188	100%	$0	$0
88	OCO 014 - WIDEN ENTRANCE ROAD	$0	$3,708	$3,708	$3,708			$3,708	100%	$0	$0
89	OCO 016 - REMOVE KEYPADS, PEDESTALS, REMOTES @ GATE	$0	-$2,108	-$2,108	-$2,108			-$2,108	100%	$0	$0
90	OCO 016 - DEDUCT MTS LABOR, ADD 150A BREAKER AT L.S.	$0	$1,337	$1,337	$1,337			$1,337	100%	$0	$0
91	OCO 017 - ADDITIONAL BACKFILL AT S BERM WALL	$0	$6,695	$6,695	$6,695			$6,695	100%	$0	$0
92	OCO 020 - GUARD SHACK FOUNDATION, CURBS @ LS OUTFALL	$0	$8,415	$8,415	$8,415			$8,415	100%	$0	$0
93	OCO 020 - ADD GATE OPERATOR, DATA UPS TO PANEL HP	$0	$1,233	$1,233	$1,233			$1,233	100%	$0	$0
	TOTAL	$1,359,000	$41,349	$1,400,349	$1,400,349	$0	$0	$1,400,349	100%	$0	$1,449

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		K	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
80	CONROE POLICE TRAINING FACILITY		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
81	GENERAL CONDITIONS (12 Months)	$297,487	$0	$297,487	$297,487			$297,487	100%	$0	$0
82	MOBILIZATION (CONSTRUCTION TRAILER, SWPPP INSTALL)		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
83	BOND	$45,824	$0	$45,824	$45,824			$45,824	100%	$0	$0
84	SURVEY/ESTABLISH BENCHMARKS	$14,500	$0	$14,500	$14,500			$14,500	100%	$0	$0
85	OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS	$5,000	$0	$5,000	$5,000			$5,000	100%	$0	$0
86	DEMO EXISTING BUILDING	$24,460	$0	$24,460	$24,460			$24,460	100%	$0	$0
90	CONCRETE		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
91	MOBILIZATION	$10,000	$0	$10,000	$10,000			$10,000	100%	$0	$500
92	REBAR SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS	$7,425	$0	$7,425	$7,425			$7,425	100%	$0	$371
93	REBAR MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$97,500	$0	$97,500	$97,500			$97,500	100%	$0	$4,875
94	EXCATE FOUNDATION FOOTINGS	$8,750	$0	$8,750	$8,750			$8,750	100%	$0	$438
95	TIE FOUNDATION FOOTINGS	$5,750	$0	$5,750	$5,750			$5,750	100%	$0	$288
96	PLACE FOUNDATION FOOTINGS	$37,500	$0	$37,500	$37,500			$37,500	100%	$0	$1,875
97	TIE FOUNDATION SLAB	$3,750	$0	$3,750	$3,750			$3,750	100%	$0	$188
98	PLACE FOUNDATION SLAB	$67,500	$0	$67,500	$67,500			$67,500	100%	$0	$3,375
99	TIE LEVEL ONE SLAB	$3,550	$0	$3,550	$3,550			$3,550	100%	$0	$178
100	PLACE LEVEL ONE SLAB	$17,500	$0	$17,500	$17,500			$17,500	100%	$0	$875
101	TIE LEVEL TWO SLAB	$3,550	$0	$3,550	$3,550			$3,550	100%	$0	$178
102	PLACE LEVEL TWO SLAB	$17,500	$0	$17,500	$17,500			$17,500	100%	$0	$875
103	TIE LEVEL THREE SLAB	$3,550	$0	$3,550	$3,550			$3,550	100%	$0	$178
104	PLACE LEVEL THREE SLAB	$17,500	$0	$17,500	$17,500			$17,500	100%	$0	$875
105	TIE REBAR TILT-WALL - P9, P11, P13, P14	$7,750	$0	$7,750	$7,750			$7,750	100%	$0	$388
106	CAST TILT-WALL - P9, P11, P13, P14	$35,300	$0	$35,300	$35,300			$35,300	100%	$0	$1,765
107	TIE REBAR TILT-WALL P5, P3 P1, P15	$7,750	$0	$7,750	$7,750			$7,750	100%	$0	$388
108	CAST TILT-WALL P5, P3, P1, P15	$35,300	$0	$35,300	$35,300			$35,300	100%	$0	$1,765
109	TIE REBAR TILT-WALL P8, P10, P12, P16	$7,750	$0	$7,750	$7,750			$7,750	100%	$0	$388
110	CAST TILT-WALL P8, P10, P12, P16	$35,300	$0	$35,300	$35,300			$35,300	100%	$0	$1,765
111	TIE REBAR TILT-WALL P7, P4, P2, P6	$7,750	$0	$7,750	$7,750			$7,750	100%	$0	$388
112	CAST TILT-WALL P7, P4, P2, P6	$35,300	$0	$35,300	$35,300			$35,300	100%	$0	$0
113	TIE CURBS & SIDEWALKS	$4,250	$0	$4,250	$4,250			$4,250	100%	$0	$0
114	POUR CURBS & SIDEWALKS	$16,560	$0	$16,560	$16,560			$16,560	100%	$0	$0
115	MASONRY		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
116	SUBMITTALS/MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$20,629	$0	$20,629	$20,629			$20,629	100%	$0	$0
117	MASONRY WALLS - GROUND LEVEL, ARMORY 207 & 307	$14,000	$0	$14,000	$14,000			$14,000	100%	$0	$0
118	STEEL FABRICATION		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
119	SHOP DRAWINGS	$32,000	$0	$32,000	$32,000			$32,000	100%	$0	$0
120	COLUMN MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$144,000	$0	$144,000	$144,000			$144,000	100%	$0	$0
121	JOIST MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$115,200	$0	$115,200	$115,200			$115,200	100%	$0	$0
122	DECKING MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$28,800	$0	$28,800	$28,800			$28,800	100%	$0	$0
123	STEEL/PRECAST ERECTION		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
124	MOBILIZATION/CRANE DELIVER	$70,500	$0	$70,500	$70,500			$70,500	100%	$0	$0
125	TILT-WALL NORTH ERECTION	$34,000	$0	$34,000	$34,000			$34,000	100%	$0	$0
126	TILT-WALL WEST ERECTION	$52,000	$0	$52,000	$52,000			$52,000	100%	$0	$0
127	TILT-WALL SOUTH ERECTION	$34,000	$0	$34,000	$34,000			$34,000	100%	$0	$0
128	TILT-WALL EAST ERECTION	$52,000	$0	$52,000	$52,000			$52,000	100%	$0	$0
129	GROUND LEVEL COLUMN ERECTION	$10,250	$0	$10,250	$10,250			$10,250	100%	$0	$0
130	GROUND LEVEL STEEL ERECTION	$14,750	$0	$14,750	$14,750			$14,750	100%	$0	$0
131	LEVEL 1 COLUMN ERECTION	$10,250	$0	$10,250	$10,250			$10,250	100%	$0	$0
132	LEVEL 1 STEEL ERECTION	$14,750	$0	$14,750	$14,750			$14,750	100%	$0	$0
133	LEVEL 1 DECK INSTALL	$7,500	$0	$7,500	$7,500			$7,500	100%	$0	$0
134	LEVEL 2 COLUMN ERECTION	$10,250	$0	$10,250	$10,250			$10,250	100%	$0	$0
135	LEVEL 2 STEEL ERECTION	$14,750	$0	$14,750	$14,750			$14,750	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	WORK COMPLETED MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
136	LEVEL 2 DECK INSTALL	$7,500	$0	$7,500	$7,500			$7,500	100%	$0	$0
137	LEVEL 3 COLUMN ERECTION	$10,250	$0	$10,250	$10,250			$10,250	100%	$0	$0
138	LEVEL 3 STEEL ERECTION	$14,750	$0	$14,750	$14,750			$14,750	100%	$0	$0
139	LEVEL 3 DECK INSTALL	$7,500	$0	$7,500	$7,500			$7,500	100%	$0	$0
140	ROOF JOIST & DECK INSTALL	$3,500	$0	$3,500	$3,500			$3,500	100%	$0	$0
140	MISC STEEL INSTALL (ARCH SUPPORTS)	$10,378	$0	$10,378	$10,378			$10,378	100%	$0	$0
141	MILLWORK		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
142	SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS	$5,040	$0	$5,040	$5,040			$5,040	100%	$0	$0
143	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$25,000	$0	$25,000	$25,000			$25,000	100%	$0	$0
144	LEVEL 1 FAB/DELIVERY	$17,333	$0	$17,333	$17,333			$17,333	100%	$0	$0
145	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$4,333	$0	$4,333	$4,333			$4,333	100%	$0	$0
146	LEVEL 2 FAB/DELIVERY	$17,333	$0	$17,333	$17,333			$17,333	100%	$0	$0
147	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$4,333	$0	$4,333	$4,333			$4,333	100%	$0	$0
148	LEVEL 3 FAB/DELIVERY	$17,333	$0	$17,333	$17,333			$17,333	100%	$0	$0
149	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$4,333	$0	$4,333	$4,333			$4,333	100%	$0	$0
150	WATERPROOFING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
151	SUBMITTALS/MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$1,450	$0	$1,450	$1,450			$1,450	100%	$0	$0
152	ELEVATOR PIT WATERPROOFING	$1,550	$0	$1,550	$1,550			$1,550	100%	$0	$0
153	ELEVATOR PIT FIRE CAULKING	$2,500	$0	$2,500	$2,500			$2,500	100%	$0	$0
154	TILT WALL CONTROL JOINTS	$6,500	$0	$6,500	$6,500			$6,500	100%	$0	$0
155	EXPANSION JOINTS IN SITEWORK	$2,500	$0	$2,500	$2,500			$2,500	100%	$0	$0
156	INSULATION		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
157	SUBMITTALS/MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$5,940	$0	$5,940	$5,940			$5,940	100%	$0	$0
158	BATT INSULATION GROUND FLOOR	$8,236	$0	$8,236	$8,236			$8,236	100%	$0	$0
159	BATT INSULATION LEVEL 1	$8,236	$0	$8,236	$8,236			$8,236	100%	$0	$0
160	BATT INSULATION LEVEL 2	$8,236	$0	$8,236	$8,236			$8,236	100%	$0	$0
161	BATT INSULATION LEVEL 3	$8,236	$0	$8,236	$8,236			$8,236	100%	$0	$0
162	DECK INSULATION GROUND FLOOR	$28,516	$0	$28,516	$28,516			$28,516	100%	$0	$0
163	ROOFING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
164	SHOP DRAWINGS	$7,850	$0	$7,850	$7,850			$7,850	100%	$0	$0
165	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$31,400	$0	$31,400	$31,400			$31,400	100%	$0	$0
166	INSTALLATION	$29,500	$0	$29,500	$29,500			$29,500	100%	$0	$0
167	GUTTERS & DOWNSPOUTS	$9,750	$0	$9,750	$9,750			$9,750	100%	$0	$0
168	FIRESTOPPING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
169	SUBMITTALS/MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$1,060	$0	$1,060	$1,060			$1,060	100%	$0	$0
170	CMU PARTITIONS	$2,750	$0	$2,750	$2,750			$2,750	100%	$0	$0
171	GWB PARTITIONS	$4,800	$0	$4,800	$4,800			$4,800	100%	$0	$0
172	MEP PENETRATIONS	$1,980	$0	$1,980	$1,980			$1,980	100%	$0	$0
173	DOORS-FRAMES-HARDWARE		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
174	SHOP DRAWINGS	$9,026	$0	$9,026	$9,026			$9,026	100%	$0	$0
175	FRAME PROCURMENT	$13,539	$0	$13,539	$13,539			$13,539	100%	$0	$0
176	DOOR PROCUREMENT	$22,565	$0	$22,565	$22,565			$22,565	100%	$0	$0
177	HARDWARE PROCUREMENT	$45,130	$0	$45,130	$45,130			$45,130	100%	$0	$0
178	INSTALL	$5,900	$0	$5,900	$5,900			$5,900	100%	$0	$0
179	GLAZING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
180	SHOP DRAWINGS	$3,000	$0	$3,000	$3,000			$3,000	100%	$0	$0
181	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$16,000	$0	$16,000	$16,000			$16,000	100%	$0	$0
182	LEVEL 1 INSTALLATION	$3,000	$0	$3,000	$3,000			$3,000	100%	$0	$0
183	LEVEL 2 INSTALLATION	$3,000	$0	$3,000	$3,000			$3,000	100%	$0	$0
184	LEVEL 3 INSTALLATION	$3,000	$0	$3,000	$3,000			$3,000	100%	$0	$0
185	INTERIOR GLAZING INSTALLATION	$2,000	$0	$2,000	$2,000			$2,000	100%	$0	$0
186	DRYWALL		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
187	GROUND LEVEL FRAMING & MATERIAL DELIVERY	$21,058	$0	$5,500	$5,500			$5,500	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19085

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
					WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	(D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
188	GROUND LEVEL 1 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$3,500	$3,500			$3,500	100%	$0	$0
189	GROUND LEVEL 2 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$3,500	$3,500			$3,500	100%	$0	$0
190	GROUND LEVEL FINISH	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
191	LEVEL ONE FRAMING & MATERIAL DELIVERY	$21,058	$0	$26,244	$26,244			$26,244	100%	$0	$0
192	LEVEL ONE 1 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$15,215	$15,215			$15,215	100%	$0	$0
193	LEVEL ONE 2 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
194	LEVEL ONE FINISH	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
195	LEVEL TWO FRAMING & MATERIAL DELIVERY	$21,058	$0	$26,244	$26,244			$26,244	100%	$0	$0
196	LEVEL TWO 1 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$15,215	$15,215			$15,215	100%	$0	$0
197	LEVEL TWO 2 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
198	LEVEL TWO FINISH	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
199	LEVEL THREE FRAMING & MATERIAL DELIVERY	$21,058	$0	$26,244	$26,244			$26,244	100%	$0	$0
200	LEVEL THREE 1 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$15,215	$15,215			$15,215	100%	$0	$0
201	LEVEL THREE 2 SIDE	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
202	LEVEL THREE FINISH	$10,529	$0	$10,529	$10,529			$10,529	100%	$0	$0
203	CERAMIC TILE & FLOORING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
204	SUBMITTALS	$9,500	$0	$9,500	$9,500			$9,500	100%	$0	$0
205	MATERIAL PROCURMENT	$57,000	$0	$57,000	$57,000			$57,000	100%	$0	$0
206	GROUND LEVEL INSTALL	$7,125	$0	$7,125	$7,125			$7,125	100%	$0	$0
207	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$7,125	$0	$7,125	$7,125			$7,125	100%	$0	$0
208	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$7,125	$0	$7,125	$7,125			$7,125	100%	$0	$0
209	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$7,125	$0	$7,125	$7,125			$7,125	100%	$0	$0
210	ACCOUSTICAL CEILINGS		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
211	SUBMITTALS	$4,200	$0	$4,200	$4,200			$4,200	100%	$0	$0
212	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$10,500	$0	$10,500	$10,500			$10,500	100%	$0	$0
213	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$12,600	$0	$12,600	$12,600			$12,600	100%	$0	$0
214	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$12,600	$0	$12,600	$12,600			$12,600	100%	$0	$0
215	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$12,600	$0	$12,600	$12,600			$12,600	100%	$0	$0
216	PAINTING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
217	SUBMITTALS	$7,260	$0	$7,260	$7,260			$7,260	100%	$0	$0
218	GROUND LEVEL PRIME	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
219	GROUND LEVEL FINAL COAT	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
220	LEVEL 1 PRIME	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
221	LEVEL 1 FINAL COAT	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
222	LEVEL 2 PRIME	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
223	LEVEL 2 FINAL COAT	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
224	LEVEL 3 PRIME	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
225	LEVEL 3 FINAL COAT	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
226	EXTERIOR PRIME	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
227	EXTERIOR FINAL COAT	$8,790	$0	$8,790	$8,790			$8,790	100%	$0	$0
228	WALLCOVERING - WAINSCOTTING	$12,600	$0	$12,600	$12,600			$12,600	100%	$0	$0
229	WALLCOVERING - WC3 AT CLASSROOMS	$4,000	$0	$4,000	$4,000			$4,000	100%	$0	$0
229	SIGNAGE & GRAPHICS		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
230	SUBMITTALS/SHOP DRAWINGS	$6,040	$0	$6,040	$6,040			$6,040	100%	$0	$0
231	MATERIAL PROCURMENT	$42,280	$0	$42,280	$42,280			$42,280	100%	$0	$0
232	GROUND LEVEL INSTALL	$2,416	$0	$2,416	$2,416			$2,416	100%	$0	$0
233	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$2,416	$0	$2,416	$2,416			$2,416	100%	$0	$0
234	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$2,416	$0	$2,416	$2,416			$2,416	100%	$0	$0
235	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$2,416	$0	$2,416	$2,416			$2,416	100%	$0	$0
236	EXTERIOR SIGNAGE INSTALL	$2,416	$0	$2,416	$2,416			$2,416	100%	$0	$0
237	SPECIALTIES		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
238	SUBMITTALS	$2,870	$0	$2,870	$2,870			$2,870	100%	$0	$0
239	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$18,655	$0	$18,655	$18,655			$18,655	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
240	GROUND LEVEL INSTALL	$1,793	$0	$1,793	$1,793			$1,793	100%	$0	$0
241	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$1,793	$0	$1,793	$1,793			$1,793	100%	$0	$0
242	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$1,793	$0	$1,793	$1,793			$1,793	100%	$0	$0
243	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$1,796	$0	$1,796	$1,796			$1,796	100%	$0	$0
244	ALUMINUM CANOPIES		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
245	SHOP DRAWINGS	$7,494	$0	$7,494	$7,494			$7,494	100%	$0	$0
246	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$56,206	$0	$56,206	$56,206			$56,206	100%	$0	$0
247	INSTALLATION	$11,240	$0	$11,240	$11,240			$11,240	100%	$0	$0
248	FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
249	SUBMITTALS	$4,559	$0	$4,559	$4,559			$4,559	100%	$0	$0
250	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$29,635	$0	$29,635	$29,635			$29,635	100%	$0	$0
250	INSTALLATION	$11,399	$0	$11,399	$11,399			$11,399	100%	$0	$0
248	LOCKERS		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
249	SUBMITTALS	$5,520	$0	$5,520	$5,520			$5,520	100%	$0	$0
250	INSTALLATION	$49,680	$0	$49,680	$49,680			$49,680	100%	$0	$0
248	FLAG POLES		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
249	SUBMITTALS	$445	$0	$445	$445			$445	100%	$0	$0
250	INSTALLATION	$4,010	$0	$4,010	$4,010			$4,010	100%	$0	$0
251	RESIDENTIAL EQUIPMENT		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
252	SUBMITTALS	$1,418	$0	$1,418	$1,418			$1,418	100%	$0	$0
253	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$10,635	$0	$10,635	$10,635			$10,635	100%	$0	$0
254	INSTALLATION	$2,127	$0	$2,127	$2,127			$2,127	100%	$0	$0
255	BLINDS & WINDO TREATMENTS		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
256	SUBMITTALS	$194	$0	$194	$194			$194	100%	$0	$0
257	INSTALLATION	$1,746	$0	$1,746	$1,746			$1,746	100%	$0	$0
258	FIRE SPRINKLER		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
259	SUBMITTALS/SHOP DRAWINGS	$12,240	$0	$12,240	$12,240			$12,240	100%	$0	$0
260	PUMP PROCUREMENT	$24,500	$0	$24,500	$24,500			$24,500	100%	$0	$0
261	MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	$35,750	$0	$35,750	$35,750			$35,750	100%	$0	$0
262	GROUND LEVEL INSTALL	$18,765	$0	$18,765	$18,765			$18,765	100%	$0	$0
263	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$10,381	$0	$10,381	$10,381			$10,381	100%	$0	$0
264	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$10,381	$0	$10,381	$10,381			$10,381	100%	$0	$0
265	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$10,383	$0	$10,383	$10,383			$10,383	100%	$0	$0
266	ELEVATOR		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
267	SHOP DRAWINGS	$9,920	$0	$9,920	$9,920			$9,920	100%	$0	$0
268	EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT	$39,680	$0	$39,680	$39,680			$39,680	100%	$0	$0
269	INSTALLATION	$49,600	$0	$49,600	$49,600			$49,600	100%	$0	$0
270	PLUMBING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
271	SUBMITTALS	$10,500	$0	$10,500	$10,500			$10,500	100%	$0	$0
272	MOBILIZATION	$16,500	$0	$16,500	$16,500			$16,500	100%	$0	$0
273	MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT	$80,125	$0	$80,125	$80,125			$80,125	100%	$0	$0
274	UNDERSLAB PROCUREMENT	$2,200	$0	$2,200	$2,200			$2,200	100%	$0	$0
275	UNDERSLAB INSTALL	$7,500	$0	$7,500	$7,500			$7,500	100%	$0	$0
276	GROUND LEVEL PIPING PROCUREMENT	$4,500	$0	$4,500	$4,500			$4,500	100%	$0	$0
277	GROUND LEVEL FIXTURE PROCUREMENT	$8,500	$0	$8,500	$8,500			$8,500	100%	$0	$0
278	GROUND LEVEL ROUGH-IN	$4,700	$0	$4,700	$4,700			$4,700	100%	$0	$0
279	GROUND LEVEL TRIM-OUT	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$3,125			$3,125	100%	$0	$0
280	LEVEL 1 PIPING PROCUREMENT	$6,500	$0	$6,500	$6,500			$6,500	100%	$0	$0
281	LEVEL 1 FIXTURE PROCUREMENT	$14,500	$0	$14,500	$14,500			$14,500	100%	$0	$0
282	LEVEL 1 ROUGH-IN	$6,700	$0	$6,700	$6,700			$6,700	100%	$0	$0
283	LEVEL 1 TRIM-OUT	$4,750	$0	$4,750	$4,750			$4,750	100%	$0	$0
284	LEVEL 2 PIPING PROCUREMENT	$6,500	$0	$6,500	$6,500			$6,500	100%	$0	$0
285	LEVEL 2 FIXTURE PROCUREMENT	$14,500	$0	$14,500	$14,500			$14,500	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
					WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	(D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
286	LEVEL 2 ROUGH-IN	$6,700	$0	$6,700	$6,700			$6,700	100%	$0	$0
287	LEVEL 2 TRIM-OUT	$4,750	$0	$4,750	$4,750			$4,750	100%	$0	$0
288	LEVEL 3 PIPING PROCUREMENT	$6,500	$0	$6,500	$6,500			$6,500	100%	$0	$0
289	LEVEL 3 FIXTURE PROCUREMENT	$14,500	$0	$14,500	$14,500			$14,500	100%	$0	$0
290	LEVEL 3 ROUGH-IN	$6,700	$0	$6,700	$6,700			$6,700	100%	$0	$0
291	LEVEL 3 TRIM-OUT	$4,750	$0	$4,750	$4,750			$4,750	100%	$0	$0
292	HVAC		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
293	SUBMITTALS	$8,500	$0	$8,500	$8,500			$8,500	100%	$0	$0
294	MOBILIZATION	$8,500	$0	$8,500	$8,500			$8,500	100%	$0	$0
295	DUCTWORK PROCUREMENT	$40,000	$0	$40,000	$40,000			$40,000	100%	$0	$0
296	DUCTWORK INSTALLATION	$47,000	$0	$47,000	$47,000			$47,000	100%	$0	$0
297	DUCTWORK INSULATION PROCUREMENT	$5,000	$0	$5,000	$5,000			$5,000	100%	$0	$0
298	DUCTWORK INSULATION INSTALLATION	$5,500	$0	$5,500	$5,500			$5,500	100%	$0	$0
299	CU/FCU, VRF, BR, DOAU PROCUREMENT	$150,000	$0	$150,000	$150,000			$150,000	100%	$0	$0
300	CU/FCU, VRF, BR, DOAU INSTALLATION	$17,000	$0	$17,000	$17,000			$17,000	100%	$0	$0
301	VRF REFIGERANT, CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING PROCUREMEI	$10,000	$0	$10,000	$10,000			$10,000	100%	$0	$0
302	VRF REFIGERANT, CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING INSTALLATIOI	$30,000	$0	$30,000	$30,000			$30,000	100%	$0	$0
303	PIPE INSULATION PROCUREMENT	$4,700	$0	$4,700	$4,700			$4,700	100%	$0	$0
304	PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION	$3,500	$0	$3,500	$3,500			$3,500	100%	$0	$0
305	GRD, EUH, EF, VAV BOXES PROCUREMENT	$12,000	$0	$12,000	$12,000			$12,000	100%	$0	$0
306	GRD, EUH, EF, VAV BOXES INSTALLATION	$10,800	$0	$10,800	$10,800			$10,800	100%	$0	$0
307	DDC CONTROL WIRING, BAS	$43,000	$0	$43,000	$43,000			$43,000	100%	$0	$0
308	TEST & BALANCE	$18,000	$0	$18,000	$18,000			$18,000	100%	$0	$0
309	START-UP	$2,000	$0	$2,000	$2,000			$2,000	100%	$0	$0
325	ELECTRICAL		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
326	SUBMITTALS/SHOP DRAWINGS	$2,283	$0	$2,283	$2,283			$2,283	100%	$0	$0
327	MOBILIZATION	$3,321	$0	$3,321	$3,321			$3,321	100%	$0	$0
328	MDPA ASSEMBLY PROCUREMENT	$4,300	$0	$4,300	$4,300			$4,300	100%	$0	$0
329	PANEL PROCUREMENT	$59,937	$0	$59,937	$59,937			$59,937	100%	$0	$0
330	LIGHT FIXTURE PROCUREMENT	$179,705	$0	$179,705	$179,705			$179,705	100%	$0	$0
331	ELECTRICAL DEVICES PROCUREMENT	$45,697	$0	$45,697	$45,697			$45,697	100%	$0	$0
332	INSTALL MDPA ASSEMBLY	$31,376	$0	$31,376	$31,376			$31,376	100%	$0	$0
333	GROUND LEVEL CONDUIT INSTALLATION	$38,682	$0	$38,682	$38,682			$38,682	100%	$0	$0
334	GROUND LEVEL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	$2,890	$0	$2,890	$2,890			$2,890	100%	$0	$0
335	GROUND LEVEL FIXTURE INSTALLATION	$2,327	$0	$2,327	$2,327			$2,327	100%	$0	$0
336	GROUND LEVEL PULL WIRE	$12,343	$0	$12,343	$12,343			$12,343	100%	$0	$0
337	GROUND LEVEL TRIM-OUT	$1,922	$0	$1,922	$1,922			$1,922	100%	$0	$0
338	LEVEL 1 CONDUIT INSTALLATION	$28,714	$0	$28,714	$28,714			$28,714	100%	$0	$0
339	LEVEL 1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	$7,305	$0	$7,305	$7,305			$7,305	100%	$0	$0
340	LEVEL 1 FIXTURE INSTALLATION	$2,326	$0	$2,326	$2,326			$2,326	100%	$0	$0
341	LEVEL 1 PULL WIRE	$12,396	$0	$12,396	$12,396			$12,396	100%	$0	$0
342	LEVEL 1 TRIM-OUT	$1,921	$0	$1,921	$1,921			$1,921	100%	$0	$0
343	LEVEL 2 CONDUIT INSTALLATION	$28,713	$0	$28,713	$28,713			$28,713	100%	$0	$0
344	LEVEL 2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	$2,889	$0	$2,889	$2,889			$2,889	100%	$0	$0
345	LEVEL 2 FIXTURE INSTALLATION	$2,326	$0	$2,326	$2,326			$2,326	100%	$0	$0
346	LEVEL 2 PULL WIRE	$12,342	$0	$12,342	$12,342			$12,342	100%	$0	$0
347	LEVEL 2 TRIM-OUT	$1,921	$0	$1,921	$1,921			$1,921	100%	$0	$0
348	LEVEL 3 CONDUIT INSTALLATION	$28,713	$0	$28,713	$28,713			$28,713	100%	$0	$0
349	LEVEL 3 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	$2,889	$0	$2,889	$2,889			$2,889	100%	$0	$0
350	LEVEL 3 FIXTURE INSTALLATION	$2,326	$0	$2,326	$2,326			$2,326	100%	$0	$0
351	LEVEL 3 PULL WIRE	$12,342	$0	$12,342	$12,342			$12,342	100%	$0	$0
352	LEVEL 3 TRIM-OUT	$1,921	$0	$1,921	$1,921			$1,921	100%	$0	$0
353	FBI REQUIREMENTS ROOMS 206 211,212,213,214	$34,000	$0	$34,000	$34,000			$34,000	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
					WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	(D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
353	ALTERNATE SECONDARY ELECTRICAL POWER FEED ENCASE	$8,200	$0	$8,200	$8,200			$8,200	100%	$0	$0
353	ADDITIONAL SECONDARY ELECTRICAL POWER TO SHOOTING	$8,400	$0	$8,400	$8,400			$8,400	100%	$0	$0
353	FIRE ALARM		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
354	SUBMITTALS/SHOP DRAWINGS	$3,050	$0	$3,050	$3,050			$3,050	100%	$0	$0
355	MATERIAL PROCURMENT	$12,200	$0	$12,200	$12,200			$12,200	100%	$0	$0
356	GROUND LEVEL INSTALL	$3,512	$0	$3,512	$3,512			$3,512	100%	$0	$0
357	LEVEL 1 INSTALL	$3,513	$0	$3,513	$3,513			$3,513	100%	$0	$0
358	LEVEL 2 INSTALL	$3,512	$0	$3,512	$3,512			$3,512	100%	$0	$0
359	LEVEL 3 INSTALL	$3,513	$0	$3,513	$3,513			$3,513	100%	$0	$0
360	TESTING	$1,200	$0	$1,200	$1,200			$1,200	100%	$0	$0
361	EARTHWORK		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
362	SUBMITTALS	$11,000	$0	$11,000	$11,000			$11,000	100%	$0	$0
363	MOBILIZATION	$11,165	$0	$11,165	$11,165			$11,165	100%	$0	$0
364	GRADING/CLEARING	$14,575	$0	$14,575	$14,575			$14,575	100%	$0	$0
365	PREP BUILDING PAD	$8,892	$0	$8,892	$8,892			$8,892	100%	$0	$0
366	INSTALL BUILDING PAD	$25,555	$0	$25,555	$25,555			$25,555	100%	$0	$0
367	PAVING SUBGRADE	$16,250	$0	$16,250	$16,250			$16,250	100%	$0	$0
368	CRUSHED CONCRETE	$36,006	$0	$36,006	$36,006			$36,006	100%	$0	$0
369	FINAL GRADING	$22,533	$0	$22,533	$22,533			$22,533	100%	$0	$0
370	TERMITE TREATMENT	$750	$0	$750	$750			$750	100%	$0	$0
371	HYDROMULCH	$5,500	$0	$5,500	$5,500			$5,500	100%	$0	$0
372	ASPHALT PAVING		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
373	SUBMITTALS	$2,500	$0	$2,500	$2,500			$2,500	100%	$0	$0
374	MOBILIZATION	$10,500	$0	$10,500	$10,500			$10,500	100%	$0	$0
375	INSTALLATION	$67,750	$0	$67,750	$67,750			$67,750	100%	$0	$0
376	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	$8,500	$0	$8,500	$8,500			$8,500	100%	$0	$0
380	SITE UTILITIES		$0	$0	$0			$0	#DIV/0!	$0	$0
381	SUBMITTALS	$4,500	$0	$4,500	$4,500			$4,500	100%	$0	$0
382	MOBILIZATION	$21,465	$0	$21,465	$21,465			$21,465	100%	$0	$0
383	WATERLINE INSTALLATION	$17,500	$0	$17,500	$17,500			$17,500	100%	$0	$0
384	WATERLINE TS&V	$25,750	$0	$25,750	$25,750			$25,750	100%	$0	$0
385	SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION	$14,688	$0	$14,688	$14,688			$14,688	100%	$0	$0
385	BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE	$11,489	$0	$11,489	$11,489			$11,489	100%	$0	$0
385	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	$18,382	$0	$18,382	$18,382			$18,382	100%	$0	$0
385	FEE	$138,764	$0	$138,764	$138,764			$138,764	100%	$0	$6,938
386	OCO 001 - FBI BACKGROUND CHECKS	$0	$13,624	$13,624	$13,624			$13,624	100%	$0	$0
387	OCO 002 - CLASSROOM BUILDING PAD REMEDIATION	$0	$15,811	$15,811	$15,811			$15,811	100%	$0	$0
388	OCO 003 - ELECTRICAL CHANGES FROM SUBMITTALS/RFI	$0	$5,126	$5,126	$5,126			$5,126	100%	$0	$0
389	OCO 005 - DEDUCT ELECTRIFIED HARDWARE PIECES	$0	-$11,877	-$11,877	-$11,877			-$11,877	100%	$0	$0
390	OCO 006 - PLASTIC GUN MOUNTING SYSTEM IN ARMORY 207	$0	$6,951	$6,951	$6,951			$6,951	100%	$0	$0
391	OCO 007 - ADDITIONAL NAILER & LARGER COPING CAP	$0	$1,942	$1,942	$1,942			$1,942	100%	$0	$0
392	OCO 008 - ARTWORK & CONCRETE BASE UPLIGHTING	$0	$76,656	$76,656	$76,656			$76,656	100%	$0	$0
393	OCO 010 - ALTERNATE CLASSROOM FLOOR BOXES	$0	$2,905	$2,905	$2,905			$2,905	100%	$0	$0
394	OCO 010 - MDPA RELOCATION	$0	$26,133	$26,133	$26,133			$26,133	100%	$0	$0
395	OCO 011 - INTERIOR ROOM SIGN MODIFICATIONS	$0	$2,927	$2,927	$2,927			$2,927	100%	$0	$0
396	OCO 011 - DELETE CONCRETE AT SECONDARY ELEC FEEDER	$0	-$10,548	-$10,548	-$10,548			-$10,548	100%	$0	$0
397	OCO 011 - PAINT STRIPE AT CORRIDORS, INT STAIR COLOR	$0	$3,296	$3,296	$3,296			$3,296	100%	$0	$0
398	OCO 012 - SOLID SURFACE C-TOP MATERIAL - DEDUCT	$0	-$1,400	-$1,400	-$1,400			-$1,400	100%	$0	$0
399	OCO 013 - PARKING LOT EXPANSION	$0	$73,892	$73,892	$73,892			$73,892	100%	$0	$0
400	OCO 014 - UPGRADED FLOOR BOXES	$0	$6,623	$6,623	$6,623			$6,623	100%	$0	$0
401	OCO 014 - ADD D1 LIGHTS AT LEVEL 182 DRINKING FOUNTAIN	$0	$1,157	$1,157	$1,157			$1,157	100%	$0	$0
402	OCO 014 - RAISE 4 ELECT WALL BOXES IN SUPPLY 312	$0	$594	$594	$594			$594	100%	$0	$0
403	OCO 015 - BACKUP GENERATOR	$0	$222,008	$222,008	$222,008			$222,008	100%	$0	$0

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703*

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17 - Partial Retainage
APPLICATION DATE: 2020.05.31
PERIOD TO: 2020.05.31
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT #: 19065

A	B			C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED	REVISIONS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIAL STORED THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% COMPLETE (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
404	OCO 016 - ADD SIDEWALKS AT AMMO BLDG & PARKING LOT	$0	$5,632	$5,632	$5,632			$5,632	100%	$0	$0
405	OCO 016 - OUTDOOR SINK AT GROUND LEVEL	$0	$8,147	$8,147	$8,147			$8,147	100%	$0	$0
406	OCO 016 - RAISE WEST SIDE INLETS	$0	$1,009	$1,009	$1,009			$1,009	100%	$0	$0
407	OCO 016 - HVAC CONTROLS POWER CIRCUITS	$0	$1,542	$1,542	$1,542			$1,542	100%	$0	$0
408	OCO 017 - CHANGE FLOORING IN WORK AREA 211	$0	$1,553	$1,553	$1,553			$1,553	100%	$0	$0
409	OCO 017 - ADDED CONCRETE AT NORTH END OF BLDG	$0	$2,551	$2,551	$2,551			$2,551	100%	$0	$0
410	OCO 018 - GC'S FOR JANUARY 2021. ADDED TIME	$0	$39,000	$39,000	$39,000			$39,000	100%	$0	$0
411	OCO 019 - PRV, CELL BOOSTER CONDUIT, SOD @ BUILDING	$0	$7,397	$7,397	$7,397			$7,397	100%	$0	$0
413	OCO 020 - DIESEL FUEL FOR GENERATOR	$0	-$475	-$475	-$475			-$475	100%	$0	$0
414	OCO 020 - MILLWORK MODS IN BREAKROOM 116	$0	$895	$895	$895			$895	100%	$0	$0
		$4,743,600	$603,071	$5,246,671	$5,246,671	$0	$0	$5,246,671	100%	$0	$28,849